Materials Engineering in Product Design & Manufacture

Materials & Methods

UNIV. OF MICHIGAN
APR 22 1955
EAST ENGINEERING
LIBRARY

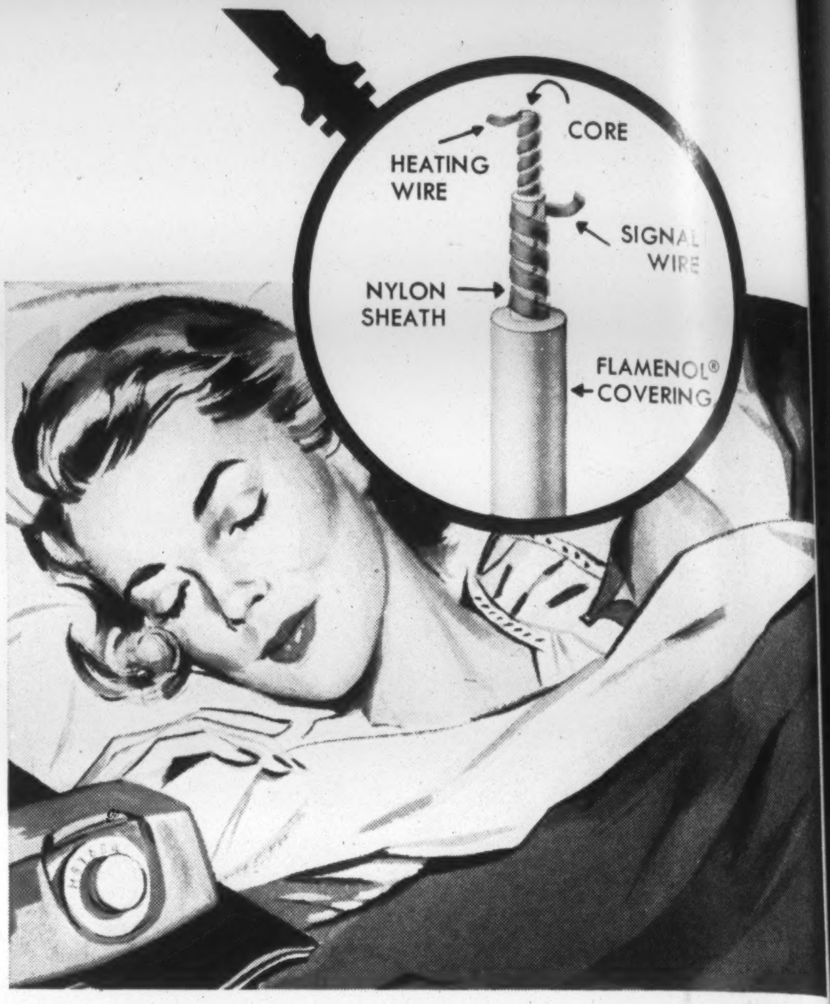
April 1955

Metals for Short Time Service at High Temperatures—M & M Manual No. 115 page **117**
Metal Powder Show Preview page 17
New Trends in Powder Metallurgy page 92
Plastics for Nitric Acid Applications page 102
Large, Intricate Investment Castings page 106
Is It a Job for Reinforced Plastics? page 138
Commercial Zirconium page 112
Complete Contents page 1

PRICE FIFTY CENTS

ANACONDA METALS AT WORK

A special alloy wire goes into the G-E SLEEP-GUARD Blanket . . . sheet brass into the Westinghouse Thermometer Set . . . and Everdur Copper-Silicon Alloys into the Sherwood Valve.



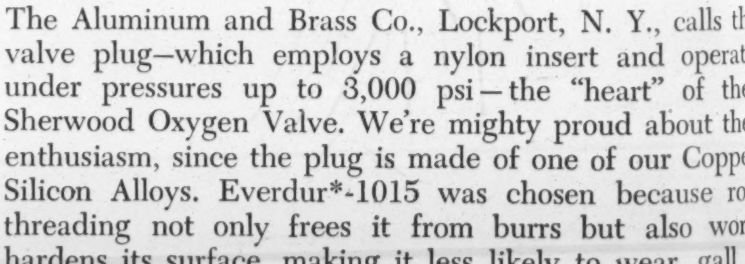
Shut-eye's safer with new shut-off control

Ahhh, sleep. . . it's wonderful! And now because of G. E.'s new SLEEP-GUARD Wiring System—made of two spiral wires separated by a nylon sheath—sleep's safer, too. If the heating wire becomes too warm, the nylon sheath—along with the heater and signal wire—automatically turns off your blanket. Both wires are made of Hitenso*, a cadmium bronze which provides just the right electrical and mechanical properties. We process almost 100 copper alloys into wire in a wide variety of sizes and shapes, tempers and finishes.

The Betty Furness
Westinghouse
THERMOMETER SET

A million at one clip for Betty

Anyone who's ever settled down before a TV set needs no introduction to charming Betty Furness of Westinghouse Studio One fame. Betty's currently offering her vast viewing audience this handy Westinghouse Kitchen Thermometer Set at a bargain price. And Westinghouse expects an overwhelming response. That's why they had Chaney Mfg. Co., Springfield, Ohio, make a million of these sets at one clip. And speaking of clips, those attached to these thermometers are made of coiled brass strip in the most economical alloy, gage and temper.



Vive le valve plug!

The Aluminum and Brass Co., Lockport, N. Y., calls this valve plug—which employs a nylon insert and operates under pressures up to 3,000 psi—the "heart" of their Sherwood Oxygen Valve. We're mighty proud about their enthusiasm, since the plug is made of one of our Copper-Silicon Alloys. Everdur*-1015 was chosen because roll-threading not only frees it from burrs but also work-hardens its surface, making it less likely to wear, gall or "freeze." Everdur-1015's cold-working properties also allow it to be rolled *over* the nylon insert. A tight "cap" results.

Want more information?

Our Technical Department's wide range of experience covers virtually the entire field of copper and copper-alloy applications in industry. If you have a problem of metal selection, we are at your service. *The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ontario.*

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

5486

ANACONDA®

the name to remember in
COPPER • BRASS • BRONZE

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 381

UNIV. OF MICHIGAN
APR 22 1955
EAST ENGINEERING
LIBRARY

Materials Engineering in Product Design & Manufacture

Materials & Methods®

APRIL 1955 VOL. 41, NO. 4

METAL POWDER SHOW PREVIEW ... 17

FEATURE ARTICLES

New Trends in Powder Metallurgy ... *Herbert B. Michaelson* 92
Up-to-date report reveals many advances and improvements

Porous Metal Sheet ... *John B. Campbell* 98
Filters, wing edges on aircraft, combustion chamber liners use metal powder sheet

Plastics for Strong Nitric Acid Service ... *E. J. Zeilberger* 102
Polyethylenes, fluorocarbons, polyvinylchlorides find use as tank liners, coatings, gaskets

Large Shapes by Investment Casting ... *I. R. Kramer, D. Ludwig* 106
Frozen mercury technique extends method's use

New Aluminum-Ceramic Bond Produces Hermetic Seal ... *George W. Hume* 110
How troublesome problem of joining aluminum to non-conductors was licked

Commercial Zirconium ... *John L. Everhart* 112
Outstanding properties make it attractive for chemical and electrical fields

Is It a Job for Reinforced Plastics? ... 138
Table rates suitability of many products to reinforced plastics fabrication

Materials at Work ... 105, 116
New and old materials in new applications

MATERIALS & METHODS MANUAL NO. 115

Metals for Short Time Service at High Temperatures ... *Alan Levy* 117

ENGINEERING FILE FACTS

Melting Points of Metals and Their Oxides ... 135
Machinability of Stainless Steels ... 137

DEPARTMENTS

The Materials Outlook ... 3
Materials Briefs ... 7
Men of Materials ... 9
Materials Engineering News ... 11
Reader Service ... 65
Manufacturers' Literature ... 66
One Point of View ... 91
New Materials, Parts, Finishes ... 141
Contents Noted ... 171
News of Engineers, Companies, Societies ... 196
Meetings & Expositions ... 204
Advertisers and Their Agencies ... 256
Last Word ... 258

WILLIAM P. WINSOR
Publisher

T. C. DU MOND
Editor

H. R. CLAUSER
Managing Editor
JOHN B. CAMPBELL
Associate Editor
JOHN L. EVERHART
Associate Editor
MALCOLM W. RILEY
Associate Editor
THEODORE B. MERRILL, JR.
News Editor
KENNETH ROSE
Midwestern Editor
111 W. Washington Street,
Chicago
GIL MILLER
Art Director
PENNY DREXLER
Production Assistant

M. RANDOLPH LONG
Advertising Sales Manager
FRANK J. ARMEIT
Production Manager
JOHN Y. CUNNINGHAM
Promotion Manager
JOHN N. CARLIN
Circulation Manager
E. M. WOLFE
Manager, Reader Service

Published monthly by
REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORP.
430 Park Avenue
New York 22, N. Y.

RALPH REINHOLD
Chairman of the Board
PHILIP H. HUBBARD
President & Treasurer
K. A. STARKE
Assistant Treasurer
F. P. PETERS
Vice President & Secretary
A. E. FOUNTAIN
Vice President
H. BURTON LOWE
Vice President
MERALD LUE
Vice President
D. BRAD WILKIN
Vice President
WILLIAM P. WINSOR
Vice President

ABC ABP

Materials & Methods is indexed regularly in the Engineering Index and the Industrial Arts Index

PRICE 50 CENTS A COPY. PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, ONE YEAR, $2.00; TWO YEARS, $3.00 IN U. S., POSSESSIONS AND CANADA. IN ALL LATIN AMERICAN COUNTRIES: ONE YEAR $10.00; TWO YEARS, $16.00. ALL OTHER COUNTRIES: ONE YEAR $15.00; TWO YEARS, $25.00 (REMIT BY NEW YORK DRAFT). COPYRIGHT, 1955, BY REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION. PRINTED BY PUBLISHERS PRINTING CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. REENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER JULY 19, 1951, AT THE POST OFFICE AT NEW YORK, N. Y., UNDER THE ACT OF MARCH 3, 1879. ESTABLISHED IN 1929 AS METALS AND ALLOYS.

220 Answers. Here at the $15 million caustic soda-chlorine plant of the Hooker Electrochemical Company at Montague, Michigan, 220 Powell Valves made of Inco-Cast Nickel, solve the problem of handling hot caustic solutions. And service conditions are *tough*. Concentrations up to 73% . . . temperatures to 300°F. . . . pressures to 80 P.S.I.

Where service conditions are tough...

let INCO cast your troubles away!

When the Hooker Electrochemical Company was setting up its new $15 million caustic soda-chlorine plant at Montague, Michigan last year, they needed 220 of these valves.

Each of these valves had to be able to withstand hot, concentrated caustic — without permitting any iron pick-up that would contaminate the product.

Previous Experience Provides Answer

Over at their Niagara Falls plant, their project engineer, Mr. M. M. Brandegee, had already found the answer: Inco-Cast Nickel. He says:

"Our caustic soda is sold on low iron specifications. Therefore, it is imperative both on account of iron pick-up and equipment maintenance, that nickel be used wherever hot solutions are to be handled.

"Iron valves, particularly those handling 50%-73% caustic at the boiling points, would normally have a very short life. Nickel valves, normally, have a life of years."

Inco Casts Bodies in Nickel

That's why the bodies of these 220 Powell Valves are made of Inco-cast Nickel.

All Inco castings are cast to outlast destructive service. Whether of Nickel or any of seven other specially developed alloys, they're made by specialists in casting Inco Nickel Alloys. In any practical design or size. And all eight alloys are available as sand or centrifugal castings.

Get this new booklet

16-page case-history booklet, "CAST TO OUTLAST," describes how many destructive service problems are solved by use of Inco sand and centrifugal castings. Includes properties, alloys available, range of forms, specification data, brief notes on joining, machining. A copy is yours for the asking.

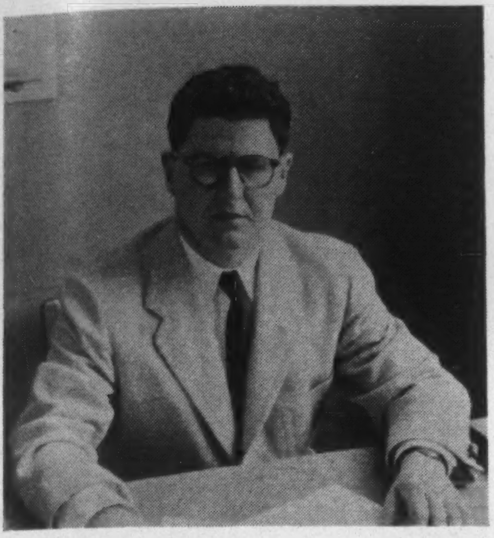
THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street New York 5, N. Y.

INCO
TRADE MARK

Inco Castings Sand, Centrifugal, Precision

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 489

Men of Materials...



Dr. Walter Brenner,
Chief Chemist,
East Coast Aeronautics, Inc.
is a specialist in the utilization of plastics materials for low pressure fabrication. A demanding taskmaster of the materials in his field, he has done extensive work in tooling with both metal and plastics, and was an instrumental member of the team that developed vacuum forming. He has contributed to the development of metal-spraying, cathode-sputtering and electroforming techniques for mold making, and has developed heated, matched-plastics dies for plastics molding. Dr. Brenner's constructive criticism of plastics standards represents a growing wave of opinion among plastics engineers and research men.

Brenner says . . .
"Plastics limitations should be recognized and lived with . . ."

"There is a widespread reluctance on the part of plastics sales departments to accept many of the basic limitations of current plastics materials. Consider, for a moment, that the common household cooking pot must be able to withstand temperatures far above the range of common organic materials now available.

"In order to manufacture and sell good plastics products, we must consider plastics as inherently limited, and we must point out their limitations. The thermal stability of plastics is often overstated. More stringent standards for compounds are necessary. Presently such standards are nonexistent or much too loose. Responsibility for standards development lies within the interests of basic resin manufacturers, who must develop and transmit the data to ensure proper understanding of the limitations and advantages of their materials.

"In the long run, glamorization of plastics materials tends to mislead and injure sales potentials. For example, reinforced plastics are not wonder materials, but are legitimate, useful engineering materials in an early state of development. As a specific case in point, reinforced plastics pipe has already suffered from overpromotion before testing has justified claims. Minimizing current limitations will not lead to the many proper applications that reinforced plastics pipe deserves. In pipe, as in all products, it is necessary to have thorough knowledge of the material, for only once in a thousand tries will a product succeed in an application for which it is untested. No one in any industry can afford to take such a chance on failure.

"Plastics for tooling have a tremendous potential. But unless present danger signals are heeded, plastics tools may go down as another failure for plastics. The very word "tool" implies stability. Standards for tooling plastics must be developed so that the toolmaker can depend on his material and not be at the mercy of countless formulations, each of which has different, and perhaps insufficiently tested, properties. The toolmaker must be able to depend on his materials in order to design his molds and dies intelligently.

"Standards and full knowledge of materials can foster progress and profitable sales in the plastics industry more than any other factor. Compare the relative ease of besmirching a woman's reputation with the problem of building it up again. The plastics industry has come of age not unbesmirched, and standards concomitant with the best applications of plastics are long overdue."

NOW . . . Choose From Two Lines of P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc. MALLORY Seam Welding Wheels

Available as rough forgings, rough machined or finish machined . . . in a wide variety of alloys.

Precision-made
MALLORY
Resistance Welding Products

In addition to seam welding wheels, Mallory offers a full line of electrodes, holders, dies, forgings, castings and rod and bar stock . . . in a choice of alloys developed over more than 20 years of pioneering experience in resistance welding. All are described in our new catalog. Write for your copy, or get one from your nearby Mallory distributor.

In Canada, made and sold by Johnson Matthey and Mallory, Ltd., 110 Industry Street, Toronto 15, Ontario

For many years, all Mallory seam welding wheels have been produced by a cold forging technique, especially developed by Mallory metallurgists to impart the highest physical properties. The high standards of performance of these wheels . . . long wheel life, infrequent need for dressing, consistently high strength welds . . . make them the best buy for welding applications where requirements are severe.

Now, for jobs whose requirements are less exacting, Mallory offers a new line of wheels in Mallory 3 Metal produced *without* the cold forging operation . . . at correspondingly lower prices.

Both lines are available in a wide range of sizes, as rough forgings, rough machined or finish machined parts.

Your own application is the deciding factor. Mallory engineers will be glad to help you select the wheels that will provide the best combination of performance and economy for your specific job. Write today for recommendations on your own problem.

Expect More . . . Get More from

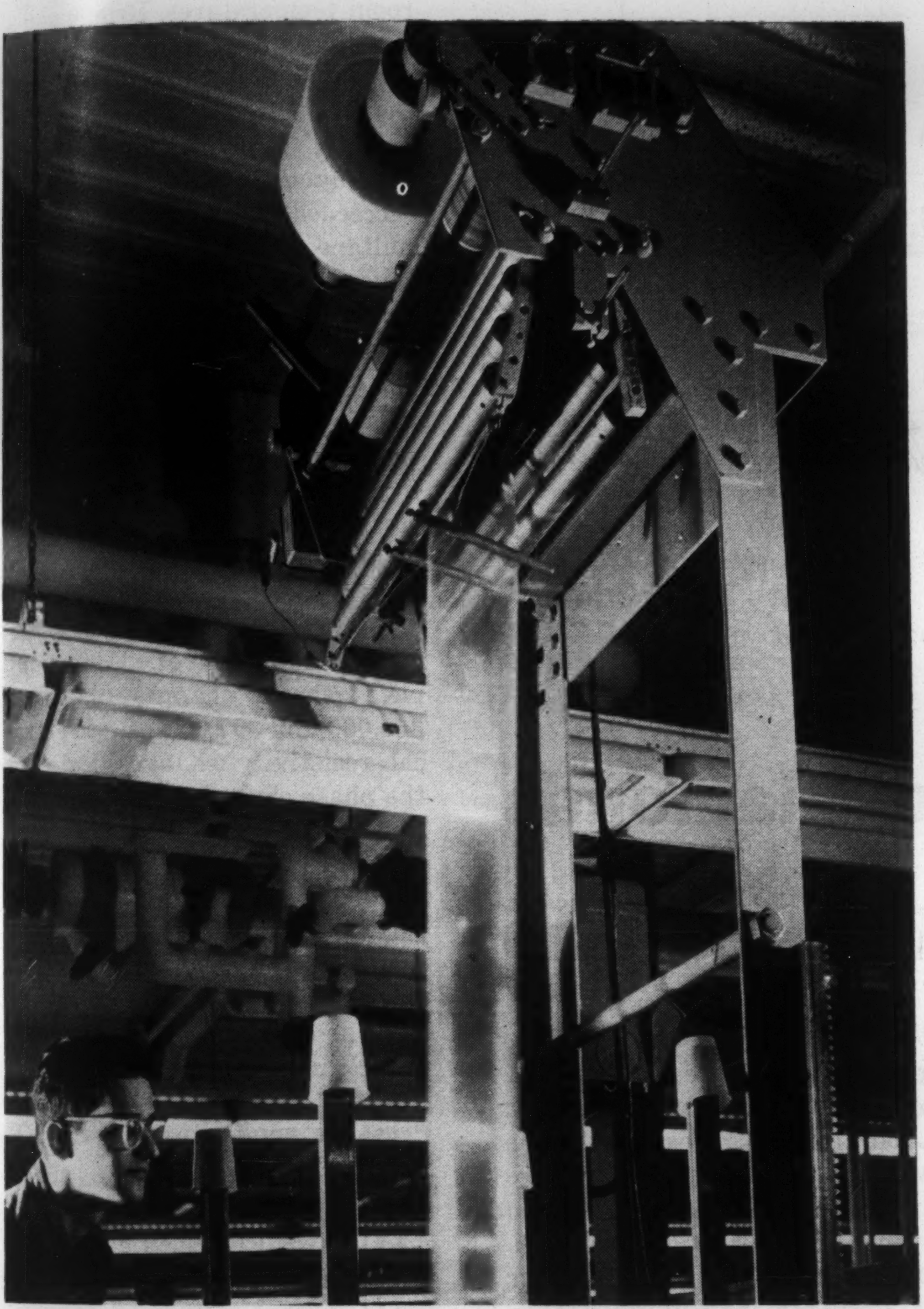
P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY
P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

Serving Industry with These Products:
Electromechanical—Resistors • Switches • Television Tuners • Vibrators
Electrochemical—Capacitors • Rectifiers • Mercury Batteries
Metallurgical—Contacts • Special Metals and Ceramics • Welding Materials

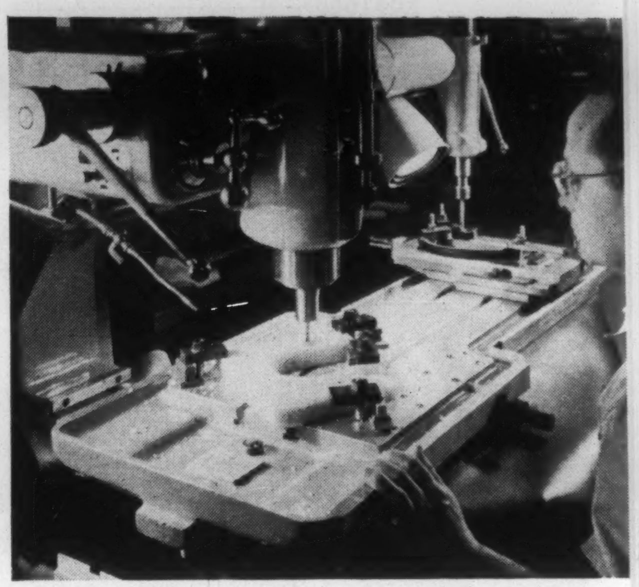
For information on titanium developments, contact Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp., Niles, Ohio.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 366

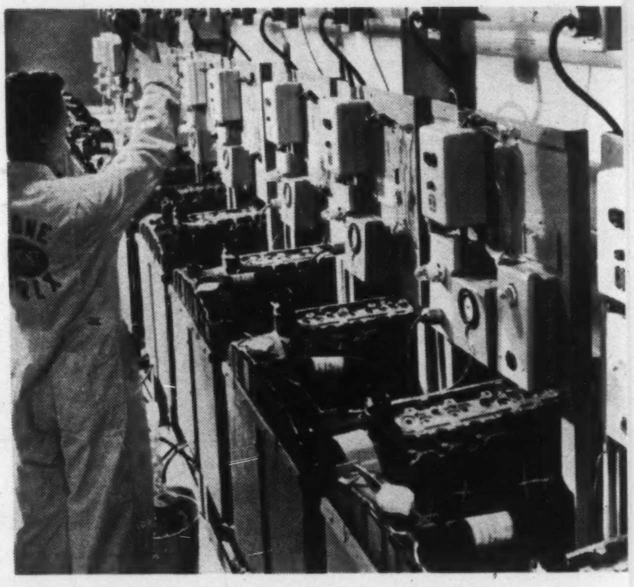
MATERIALS ENGINEERING News Digest



Polyethylene film *blown in tubular form at sales laboratory installation*



Nylon part *is milled on a pantograph to produce intricate contour of part for testing.*



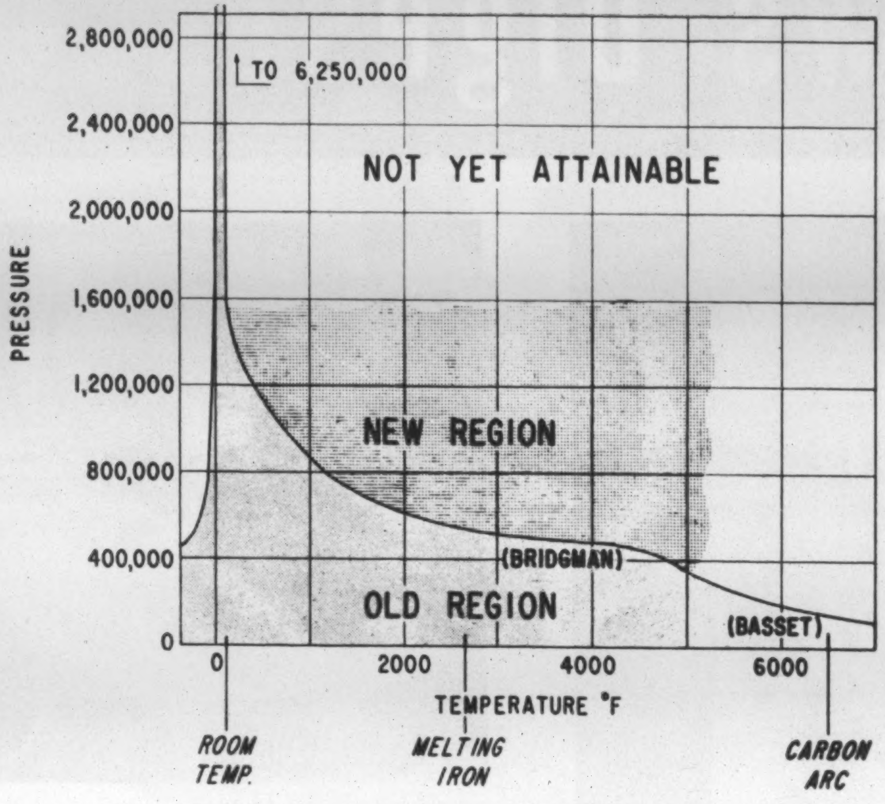
Bank of engine blocks *tests coolants and antifreeze.*

Plastics Lab Opens

To help its customers produce better plastics products, Du Pont's Polychemicals Department has opened a $3,000,000 sales service laboratory at Chestnut Run, near Wilmington, Del. The work in the new laboratory will be divided about evenly between customer assistance and development work on new materials and processes. The lab can duplicate conditions found in general industry and will evaluate new materials under such representative conditions.

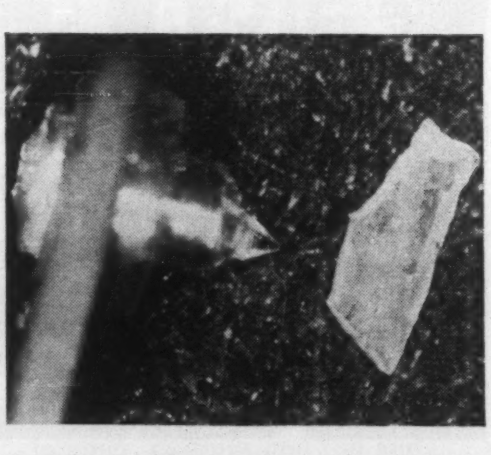
Equipment will be available to process over 100 polychemicals used in industry and agriculture, and includes facilities for molding, extrusion, compounding and forming thermoplastic resins. Auxiliary processing units include radiant heaters, chill rolls, quench tanks, film slitting machines and other allied equipment. A representative variety of types of injection and extrusion molding equipment can test materials with the type of equipment found in molding shops.

The laboratory group has already produced many substantial contributions to plastics technology. Coating paper with polyethylene and the extrusion of acrylic sheet typify its work.

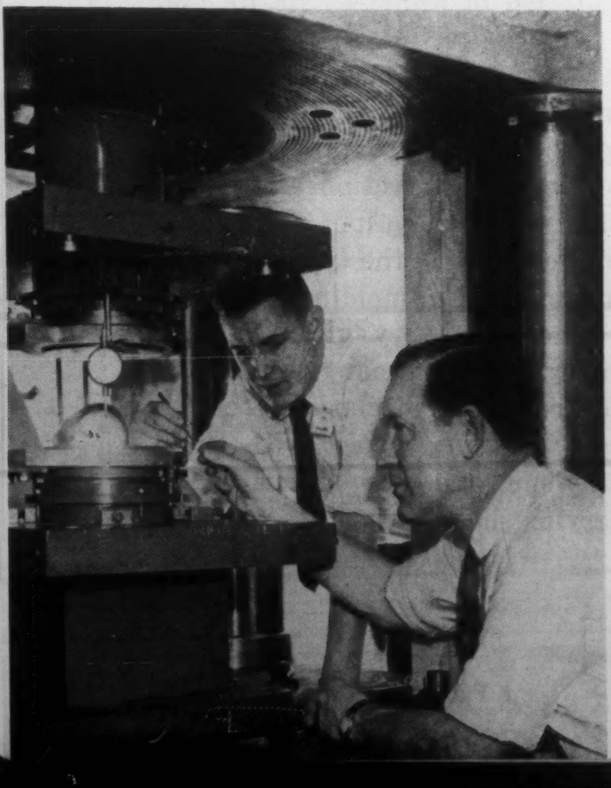


New range of pressures and temperatures makes possible . . .

Graphite to Diamonds in the Lab



Largest diamond *synthesized is about 1/16 in. long (above). It was produced on press below, which is capable of delivering 1.6-million psi.*



The synthesis of diamond from graphite announced last month by General Electric Research Laboratories, revealed that a whole new range of pressures and temperatures had been opened for materials research. Dr. C. G. Suits, G. E.'s Director of Research, announced that a combination of pressure and temperature in the range of 5000 F at 1½ million psi had been maintained for a considerable length of time. Because reactions involving crystallization are time dependent, the ability to hold pressure and temperature at high values for extended periods of time is of basic importance.

Previous limits

Professor Bridgeman, of the Metallurgy Department at Harvard University, is responsible for many of the basic steps leading up to the present development. Bridgeman has succeeded in reaching temperatures of 3500 to 5000 F at pressures in the range of half a million psi for short periods of time. At room temperatures, Bridgeman's multiple stage systems attained pressures of 6,250,000 psi. The General Electric Research Laboratory, applying Bridgeman's techniques with modifications, succeeded in extending the simultaneous pressure-temperature range to the extent shown in the graph.

Standard pressure measurement techniques are useless at the pressures attained in the super-pressure equipment used by Bridgeman and GE. The pressures and temperatures are estimated by interpolating from known phase changes in various crystal structures that take place at specific pressures. For example, bismuth changes phase at 360,000 and 397,000 psi. Electrical resistivity changes indicate the phase change. Other calibration points are obtained from phase transitions in thallium at 640,000 psi, cesium at 785,000 psi, and barium at 1,140,000 psi. General Electric claims to have developed "at least one method" to determine pressure above the phase transformation of barium.

Pressure applications

The simultaneous pressure-temperature range attained by the General Electric Laboratory produced the first fully substantiated synthetic diamond from a mixture of graphite and other materials. Bridgeman has often attempted the graphite-diamond transition, but his equipment could not hold the required temperature at the million-psi plus pressure long enough to attain crystallization.

Although the announcement of the production of diamond by artificial techniques caused a slight flurry in the diamond market, it is doubtful whether industrial diamond could be produced any more cheaply than it can be mined. Annual industrial consumption of 2½ tons of industrial diamonds would be hard to meet due to the difficulties encountered with high temperatures and pressures.

A. J. Nerad, of General Electric's Research Laboratories, was highly optimistic in estimating the value of super-pressure research on other materials. He said, "We look to the super-pressure techniques to yield new forms of matter with properties of scientific value. The structural and phase changes and the chemical reactions that occur only at super-pressures represent a wide field for scientific attention. It should be mentioned that polymerization is also included in the objectives in this field." An example of a super-pressure material not found in nature is Coesite—a high density silica formed at pressures above 500,000 psi. Because it returns to its normal phase at low pressure when heated to 1300 F. it is not found as a natural mineral. By holding the pressure high while cooling the melt, the Coesite form can be maintained by super-pressure techniques.

Ceramic Tools Cut Faster than Carbide

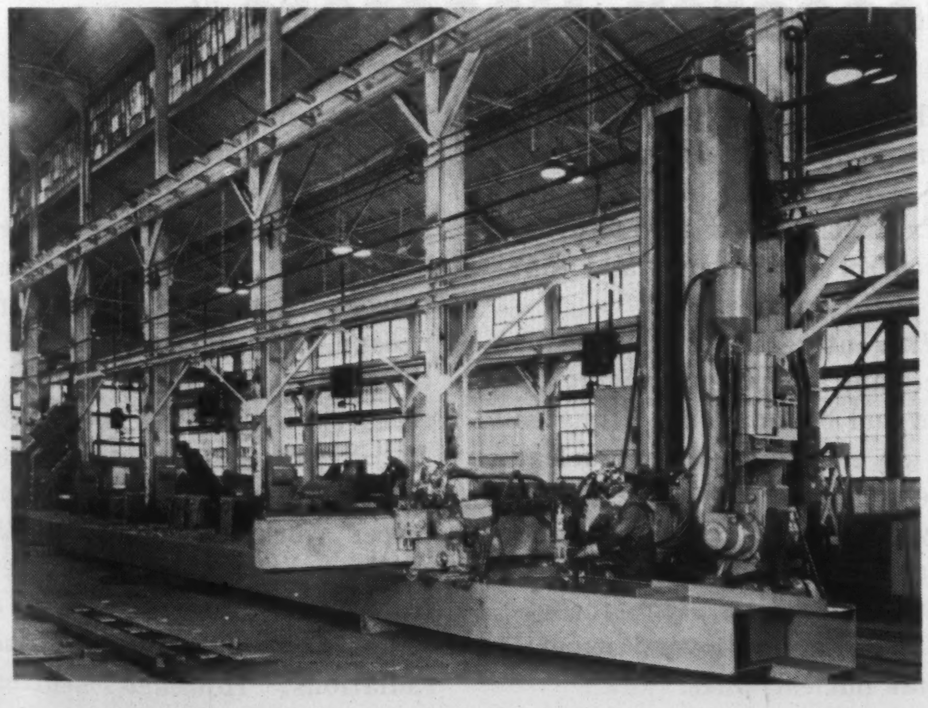
A persistent mechanical engineer at Watertown Arsenal's Rodman Laboratory has succeeded in developing high density ceramic tools for metal cutting. His report states that "cutting tools of alumina base composition . . . were successful in turning (lathe) a variety of metals at considerably higher than normal machining speeds". How much higher is not yet known, since the best the lathe used in the experimental work can turn up is 1200 sfpm.

W. J. Kennedy's work subsequent to his initial report indicates that the high purity alumina compacts can turn metal at three times the speed of carbides, and perhaps higher, at the same depth of cut. The ceramic composition requires a different tool geometry and more rigid machine and tool fixtures. Otherwise, the new tools will cut all the materials that carbides will cut, only faster. The new tool does not pick up heat, has less friction loss, and is more resistant to cratering than carbides. Chips are smooth, and the work piece exhibits about the same surface as a carbide machined specimen.

Ceramic tooling is not new, particularly for nonferrous and nonmetallic machining purposes. However, persistent intelligence reports from Germany during the second World War indicated that ceramics for machining ferrous materials had been developed. Later, the Russians claimed to be using ceramic tools. Research in this country was not pressed, and what little was done was discouraging. Kennedy took on the project over a year ago, and tested fourteen of the most likely ceramics. Professor Norton at MIT suggested that high purity aluminum oxide should be thoroughly investigated for tooling purposes. His advice paid off in the final test.

The aluminum oxide tools are made by special techniques of compacting powder and sintering, quite similar to the methods used in powder metallurgy. The tools are more brittle than carbide, but properly supported and protected by mechanical chip breakers, they show excellent wear characteristics. Cost estimates have not been made, but it is believed that the tools will be as expensive as carbides unless large quantities of them are made. Their faster cutting speed is somewhat offset by the particular care that must be exercised in elimination of vibration and securing ultra rigid tool fixtures. However, in case of a shortage of the critical tungsten that is used for carbides, the ceramic tools offer a promising substitute for critical metals.

(More News Digest on page 14)



Largest Welder Claimed to be able to handle larger weldments than any other automatic continuous welder, this machine is now in operation for the Morgan Engineering Co., Alliance, Ohio. Company spokesmen credit the machine with eliminating welding variables, increasing weld strength, and reducing welding costs in girder fabrication over 90%. The welding heads will trace curves and have a longitudinal travel of 110 ft.

large or small . . .
simple or complex . . .

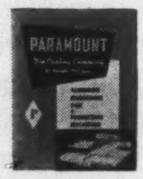
PARAMOUNT
DIE CASTINGS
CUT COSTS . . .

Yes, we produce aluminum, zinc and magnesium castings of many shapes and sizes, some very intricate and others simple in design. Regardless of size and shape, depend on Paramount to give you strong, clean castings, uniformly accurate to close tolerances to reduce your machining, finishing and assembly time.

Paramount offers complete service for design and engineering, die making, production and machining. Consult with us on your die casting needs. Your inquiries are welcome.

FREE BROCHURE!

Want a glimpse of our facilities and some of the castings Paramount produces? Send for this free brochure.

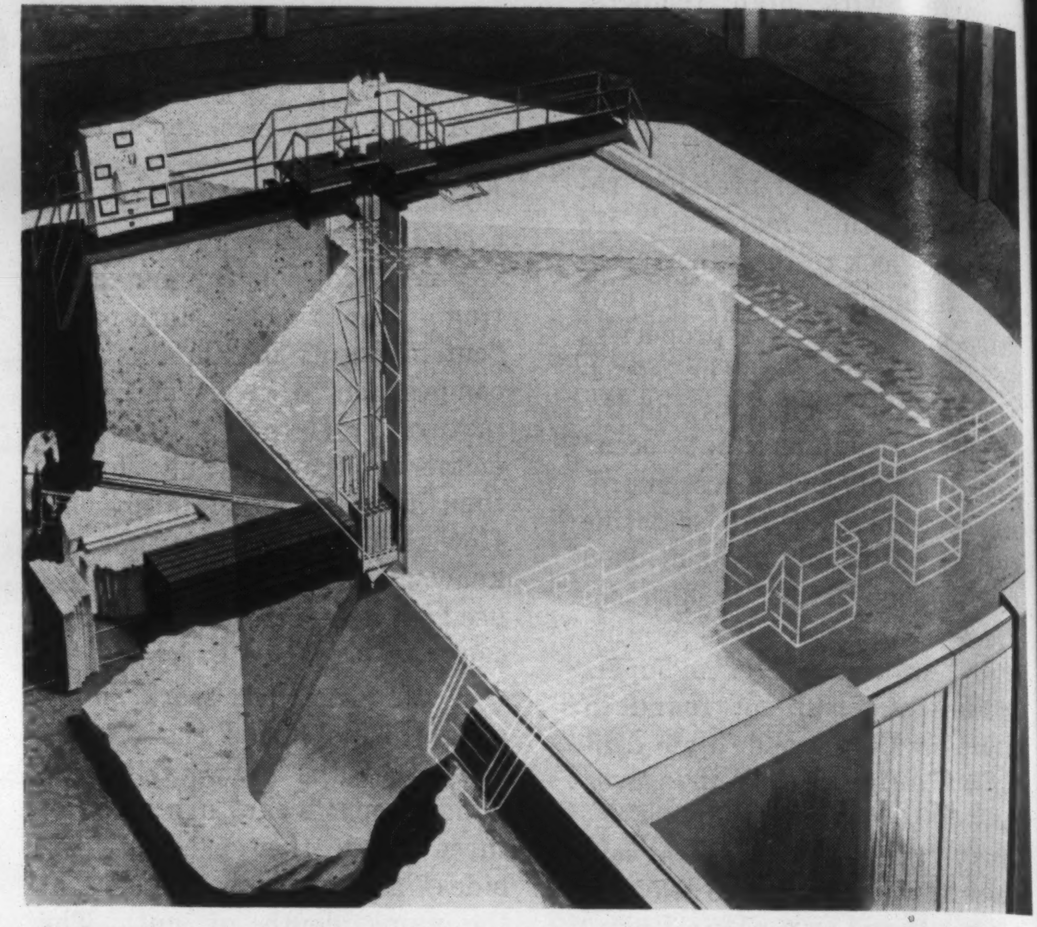


PARAMOUNT
DIE CASTING COMPANY

ST. JOSEPH 6,
MICHIGAN

For more information, Circle No. 502

News Digest



Swimming-pool reactor *designed by American Machine and Foundry will be built for industrial research.*

Industry Buys Research Reactors

"There is one best way to learn about nuclear reactors," said a consultant to one of industry's largest manufacturers of control equipment, "and that way is to operate one."

With interest in radiation for processing purposes growing by leaps and bounds, and estimated cost of electricity from nuclear fueled plants dropping almost daily, a lot of companies and research organizations are well past the planning stage in setting up industry-owned experimental nuclear piles.

An experimental pile is a costly piece of research equipment, and with accessory equipment usually represents a total investment of well over $1,000,000. What can industry expect to gain from such an installation? And where is industry likely to use the results from this type of facility?

First and foremost, an experimental reactor can offer first-hand experience to the engineers and technicians who will design, build and operate full scale power reactors of the future. Second, and also important, is the use of the nuclear pile as a research tool in its own right. Thirdly, the reactor can produce useful isotopes for industrial tracer work. A reactor is the only source of high density neutrons, and offers a variety of types and densities of other radiations. However, neutrons can be troublesome, particularly in processing operations, as they induce radioactivity in other materials. Processing irradiation will probably be accomplished almost exclusively by particle accelerators such as the Van de Graaff machines built by High Voltage Engineering and the

(Continued on page 206)

Preview

1955 Metal Powder Show
11th Annual MPA Meeting

Members of the Metal Powder Association will reveal the latest developments in powder metallurgy at the society's 11th annual meeting, held at the Bellevue Stratford Hotel in Philadelphia on May 10, 11, and 12. Concurrently at the Metal Powder Show, over 25 leading manufacturers associated with powder metals will exhibit the latest metal powder products and processing equipment.

Technical sessions have been scheduled for the latter two of the three days of the meeting. The exhibition will open on May 10, and attendees will have the full day to contact representatives of the exhibiting companies for help in technical, supply and production problems.

On Wednesday, May 11, the association will hold technical sessions in the morning and afternoon. On Thursday, there will be a morning session and the meeting will close with the annual luncheon. The technical sessions are divided in two groups running simultaneously. The general sessions will cover the field of powder metallurgy from powder production to fabrication techniques. The Electronic Core sessions will deal with the use of powder metals in magnetic applications in radio, television and computer-memory systems.

The Association has made plans for two social occasions during the show. On Wednesday evening, a reception including cocktails and buffet supper will be held at the Bellevue Stratford Hotel. Following the morning technical session on Thursday, the annual luncheon will provide a final opportunity for members to get together.

As in the past, the business sessions and election of new officers of the Metal Powder Association will be held the first day of the show, Tuesday, May 10.

A detailed program and abstracts of papers may be found below.

Program

Tuesday, May 10
Morning

Registration at Bellevue Stratford

Metal Powder Association Business Meetings

Afternoon

Metal Powder Show Exhibit Opens

Wednesday, May 11
9:00 a.m.

Exhibit Opens at Bellevue Stratford Hotel

General Session
9:45 a.m.

Finishing and Plating of Powder Metal Compacts—*Charles Cohn, Director of Research, Colonial Alloys Co.*

Mr. Cohn will discuss the controlling factors in finishing and plating metal powder parts to attain high corrosion resistance and decorative finishes. He will point up pre-cleaning, impregnation with resin, removing excess impregnant, selection of plating bath, calculation of current densities, controlling pH ranges, and the relationship of density to successful plating.

Machining Metal Powder Bronze Bearings—*W. A. Irvine, the Maytag Co.*

Mr. Irvine will show that while some difficulties may be encountered in machining sintered materials, the proper selection of machining speeds, tooling, and cutting fluids for sintered bronze

HOEGANAES

Sponge Iron Powder

for

Powder Metallurgy Fabrication

& Other Metallurgical Purposes

For better green strength,

For increased tensile strength,

For uniformity,

Use ANCOR 80

Call in your powder metallurgy fabricator for design consultation.

EKSTRAND & THOLAND, INC.

441 LEXINGTON AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

MEMBER mpa METAL POWDER ASSOCIATION

Sellers of Hoeganaes Sponge Iron Powder

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 384

parts will eliminate machining problems.

Pre Alloyed Steel Powders and Applications—*G. A. Roberts and A. Grobe, Vanadium Alloys Steel Co.*

The use of pre alloyed steel powders for sintered compacts has provided a number of new materials with important characteristics including increased strength, corrosion and temperature resistance. The paper by the engineers from Vanadium Alloys Steel will discuss the properties of these materials and some of their successful uses.

Electronic Core Session

9:45 a.m.

Method of Specifying Iron Powder Cores—*C. E. Cherry, Jr., Metal Powder Association.*

Mr. Cherry will discuss a system to standardize the method of specifying cores.

Some Results of the Evaluation Program for Iron Powder Cores—*E. Both, Squire Signal Laboratories, Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories.*

The Army Signal Corps maintains a constant evaluation testing program. Mr. Both will discuss the results of the program to evaluate core materials.

General Session

2:00 p.m.

Carbide Tooling for Pressing Metal Powders—*T. A. Wilson, National Carbide Die Co.*

The excellent wear resistance of carbide dies makes them highly desirable for long run parts and for compaction of highly abrasive powders. The lack of wear on carbide dies also keeps tolerances accurate over long periods of use and insures a good surface finish.

The Economic Production of Metal Powder Parts in Small Volume—*B. I. Horton, Pitney Bowes, Inc.*

Not the least advantage of producing parts by metal powder techniques is the low cost of tooling. Mr. Horton will draw on his experience with metal powder part production at Pitney Bowes in analyzing methods to cut costs in producing compacts on a short run schedule.

Some Aspects of Iron-Copper Sintering—*P. Ulf Gummeson, Hoeganaes Sponge Iron Corp.* Copper added to iron powder results in an increase of strength and hardness. Dimensional control, hardness, and strength vary with copper content, sintering time, heating and cooling rates, mesh size, and other factors. With careful control over these factors, it is possible to gain desired hardness and strength at lower sintering temperatures with less copper.

Electronic Core Session 2:45 p.m.

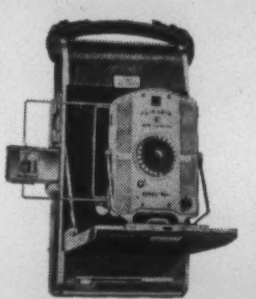
The Various Iron Powders Used in Electronic Cores — *J. A. Roberts and G. O. Altman, Antara Chemicals, a Sales Div. of General Aniline & Film Corp.* A review of different production methods for making iron cores. High frequency characteristics of different iron powders. Major portion of paper deals with practical applications with emphasis on recent developments.

Ferrite Antenna Cores — *C. A. Grimmett, Electronics Div., General Electric Co.* Theory of operation, effect of shape, wire size and core material. Lists characteristics of idealized material and compares with available cores.

Panel Meeting on Threaded Cores

Thursday, May 12 General Session 9:45 a.m.

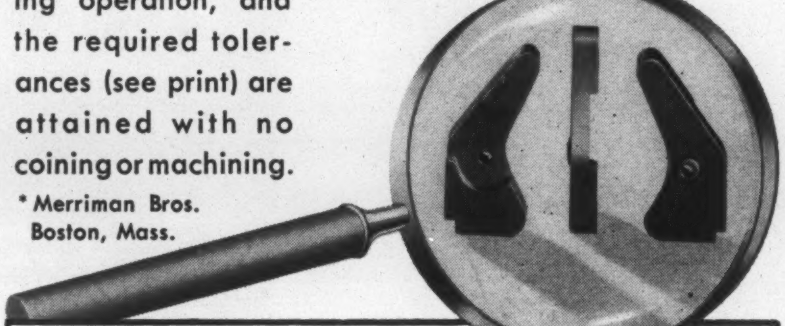
The Iron Powder Industry in Europe—Present and Future —*S. I. Hulthen, Hoeganaes-Billesholms Aktiebolag*

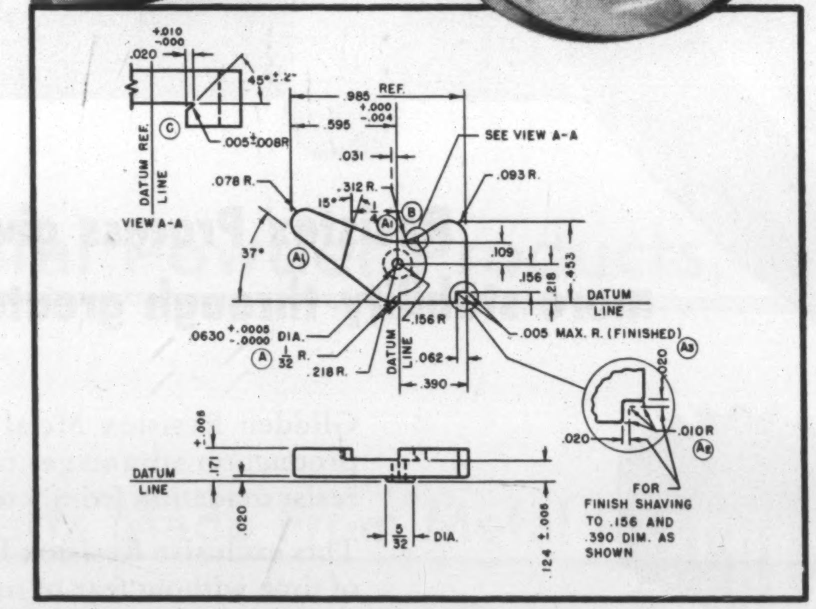


Polaroid Saves $ with BRASS POWDER PARTS

THE tripper flywheel of the Polaroid "picture in a minute" Land Camera is produced at lowest cost as a brass powder sintering. This vital shutter component (viewed from three sides below) has a depressed section on one side, a raised boss on the other, and a precisely located center hole. While other high speed production methods were possible, impressive savings were realized by powder metallurgy*. As a brass powder part, the odd contours and the center hole are formed in one pressing operation, and the required tolerances (see print) are attained with no coining or machining.

* Merriman Bros.
Boston, Mass.




+.010
-.000
.020
45° ± .2°
.985 REF.
+.000
-.004
.595
SEE VIEW A-A
.005 ± .008R
DATUM REF. LINE
.031
.078 R.
.093 R.
.312 R.
15°
1/4
VIEW A-A
37°
.109
.156
.218
.453
DATUM LINE
.156 R
.0630 +.0005 -.0000 DIA.
.005 MAX. R. (FINISHED)
A 1/32 R.
.218 R.
DATUM LINE
.062
.390
.020
.010R
+.008
.171
DATUM LINE
.020
5/32 DIA.
.124 ±.008
FOR FINISH SHAVING TO .156 AND .390 DIM. AS SHOWN

What can BRASS POWDER PARTS do for you?

PRESSED BRASS
POWDER PARTS

For detailed information on the design, properties, production and application of brass and other nonferrous powder parts you should have a copy of our manual. It will give you 24 case histories of brass and nickel silver powder structural parts to assist in evaluating this means of production in terms of your particular needs.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY

THE NEW JERSEY ZINC COMPANY
160 Front Street New York 38, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 403

The striking difference in color shows comparative resistance to oxidation, proves superiority of RESISTOX Metal Powder (left) when exposed same length of time as ordinary powder.

Resistox Process gives Glidden Metal Powders more stability through greater resistance to oxidation!

Glidden Resistox Metal Powders offer you distinct storage and production advantages over ordinary metal powders because they resist oxidation from 5 to 10 times longer!

This exclusive Resistox Process permits storage over long periods of time without fear of oxidation, thus eliminating production and product-quality problems.

Glidden Resistox Metal Powders meet every requirement for uniformity, purity, consistency, strength. There is less material waste and die wear. They permit faster production of precision parts with greatly improved finish, appearance and performance characteristics.

Let us supply you with more complete information on these Glidden products: Resistox Copper and Lead Powders, Cuprous Oxide, Cupric Oxide and Cubond (Copper Brazing Paste). There's no obligation.

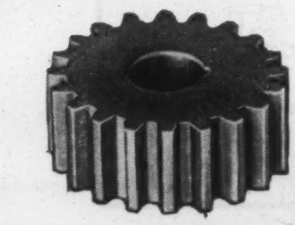
THE GLIDDEN COMPANY

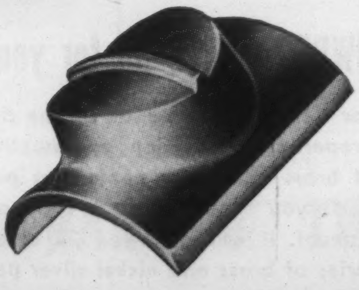
CHEMICALS • PIGMENTS • METALS DIVISION

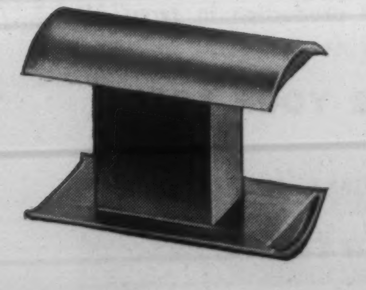
Baltimore, Md. • Collinsville, Ill.
Hammond, Ind. • Scranton, Pa.

QUALITY Glidden PRODUCTS CHEMICALS PIGMENTS METALS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 364







Statistics on current production of powders for various uses will be analyzed by Mr. Hulthen, emphasizing the types of powders used in powder metallurgy. He will also discuss some of the techniques relating to treatment of powders, pressing, tooling and sintering. After a short summary of current powder metal activity in Europe, Mr. Hulthen will attempt to estimate the future trends of powder metal techniques and applications on the continent.

A Powder Producer Looks at Titanium Powder Metallurgy *—J. F. Sachse, Metals Disintegrating Co., Inc.*

The development of titanium as a commercial metal has been assisted by powder metal techniques. Many newer processes yield a powder product and the future may see the production of large sheets without the necessity of melting.

A Fabricator Looks at Titanium Powder Metallury — *H. W. Dodds, The Brush Laboratories Co., A Division of Cleavite Corp.*

A summary of the activities of Brush Laboratories Co. in developing powder metallurgy methods for the fabrication of titanium parts and billets. The advantages and disadvantages of powder metallurgy techniques applied to titanium are discussed. The applications suitable for the two basic fabrication techniques, hot pressing and press forming, are discussed.

Electronic Core Session 9:45 a.m.

Trends in Ferrite Core Design for TV Yokes and Flybacks— *C. E. Torsch, the Rola Co.*

The basic understanding of ferrite magnetism and the emergence of standards have improved set design and performance. Mr. Torsch discusses the role of fer-

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 431

Pyron Corporation

15 Years as Producers of

HYDROGEN REDUCED IRON POWDERS

ALLOY and SPECIALTY POWDERS

and distributors of

ELECTROLYTIC IRON POWDERS

Characteristics of Hydrogen Reduced Iron Powders:

- Dependable uniformity of chemical and physical properties
- Offer good physicals on straight iron parts
- Provide unusual dimensional stability with copper
- Combine readily and uniformly with graphite
- Readily employed for infiltration with copper

FOR PRICES AND TECHNICAL DATA WRITE:

PYRON CORPORATION, Box E, LaSalle Station, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

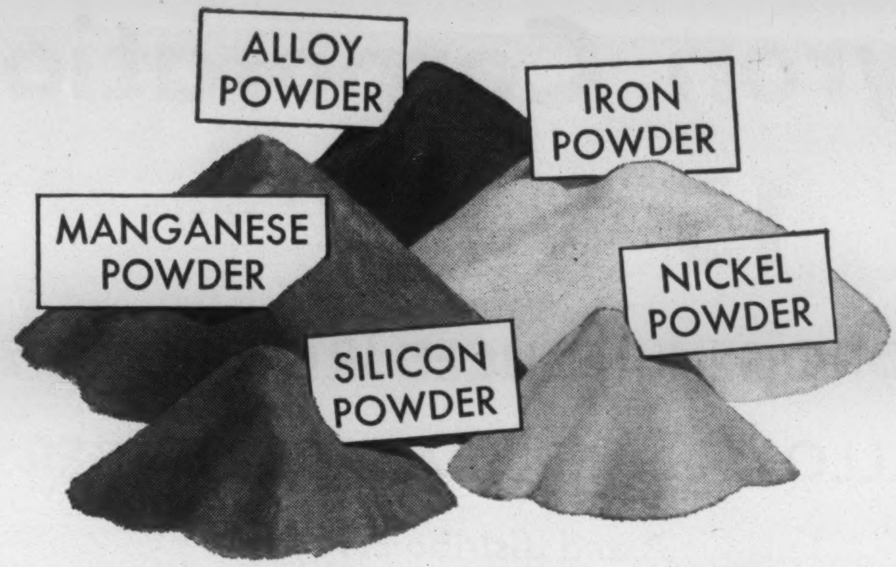
Metal Powder Products, Inc

Parts Made From Metal Powder
With Accuracy And Dependability

We Specialize In Service

P. O. Box 189-C, Logan, Ohio

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 504



metal powders

for **increasing** output
reducing costs
improving product quality

For more than 20 years, Plastic Metals has served industry as its most dependable source of a wide variety of grades of iron powder. During this time, Plastic Metals has become the country's largest producer of electrolytic iron powder and has achieved a leading position in the production of other ferrous and non-ferrous powders.

Plastic Metals produces the following metal powders in standard grades and to customers' specifications with respect to chemical, physical, or magnetic properties:

PLAST-IRON—available in three types, each the result of extensive research and development for specific applications:

1. A high quality electrolytic iron powder of extreme purity—ideally suited for electrical and magnetic applications and, because of its excellent compressibility, for the fabrication of high density sintered parts.

2. Reduced oxide types of powder offering a wide range of properties—high green strength, good flow, unusual compressibility, high sintered strength, etc.

3. An iron powder specially developed for the production of television transformer cores with exceptional permeability and "Q" values in frequency range of 10 to 100 KC. It also has excellent compacting properties.

PLAST-NICKEL—a high grade nickel powder with purity ranging from 97% to 99%. Either spherical or irregularly shaped particles can be supplied.

OTHER METAL POWDERS—can be supplied to specification. Likewise, large scale pulverizing, screening and annealing facilities are available for the preparation of a wide variety of substances required in powdered form.

We will be glad to talk with you about metal powder possibilities and limitations—and to put you in touch with reliable and experienced metal powder fabricators for a practical discussion of your particular problems.

PLASTIC METALS
DIVISION OF THE NATIONAL RADIATOR COMPANY
JOHNSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 438

HIGH TEMPERATURE RESISTANT
LOW TEMPERATURE RESISTANT
CHEMICAL RESISTANT
OIL and GAS RESISTANT
ABRASION RESISTANT
WEATHER RESISTANT
EXTREME TEMPERATURE RESISTANT SILICONE

PRECISION RUBBER PARTS

By Stalwart!

If you have a rubber part problem, see STALWART first! Leaders in the mass production of custom-engineered rubber parts, they can meet your individual requirements quickly and economically. From more than 500 specially-developed stocks, including extreme temperature resistant Silicones, STALWART can fabricate precision molded, extruded, die-cut and machine or hand-cut parts. These parts will retain their desirable physical, chemical and dielectric properties under severe operating conditions and will give maximum performance in each specific application.

Let STALWART solve your rubber parts problems. Submit the specifications and STALWART will do the rest.

Write today for catalog 51SR-1 for complete information.

STALWART RUBBER COMPANY
165 NORTHFIELD ROAD • BEDFORD, OHIO

For more information, Circle No. 407

rites in the light of these developments.

Application of Ferrites to Memory Systems—*William N. Papian, Staff Member, Lincoln Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.*

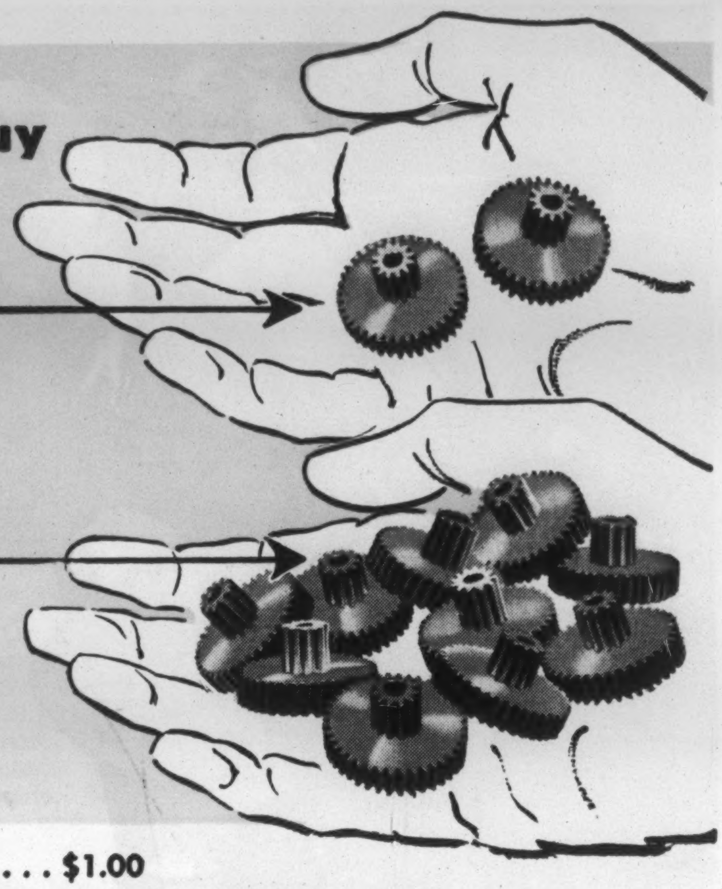
How millions of ferrite rings can be used in an installation for the storage of binary information. Low cost and high performance stressed.

Application of Ferrites to Deflection Components — *B. V. Vonderschmitt.*

Ferrite horizontal deflection transformers and yokes as applied to color and black and white television. Correlation between bridge measurements and performance.

List of Exhibitors at Metal Powder Show:

Alloy Metal Powders, Inc.
Antara Chemicals
Arnhold Ceremics Inc.
  Subs. of General Ceramics Corp.
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.
Chicago Powdered Metal Products Co.
Colonial Alloys Co.
Drever Co.
Electric Furnace Co.
W. J. Fitzpatrick Co.
Charles Hardy, Inc.
Hoeganaes Sponge Iron Corp.
Kux Machine Co.
Lindberg Engineering Co.
MATERIALS & METHODS Magazine
Metal Hydrides, Inc.
New Jersey Zinc Co.
Plastic Metals Div.,
  National Radiator Co.
Precision Metal Molding Magazine
Selas Corp. of America
Sharples Corp.
Stackpole Carbon Co.
F. J. Stokes Machine Co.
Vanadium-Alloy Steel Co.
Whitaker Metals Corp.
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.,
  Powdered Metal Products Div.



You can buy
THIS
or
THIS
for the
SAME
DOLLAR

TWO machined parts $1.00
TEN Powdermet* PARTS . . . . $1.00 (10¢ each)

Don't cut parts—*Cut Costs* with
YALE Powdered Metal Parts

Yes, powder metallurgy has an important price story—because when you save the extensive and costly operations involved in machining, it shows up in *more parts* and lower production costs!

But at Yale & Towne, there's another story of *equal* importance ...*complete* engineering service, the kind you can trust—from consultation through production and delivery of parts that are *really* right!

Engineering service has given Yale & Towne its position of leadership in powder metallurgy. We are careful to *recommend only applications where Powdermet* parts will perform successfully.* Then, in design and production of these parts, Yale & Towne offers the experience, know-how, modern facilities and creative ingenuity that *assure* best results.

As a part of this complete engineering service, Yale & Towne maintains a continuous special training program for well-qualified engineers. These men become Powdermet* consultants—available to discuss the advantages and limitations of Powdermet* parts *right in your own plant.* They will show you how Powdermet* may cut your production costs and improve your product. And there is *no obligation* for this engineering counsel.

TAKE ADVANTAGE of Yale & Towne's skilled engineering assistance on your powdered metal problems.

Arrange for a visit by a Yale & Towne consultant —today!

YALE & TOWNE
THE YALE & TOWNE MANUFACTURING CO
Powdered Metal Products Division
9335 BELMONT AVE. • FRANKLIN PARK, ILL.

Send Today for Free Informative Booklet on Powdered Metals

The Yale & Towne Manufacturing Company
Powdered Metal Products Division
9335 West Belmont Avenue
Franklin Park, Illinois
☐ Send Booklet ☐ Send information on Powdermet* parts for attached specifications or drawings.
☐ Have a Yale & Towne Powdermet* engineer call on me.
Name.............................Title.....................
Company.............................
Street Address.............................
City.............................Zone......State.....................

*REGISTERED TRADEMARK

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 363

BIG NEWS
JOHNSON BRONZE NEWS

JOHNSON
BRONZE
NOW PRODUCES
POWDERED
IRON
PARTS

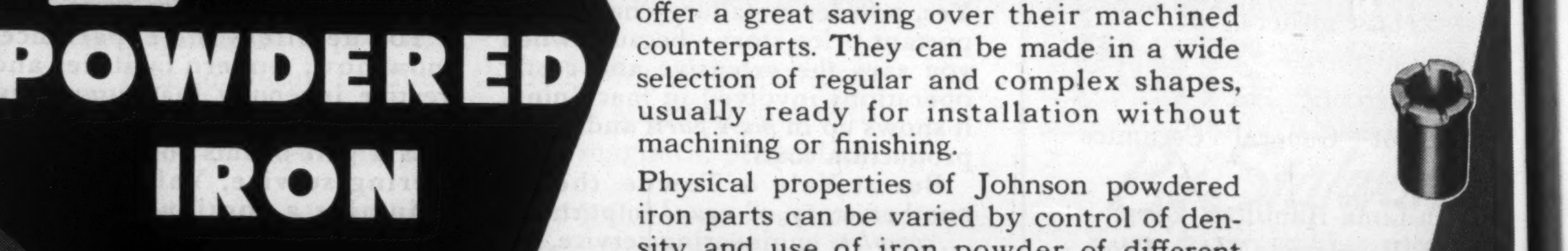
THIS newest development in powder metallurgy makes available machine parts from powdered irons, as companions to the famous bronze Ledaloyl bearings and bushings. There has been a demand for this material, particularly where low price is a determining factor, and where ferrous material has known advantages.

Component parts of powdered iron are pressed to exact shape, sintered and saturated with oil and, in quantities of a size, offer a great saving over their machined counterparts. They can be made in a wide selection of regular and complex shapes, usually ready for installation without machining or finishing.

Physical properties of Johnson powdered iron parts can be varied by control of density and use of iron powder of different compositions. While these physical properties of powdered iron are somewhat lower than conventional materials for such parts, they compare favorably with cast iron.

You may have certain parts that are adapted to powdered iron. Write or phone for further information.

JOHNSON BRONZE COMPANY
769 South Mill Street, New Castle, Pa.



JOHNSON B BEARINGS
Sleeve-Type

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 507

For more information, Circle No. 420 →

Recirculating Furnaces. Despatch Oven Co., 12 pp, illus, No. 81. Quick-quenching, bottom-entry furnaces for solution heat treating of aluminum and aluminum alloys. (21)

Phosphate Coating. Detrex Corp., 6 pp, illus. Describes low-cost phosphate coating process that protects iron and steel from corrosion. (22)

Aluminum Finishing. Diversey Corp., 4 pp. Lists company's cleaning and finishing equipment for aluminum. (23)

Butyrate Strippable Plastic. Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., 6 pp, illus. Describes butyrate peelable plastic packaging. Advantages include ease of application and removal, and good corrosion resistance. (24)

Acid-Proof Coatings. Electrochemical Engineering & Mfg. Co., 8 pp, illus, No. G-53. Describes acid and alkali-proof cements as linings and coatings for floors, tanks, etc. (25)

Flame Cutting. Flame Cutting Equipment Co., 16 pp. Clear, concise description of flame cutting process with propane gas. Includes listing of company's available torch tips. (26)

Aluminum Designation System. Peter A. Frasse & Co., Inc. Conversion chart for new designation system with explanation of conversion procedure. (27)

Electrical Insulating Materials. General Electric Co., 8 pp, illus. Lists insulating materials, including varnishes, finishes and mica mat. Properties and applications given. (28)

Protective Atmospheres for Heat Treating. General Electric Co., 12 pp, illus, No. GEA-5907. Describes gas-producing equipment that meets most protective atmosphere needs for preventing deterioration of metals during heat-treating. (29)

Epoxy-Glass. Haveg Corp., 3 pp, No. 6. Description of Haveg 9710, an epoxy-glass having good chemical and thermal resistance. Table indicates performance under various chemical and thermal conditions. (30)

Blind Rivets. Huck Mfg. Co., 4 pp, illus, No. 8-320. Describes permanent blind rivets available in aluminum alloy or cadmium plated steel. (31)

Beryllium Copper Springs. Instrument Specialties Co., Inc., 16 pp, illus, No. 9. Catalog of company's stock of compression springs, flat springs, strip springs, contact strips and contact rings. (32)

Alloy Castings. International Nickel Co., Inc., 48 pp, illus, No. A-141. Discusses heat and corrosion resistant alloy castings. Includes typical compositions, limitations and applications. Charts compare creep strength, corrosion and oxidation resistance of various alloys. (34)

Aluminum Machining. Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp., 4 pp, illus. Outlines advantages of aluminum screw machine stock, including high corrosion resistance, lower machining time and extended tool life. (35)

Cleaning Tanks. Kelite Products, Inc., 2 pp, illus, No. 130-357R01. Hot and cold cleaning tanks for immersion cleaning or processing. (36)

Metal Finishing. Klem Chemicals, Inc., 12 pp, illus. Describes company's facilities for metal finishing. Includes rust removers, strippers, degreasing compounds and electrolytic cleaners. (37)

Welding Aluminum Sheet. Linde Air Products Co., 1 p, No. 54-6R. Instructions for oxyacetylene welding of aluminum sheet. (38)

Induction Heaters. Magnethermic Corp., 12 pp, illus. Describes low frequency brass and copper induction heaters for preheating metals. (39)

Glass and Ceramic Parts. Mansol Ceramics Co., 16 pp, illus. Glass preforms for hermetic seals, adhesives, steatite preform and multiform production facilities. (40)

Welding Electrodes for Cast Iron. Metal & Thermit Corp., 4 pp, illus. Describes electrodes with low melting temperatures for welding cast iron. Recommended applications include welding cylinder blocks and heads, bearing blocks, machine parts and large frames. (42)

Spray Pickling. Metalwash Machinery Corp., 12 pp, illus. Discusses pickling of drawn parts and preparation of steel for porcelain enameling. (43)

Barrel Finishing. Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., 12 pp, illus. How barrel finishing works, when to use this process, and what operations barrel finishing performs. A supplementary booklet discusses abrasive chips and compounds for barrel finishing. (44)

Nuts. National Machine Products Co., 12 pp, illus. Describes "Twelve Pointer" nut designed to permit smaller tool clearances than is practical with hexagon nuts. Both plain and self-locking types available. (45)

Insulations. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., 8 pp, illus, No. GL6.C4. Describes fiber insulations having low thermal conductivity and high sound absorption qualities. (46)

Blast Cleaning and Dust Control. Pangborn Corp., No. 227. Describes Rotoblast equipment designed for blast cleaning of castings, forgings and heat treated parts. Emphasizes features of Rotoblast wheel. (47)

Nylon Tubing. Polymer Corp., 6 pp, illus. Describes 1000- and 2500-psi pressure tubing that is corrosion resistant and has wide temperature range. (48)

Tooling Plastics. Ren-ite Plastics, Inc., 4 pp, illus, No. 1001. Describes dimensionally stable tooling plastic for use in laminating or casting without application of heat or pressure. (49)

Chemically Resistant Products. Resistoflex Corp., 6 pp, illus. Folder on chemically resistant industrial hose and plastics. (50)

Aluminum Appliance Parts. Reynolds Metals Co., 20 pp, illus. Discusses use of aluminum parts in appliances such as refrigerators, air conditioners, washers and dryers. (51)

Castings. Rosedale Foundry Corp., 8 pp, illus. Describes company's facilities for producing aluminum, magnesium and bronze sand castings. (52)

Machining Steels. Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., 4 pp, illus, No. 99-1. Compares machinability of fast-cutting, alloy and stainless steel, including leaded carbon and alloy steels. (53)

Brinell Hardness Tester. Steel City Testing Machines, Inc., 2 pp, illus, No. KE 1154. Three-colored lights on testing machines indicate relative hardness of parts being tested on production basis. (54)

Steel Castings. Steel Founders' Society of America, 4 pp, illus. How parts can be improved by redesigning for steel casting. (55)

Tubing. Superior Tube Co., 8 pp, No. 40. Information on selection and application of 46 principal analyses of tubing. Includes seamless and weld drawn tubing. (56)

Abrasion Resistance Tester. Taber Instrument Corp., 4 pp, illus, No. 5409. Tester evaluates resistance of surfaces to rubbing abrasion. Includes tests of painted, lacquered, electroplated surfaces and plastic coated materials. (57)

Liquid Polymer Compounds. Thiokol Chemical Corp., 4 pp, No. 115. Cold casting liquid polymer compounds having good oil and solvent resistance and low temperature properties. Applications include potting electrical and electronic components. (58)

Tubing. Tube Distributors Co., Inc., 16 pp, illus. Describes plant's facilities for handling seamless and welded tubing requirements. Additional booklets give applications of stainless alloy and carbon steel tubing and information on cold-drawn mechanical tubing. (59)

Aircraft Tubing and Bar Stocks. Tube Distributors Co., Inc., 22 pp. Comparative specifications for alloy stainless and carbon steel aircraft tubing and bar stocks. (60)

Welded Tubing. Van Huffel Tube Corp., 32 pp. Covers sizes, gages and tolerances of square, round, rectangular steel tubing and special cold formed shapes. (61)

Other Available Literature

Irons and Steels • Parts • Forms

Forgings and Castings. Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., 28 pp, ill. Smooth hammered forgings, composite die sections, and cast-to-shape steels. Includes a guide to uses and types of cast-to-shape tool steels, with chemical analyses. (62)

Wear Resistant Materials. American Brake Shoe Co., 48 pp, ill. Catalog of representative products; castings, bearing materials, forgings, sintered metals and industrial equipment. (63)

Manufacturers' Literature

Centrifugally Spun Tubes. American Cast Iron Pipe Co., 4 pp, ill. Stock list of company's centrifugally cast tubes furnished as-cast, rough machined or finish machined. (64)

Low-Alloy Steel. Bethlehem Steel Co., 66 pp, ill, No. 353. Properties and features of Mayari*R steel for use in applications requiring high strength and good wear and corrosion resistance. (65)

Stainless and Nickel Tubing. J. Bishop & Co. Platinum Works, 8 pp, ill. Stainless steel and nickel alloy tubing and small tubular specialties. (66)

Stainless Steel Heads. G. O. Carlson, Inc. Various lists of typical uses and dies available. Price lists included. (67)

Gray Iron and Steel Castings. Campbell, Wyant & Cannon Foundry Co., 24 pp, ill. Describes company's facilities for producing all types of gray iron and steel castings. (68)

Cast Iron. Carondelet Foundry Co., 4 pp, ill. Discusses a variety of modern cast irons controlled and alloyed for industrial requirements. (69)

Enameled Metal Strip. Coated Coils Corp., 4 pp, ill. Describes coiled enameled metal strip supplied in widths up to 30 in. which can be put through operations without damaging the coating. (70)

Steel. Crucible Steel Co. of America, 12 pp, ill., No. T-A1. Catalog lists and describes literature, technical aids and data sheets for production of specialty steel products. (71)

Stainless Steel Tubing and Pipe. Damascus Tube Co., 8 pp, ill. Profusely illustrates the manufacturing process of stainless steel tubing and pipe offered by Damascus. (72)

Steel Fabrication. Delaware Steel Fabricating Corp., 4 pp, ill. Company facilities for steel fabrication and list of representative products. (73)

Custom Steel Parts. H. Disston & Sons, Inc., 16 pp, ill. Describes custom steel parts, how they are made and how to use and order them. (74)

Forged Metal Quality. Drop Forging Assn., 6 pp, ill. Detail of several hot working processes emphasizing improvements achieved in metal structure using these processes. (75)

Corrosion Resistant Castings. The Duraloy Co., 16 pp, ill, No. 3150-G. Describes facilities for manufacture of chromium-iron and chromium-nickel castings. Gives detailed properties of alloys and their uses. (76)

Flexible Metal Hose. Flexonics Corp., 16 pp, ill. Catalog of expansion joints and flexible metal hose. (77)

Metal Stamping. Fred Goat Co., Inc., 18 pp, illus. Specification and application data for varieties of tube shields, clips, caps and rings. (78)

Stainless Steel Castings. Kolcast Industries, Inc., 4 pp, ill. Large stainless steel precision castings made by the frozen mercury process. (79)

Ductile Iron Castings. Lynchburg Foundry Co., 12 pp, ill. Describes ductile cast iron with detailed description of its properties and suggested applications. (80)

Stainless Steel Castings. The Ohio Steel Foundry Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 651-C. Compositions of Fabrite stainless steels for casting and illustrations of numerous corrosion resistant castings. (81)

Forgings. Pittsburgh Forgings Co., 8 pp, ill, No. 5201. Describes and illustrates the facilities of this company for producing drop, press and upset forgings. (82)

Powder Metal Parts. Powdered Metal Products Corp. of America. Booklet shows advantages of powder metallurgy in manufacture of such parts as gears, sprockets and valves. (83)

Investment Castings. Precision Metalsmiths, Inc. Entitled "Pour Yourself an Assembly," this booklet describes this company's facilities for casting in 160 different ferrous and nonferrous alloys. (84)

Metal Containers. Pressed Steel Tank Co., 16 pp, ill. Tells how many industries have been helped in quality production at low cost by use of Hackney Metal containers and deep drawn component parts. (41)

Steel Tubing. Rochester Products Div., General Motors, 12 pp, ill, No. 271. Features typical applications of GM tubing made in both single and double walls of steel. (85)

Steel Wire Rope. John A. Roebling's Sons Co., folder, ill. Describes the manufacture of steel wire rope from the manufacture of the steel through to the finished rope. (241)

Precision Investment Casting. Alexander Saunders & Co., 12 pp, ill. Advantages in comparison with conventional methods of producing precision investment castings, technique, and equipment and supplies needed. (86)

Strip Steel, Etc. Superior Steel Corp., 12 pp, ill. Detailed data on the proper selection of Superior strip steels, stainless steels, Su-Veneer Clad Metals, alloy and spring steels, etc. (87)

Steel Forgings. Titusville Forge Div., Struther Wells Corp., 8 pp, ill. Describes facilities for precision forging of parts regardless of size, metal or alloy. Shows numerous parts produced. (88)

Cold Rolled Steel. Thomas Strip Div., Pittsburgh Steel Co., 50 pp. Complete table on pound for lineal foot in weight for cold rolled strip steel in widths of ¼ to 24 in., thicknesses from 0.001 to 0.2757. (89)

Small Precision Metal Parts. Torrington Co., 4 pp, ill. Illustrates the various small precision metal parts custom-made by the Specialties Div. of Torrington. (90)

Tool Steels. Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., 8 pp, ill. Description, properties and applications of seven tool steels, designed for specific uses in machining and die work for the fastener industry. (91)

To obtain literature appearing on these pages, please refer to easy-to-use reply card on pages 65 and 66

Steel Strip. Weirton Steel Co., 20 pp, ill. Characteristics of electrolytic zinc-coated sheets and strip, high-tensile steel and high carbon strip cold-rolled spring steel being manufactured by the company. (92)

Nonferrous Materials • Parts • Forms

Precision Die Castings. Advance Tool and Die Casting Co., 3 pp, ill. Gives physical composition and average properties of zinc and aluminum alloys and illustrates some of the facilities for producing die castings. (242)

Precision Investment Castings. Arwood Precision Casting Corp., 16 pp, ill. Informative article on precision investment castings. Includes table of ferrous and nonferrous alloys recommended as most adaptable for this process. (93)

Precision Castings. Atlantic Castings and Engineering Corp., 12 pp, ill. "High-Quality Precision Castings for Industry" illustrates Atlantalloy casting process, gives specifications and describes all specified metals, their characteristics and uses. (94)

Vacuum Die Casting. Aurora Metal Co., 8 pp, ill. Describes process for aluminum bronze and silicon bronze. Applications, physical and chemical specifications. (95)

Beryllium-Copper Springs. Beryllium Corp., 6 pp. Lists advantages of using beryllium-copper as a spring material, and gives physical and mechanical properties. (96)

Bronze Bearings. Bunting Brass & Bronze Co., 64 pp, ill, No. 152. Pocket-size booklet contains complete list of industrial standard stock bearings, electric motor bearings and precision bronze bars. (97)

Machining Titanium. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., 16 pp, ill, No. M-1866. Discusses machining characteristics with emphasis on chip formation. (98)

Powder Metallurgy Parts. Detroit Sintered Metals Corp., 4 pp, ill. Lists metal specifications for sleeve bearings, bushings and intricate shapes. (99)

Zinc Die Castings. Dollin Corp., 4 pp, ill. Describes high-speed automatic production of a variety of simple or intricate small zinc die castings. (100)

Titanium Metal. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Pigments Dept., 12 pp, ill. Specifications for titanium metal, strengths of structural materials compared to titanium at ambient and elevated temperatures, mechanical properties of commercially pure titanium and its alloys, fabrication data for titanium metals and alloys, table of corrosion resistance of commercially pure titanium. (101)

Elgiloy. Elgin National Watch Co., Abrasives Div., 2 pp. Corrosion resistant data and other characteristics of corrosion and fatigue resistant alloys. (102)

Investment Castings. Engineered Precision Casting Co., 8 pp, ill. Complete data on EpCo precision investment castings of stainless steel, alloy tool steel, beryllium-copper and most metals that can be melted. (103)

Manufacturers' Literature

Magnesium Castings. General Magnesium Foundries, Inc., 4 pp, ill. Profusely illustrates the facilities of this company for producing magnesium castings. (104)

Metal Stampings. Geometric Stamping Co., 4 pp, ill. Suggestions for cost savings through conversion from castings to stampings. (106)

Copper and Brass Tubing. H & H Tube & Mfg. Co. Describes a complete line of seamless braze and lock seam copper and brass tubing. (107)

Bright Nickel. Harshaw Chemical Co., 4 pp, ill. Process combines brightness and good ductility for applications where little or no basis-metal finishing is done prior to plating. (108)

Aluminum Extrusions. Harvey Aluminum Div., Harvey Machine Co., 8 pp, ill. Properties, characteristics and application of a variety of aluminum extrusions produced by this company. (109)

Investment Castings. Hitchiner Mfg. Co., 12 pp, ill. Description of precision investment castings and its advantages and limitations. (110)

Die Castings. The Hoover Co., 12 pp, ill, No. 853. Shows this company's facilities for producing zinc and aluminum die castings. Includes design helps, describes applications. (111)

Centrifugal Castings. Janney Cylinder Co., 25 pp, ill. Describes wide variety of finished machined centrifugal castings available. Lists alloys and their properties and types of products. (112)

Metal Working Facilities. Jarecki Machine & Tool Co., 24 pp, ill. Facilities for producing tools, dies, production stamping. (113)

Precision Die Castings. The Jelrus Co., Inc., 4 pp, ill. Illustrates cost savings in parts production through use of nonferrous precision die casting methods. (114)

Cemented Carbide. Kennametal Inc., 73 pp, ill, No. 54. Specifications and net prices of Kennametal carbide tools; expanded line of profiling tools. (115)

Alloy Metals. Littleford Bros., Inc., 4 pp, ill. Facilities for fabricating large assemblies and small parts from various metal alloys. (116)

Titanium. Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp., 4 pp, ill. Properties of commercially pure unalloyed titanium produced by double melting. Recommended techniques for fabricating and forming titanium sheet. (117)

Zinc and Zinc Alloys. Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co., 6 pp. Physical properties and discussion of various processes that lend themselves particularly to zinc and zinc alloys. (118)

Aluminum and Zinc Castings. Monarch Aluminum Mfg. Co. File pages on this company's developments in aluminum and zinc castings. Each folder distributed kept up-to-date. (119)

Zinc and Aluminum Die Casting. National Die Casting Co., 8 pp, ill. Description of company's die making, die casting and machining facilities. Tables of compositions and specific gravity. (120)

Brass Metal Powder Parts. New Jersey Zinc Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 9. Powder-metal application case histories for lock cylinders, radio transmitter parts and instrument clamps. (121)

Copper Tubing. Penn Brass & Copper Co., 6 pp, ill. Features of this company's seamless copper tubing. Includes tables of safe internal working pressures of various tubing sizes. (243)

Aluminum Castings. The Permold Co., ill. Shows how continuous scientific control of Permold aluminum casting quality, to specifications, saves time and money. (122)

Spun Shapes. Phoenix Products Co., Metal Spinning Div., 4 pp, ill. Describes Phoenixspun methods for spinning spherical and extra deep-drawn contours. (123)

Bushings. Randall Graphite Bearings, Inc., 12 pp, ill, No. 100. Complete price list of bronze bushings and specially grooved bushings; specifications of bored and solid bronze bars. (124)

Machining of Titanium. Rem-Cru Titanium, Inc., 8 pp, ill, Vol. 1, No. 1. Discusses titanium machining practices and procedures recommended by customers having titanium application experience. (125)

Centrifugal Castings. Sandusky Foundry & Machine Co., 6 pp, ill. Specification chart for ferrous and nonferrous alloys for centrifugal castings. (126)

Vacuum Metallizing. F. J. Stokes Machine Co., 22 pp, ill. Describes process and lists applications. Gives specifications for Stokes vacuum metallizing equipment. (127)

Light Metal Castings. Thompson Products, Inc., 8 pp, ill. Describes a complete line of precision die castings for various industrial uses. (128)

Brass Wire for Cold Heading. Titan Metal Manufacturing Co., 4 pp, ill. Outlines tempers recommended for cold-headed parts. Grain sizes, weights and tolerances of Titan brass given. (129)

Aluminum Wire. U. S. Rubber Co., 30 pp, tables. A handbook describing the uses and properties of aluminum for power and lighting wire. (130)

Nonferrous Castings. Wellman Bronze & Aluminum Co., 16 pp, ill, No. 53. Includes facilities of this company for producing a variety of nonferrous castings and wood or metal patterns. (131)

Screw Machine Products. Westfield Metal Products Co., 4 pp, ill. Describes facilities for the production of a variety of machines, nuts and screw machine products. (132)

Spun Tubing. Wolverine Tube Div., 28 pp, ill. Advantages and numerous applications of this firm's nonferrous Spun End Tube Process. (133)

Light Metal Forgings. Wyman-Gordon Products Corp., 4 pp, ill. Announces the availability of large-size light alloy forgings, particularly those of magnesium and 75-S aluminum. (134)

Nonmetallic Materials • Parts • Forms

Plastic Pipe. American Agile Corp., 12 pp. Charts give physical and mechanical properties of polyethylene and polyvinyl chloride pipe and tubing and their chemical resistance to various reagents. (135)

Thermosetting Plastics. American Cyanamid Co. Thirty success stories show outstanding sales advantages of using Cyanamid plastics, which are hard-wearing, hard-surfaced and hard-to-break. (136)

Gasket Materials. Armstrong Cork Co., 24 pp, ill. Complete data on various cork and rubber gasket materials made to meet government specifications. (137)

Thermoplastics. Bassons Industries Corp., 12 pp, ill. Complete data on reinforced and formed plastics. Illustrates processing facilities. (138)

Thermosetting Resin. Celanese Corp. of America, Folder M-1, 6 pp. Physical properties and process characteristics of the MR series liquid low-pressure thermosetting resins for laminating, casting, coating, impregnating and molding. Folder M-2, 6 pp. Describes the Marco method for producing laminates with low-cost mating molds. (139)

Plastisol. Chemical Products Corp., 8 pp, ill. Chem-O-Sol plastisol formulation for industrial and consumer products. Instructions for use and several case histories of coated products. (140)

Compounded Elastomers. Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co., 32 pp, ill. Characteristics, properties and engineering applications of Sirvene compounded elastomers. (141)

Extruded Plastic. Conneaut Rubber and Plastics Co., 4 pp, ill, No. CR-53. Die making and production facilities of rubber and plastic extrusions. (142)

Coated Fabrics. Connecticut Hard Rubber Co. Uses, chemical, electrical and mechanical properties, and availability of heat resistant silicone rubber coated glass fabrics. (143)

High Strength Plastics. Continental-Diamond Fibre Co., No. GF-50. Properties, descriptions and applications of five of this company's high strength plastics. (144)

Molded and Extruded Rubber. Continental Rubber Works, 8 pp, No. 100. Gives dimensions of molded and extruded rubber with cross sectional illustrations. Also condensed SAE and ASTM specification chart. (145)

Plastic. Crane Packing Co., 12 pp, ill, No. T-103. Complete data on Chemlon packings and gaskets fabricated from the new tetrafluoroethylene resin, Teflon. (146)

Plastics. The Dow Chemical Co., 20 pp, ill. Products, applications and technical services outlined in this brochure on Dow's line of plastics which includes Styron, Ethocel, Saran and Vinyls. Includes charts of properties, case histories of applications and description of engineering services offered by the company. (147)

Plastics Fabrication. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., 8 pp, ill, No. 51. Property and application data on nylon, polyethylene, tetrafluoroethylene and acrylic resins. (148)

Industrial Textile Fibers. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Textile Fibers Dept., 20 pp. Consideration of synthetic fibers as industrial materials. Includes rayon, acetate, nylon, orlon, dacron, teflon fibers. (149)

Polyester Film. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., 16 pp, Nos. TR-1,

Manufacturers' Literature

TR-2. The physical, chemical and electrical properties of Mylar film. Second pamphlet describes adhesive developed for bonding Mylar to other materials. (150)

Dry Coloring Polyester Resins. Ferro Corp., 2 pp. Explains types of colors manufactured by Ferro that can be used in the dry state. (152)

Thermoplastic Resins. Firestone Plastics Co., Div. of Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., 20 pp, ill. Properties and use of Exon vinyl resins. Describes technical service facilities available. (153)

Glass-Silicone Laminate. The Formica Co., 4 pp, ill. Glass-Silicone laminate for use in sealed, dry-type transformers. (154)

Plastic Products. General American Transportation Corp., Plastics Div., 10 pp, ill. Brochure shows plant facilities for production from blueprint through assembly and packing. Also lists wide variety of this company's molded plastics. (155)

Polyethylene Tubing. Gering Products, Inc., 4 pp, ill. Describes Ger-Tube, a polyethylene tubing which is nontoxic and has good chemical resistance. (156)

Rubber-to-Metal Adhesive. General Tire & Rubber Co., Chemical Div., 8 pp, ill, No. 4016. Complete data on Kalabond rubber-to-metal adhesive for non-corrosive solvent-resistant bonding. (157)

Metallized Plastic Sheeting. Gomar Mfg. Co., Inc., 3 pp. Describes vacuum forming process and applications for metallized thermoplastic sheeting. (158)

Impact Resistant Resin. B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co., 8 pp, ill. Describes resins 404HI and 103EP. 404HI is a new resin with outstanding impact strength. 103EP has high chemical resistance. (159)

Polyvinyl Chloride Resin. Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. Describes resin developed for extruded wire insulation materials. Properties and composition given. (160)

Packing. Greene, Tweed & Co., 16 pp, ill, No. PC-101. Specifications, descriptions and applications of Palmetto packing, gaskets, asbestos rope and wick. (161)

Adhesives. Hercules Powder Co., 32 pp. The use of Vinsol resin as a low-cost component of adhesives. Product applications divided into rubber-base adhesives, vinyl resin adhesives, and adhesives based on styrene, phenol, urea-starch, cellulose, and polymerized oil. (162)

Polyester Resins. Hooker Electrochemical Co. Folder of data sheets describing fire-resistant and polyester resins. (163)

Plastisols. Houghton Laboratories, Inc., 4 pp, ill. Includes typical applications and specifications of the Hysol 3000 series of plastisols—dispersions of high molecular weight polyvinyl chloride resins in selected liquids called plasticizers. (164)

Rigid Polyvinyl Chlorides. Kaykor Industries, Inc., Div. of Kaye-Tex Mfg. Corp., 6 pp. Chemical and physical properties of Vyflex rigid polyvinyl chloride plates and sheets. (165)

Molded Plywood. Keller Products, Inc., 12 pp, ill. Booklet describes standard and constantly used die shapes for molding plywood as an aid to designers of molded plywood shapes. (166)

Compression Molded Plastics. Kuhn & Jacobs Molding & Tool Co., 10 pp, ill, No. E-604. Illustrates the facilities of this company for producing compression molded plastics. Includes specifications. (167)

Glass. Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., 8 pp, ill. Glass in product and engineering design. (168)

Vibration Control Materials. Lord Manufacturing Co., 12 pp, ill. Stock list of vibration-control shock mounts and couplings. (169)

Reinforced Wood. Met-L-Wood Corp., 15 pp, ill, No. 521. Describes combined wood and metal sheets, providing light weight and high strength. (170)

Insulating Material. Mica Insulator Co. Catalog of standard electrical insulating materials. (171)

Corrosion Proof Tubing. Samuel Moore & Co., 4 pp, ill, No. L-6506. Shows ways to overcome corrosion and high tubing installation through the use of Dekoron instrument tubing. (172)

Molded Rubber. Parker Rubber Products Div., Parker Appliance Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 5201A1. Custom molding facilities for rubber parts. (173)

Industrial Tape. Permacel Tape Corp., 5 pp. Tape for electrical use, bonding and sound damping. (174)

Precision Molded Thermoplastics. Plastic Molded Parts, Inc., 6 pp. Facilities available for Zytel and other thermoplastic precision moldings. (175)

Corrosion Resistant Gasketing. Products Research Co., 5 pp, ill. Features, advantages and specifications of Chromelock corrosion resistant gasketing material. (176)

Carbon Graphite. Pure Carbon Co., Inc., 32 pp, ill, No. 52. Technical data on description, properties, applications and specifications of Purebon carbon graphite. (177)

Plastics. Regal Plastic Co., 4 pp, ill. Facilities for the fabrication of plastic products. (178)

Steatite Ceramic. Star Porcelain Co., 1 p, No. 600. Standard ways of insulating washers and bushing of steatite for high temperature insulation applications. (179)

Rubber Parts. Stillman Rubber Co., 24 pp, ill. Facilities and products of custom molding company. (180)

Molded and Extruded Rubber Parts. Tyer Rubber Co., 8 pp, ill, No. 1P52. Detailed information on various types of molded and extruded parts of natural and synthetic rubber. (181)

Refractory Binders. Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., 20 pp, ill, No. F-8265. How to use ethyl silicate as a refractory mold binder in precision investment casting. (182)

Carbon Graphite. U. S. Graphite Co., 4 pp, ill. Describes Graphitar, carbon-graphite nonmetallic that is chemically resistant, self-lubricating, hard, light and won't warp. (183)

Plastic Laminates. Winner Mfg. Co., Inc., 12 pp, ill. Features the varied facilities of this company and gives typical applications of its many plastic low-pressure laminate products. (184)

Finishes • Cleaning and Finishing

Sodium Nitrite. Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., Solvay Process Div., No. SP-23A. Describes uses of sodium nitrite for protecting metal surfaces against rust or corrosion. (185)

Cleaning and Finishing Media. Almco Div., Queen Stove Works, Inc., 10 pp, ill. Features and applications of Supersheen Abrasive Chips and Compounds for barrel finishing and cleaning. Also data on finishing machines. (186)

Metal Coatings. American Chemical Paint Co. Illustrated folder, check list and reference guide to chemicals and processes for metal preservation. (187)

Coated Abrasive. Carborundum Co., Coated Products Div., 8 pp, ill, No. 2. Characteristics and applications of Resin Industrial Cloth, a new coated abrasive product for dry-belt grinding. (188)

Air Dry Lubricant. Electrofilm Corp., 4 pp, ill. Complete data on Lubro-bond, a dry film lubricating compound specifically designed to meet the anti-friction requirements of industry. Prices included. (189)

Spray Painting. Finish Engineering Co., Inc.. 14 pp, ill. Equipment for masking and spray painting small parts in production volume. (190)

Plastic Coatings. R. M. Hollingshead Corp., 16 pp, ill. Manual on "cocoon" sprayable vinyl plastic coating with instructions on spraying methods. (191)

Silicone-Base Finish. Midland Industrial Finishes Co. Brochure describes silicone-base finish, said to resist heat of 500 F without discoloration. (192)

Coating for Zinc Surfaces. Neilson Chemical Co., No. 48-49. Describes Galvaprep, coating providing good adhesion of paint on galvanized iron, other zinc-coated surfaces. (193)

Wrinkle Finishes. New Wrinkle, Inc., ill. Folder shows typical products utilizing Wrinkle finishes. (194)

Metal Cleaners. Northwest Chemical Co., 4 pp. Chart for selecting proper cleaners for use prior to plating or organic finishing. (195)

Steel Coating. Oakite Products, Inc., 12 pp, ill. Explanations of problems involved in securing paint adhesion to steel and protecting painted surfaces from electrochemical corrosion. Action of Oakite Chryscoat HC in coating steel surfaces. (196)

Wear Resistant Coating. Parker Rust Proof Co., 12 pp, ill, No. A1062. Advantages of using Parco Lubrite, method of applications, typical coating equipment and typical parts that are benefited. (197)

Fluorine Resin Coatings. Permolite, Inc., two 4-page bulletins. Fluor-O-Alloy coatings based in trifluorochloroethylene polymer. Includes corrosion resistance data and application data. (198)

Manufacturers' Literature

Paint Spray. Ransburg Electrocoating Corp., 16 pp, ill. Description of electrostatic spray paint process for automatic industrial applications. (199)

Emulsion Cleaners. Turco Products, Inc., 10 pp, ill, 106 Series Technical Sheets. Charts, uses, methods of applications, safety precautions, etc., for seven types of emulsion cleaners. (200)

Chemical Porcelain. U. S. Stoneware Co., 8 pp, ill, No. CP-50. Describes line of chemical porcelain pipe, fittings, valves, expansion joints, packing, etc. (201)

Finishing Forgings. J. H. Williams & Co., 20 pp, ill. Describes company's facilities for all phases of forging, including cleaning and finishing. (202)

Heat Treating • Heating

Induction Heating Furnaces. Ajax Electrothermic Corp., 12 pp, ill, No. 13-A. Includes advantages and applications of a complete line of Ajax-Northrup high frequency furnaces for forging, upsetting, pinning, annealing, hardening, etc. (203)

Continuous Quenching Tanks. American Gas Furnace Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 820. Specifications of complete line of continuous automatic quenching tanks. Shows several factory installations. (204)

Roller Hearth Furnaces. Drever Co., 8 pp, ill, No. B-90. Profuseiy illustrates a variety of oil, gas or electrically heated, direct fired or radiant tube roller-hearth furnaces. Includes specifications. (205)

Conveyor Furnaces. Harper Electric Furnace Corp., 4 pp, ill, No. 454. Decribes mesh belt conveyor furnaces. Gives specifications and dimensions. (206)

Metal Baskets. Hoffman Co., 7 pp, ill. Describes this company's metal baskets, for use in such processes as heat treating, cleaning, dipping and plating. Price list included. (207)

Heat Treating. Misco Fabricators, Inc., 4 pp, ill. Describes company's carburizing boxes, fabricated trays, heat treating fixtures, heat treating baskets, retorts, hoods and mufflers. (208)

High Frequency Heating. New Rochelle Tool Corp., 16 pp, ill. Describes the principles of induction and dielectric heating. Includes typical specific applications of high frequency heating in welding, brazing and heat treating. (209)

Quenching Oils. Sun Oil Co., 8 pp, ill, No. A-2658. Complete data on Sun quenching oils, which can handle 95% of all quenching jobs in industrial heat treating. (210)

Electric Radiant Panels. Edwin L. Wiegand Co., 4 pp, ill, No. L-1093. Detailed specifications of the new Chromalox electric far infrared radiant panels for heavy-duty industrial heating, drying and curing operations. (211)

Welding • Joining

Brazing Alloys. The American Platinum Works, 46 pp, ill. Handy-sized manual gives detailed description of the brazing process, the alloys used, design of joints and other considerations for successful joining. (212)

Welding Electrodes. Ampco Metal, Inc., 4 pp, ill, No. W-25. Characteristics and properties of bronze welding electrodes, with list of specific applications for various grades. (213)

Bolts, Nuts and Screws. Buffalo Bolt Co., Div. of Buffalo Eclipse Corp., 150 pp, ill, No. 51. Comprehensive guide for purchasing bolts, nuts and screws, includes blueprints, specifications and prices. (214)

Fastening Pins. C. E. M. Co., 4 pp, ill. Advantages and examples of how Spirol Pins overcome the inherent shortcomings of fastening pins due to their spiral cross-section. (215)

Weldment Assemblies. Continental Foundry and Machine Tool Co., 6 pp, ill. Advantages of large welded assemblies, typical applications, and production facilities available. (216)

Explosive Rivets. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Explosive Dept., 39 pp, ill, No. A-2785. Gives sizes, installation and variety of uses of du Pont's explosive rivets. (217)

Paste Alloy Solders. Fusion Engineering, 4 pp, ill. Flux-containing electrical, electronic and mechanical bond paste solders and brazing alloys. (218)

Keying and Pinning. John Gillen Co., Inc., 4 pp, ill. Machined keys and pins for production assembly. (219)

Arc Welding Electrodes. Metal & Thermit Corp., 30 pp, ill. Appiication and procedure data on Murex mild steel and low alloy arc welding electrodes. Contains formulas for estimating welding costs and heat treating procedures, and hardness conversion tables. (220)

Welding Nuts. Midland Steel Products, Inc., 4 pp. Self-locating nuts for faster assembly where nut is welded to plate. (221)

Fasteners. Milford Rivet & Machine Co., 12 pp, ill, No. MM52. Detailed information on an integrated service of fastener research, design, engineering and production collaboration. (222)

Lock Screw Fasteners. Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co., 3 pp, ill. Features, advantages and dimensions of this company's spin-lock screws. (223)

Brazing Alloys. United Wire & Supply Co., 3 pp, ill. Wire brazing aluminum for low temperature brazing of various metals and alloys. (224)

Forming • Casting • Molding Machining

Compacting Press. Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp., 4 pp, ill, No. 3104. Describes the Model "L" 50-ton powdered metal compacting press, and lists its design specifications. (225)

Shell Molding. Durez Plastics and Chemicals, Inc., 26 pp. Durez guide to shell molding. Tells methods, material, equipment used in shell molding. (226)

Springtites and Sems. Eaton Mfg. Co., 4 pp, ill, folder C-49a. Thread cutting and self tapping springtites and sems. Dimensions. (227)

To obtain literature appearing on these pages, please refer to easy-to-use reply card on pages 65 and 66

Electroforming. Gar Precision Parts, Inc., 4 pp, ill. Process permits exact reproduction of intricate details on sheet or complex forms using permanent or expendable mandrels. (228)

Custom Molding. General Electric Co., 6 pp, ill, No. CDP-661. Folder describes company's mold-making facilities at Decatur, Ill., and Taunton, Mass. (229)

Government Specification Products. E. F. Houghton & Co., 7 pp. Handy reference listing of Houghton production meeting government specifications. Listing includes specification numbers, description and name of approved Houghton product. (230)

Tube Mills. The Yoder Co., 65 pp, ill. Pros and cons of operating a tube mill, plus detailed information on the process. Also technical data on standard and other equipment. (231)

Inspection • Testing • Control

Industrial Radiography. Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd., Commercial Products Div. Up-to-date information on non-destructive testing of metals by gamma radiography. (232)

Testing Machine. W. C. Dillon & Co., Inc., 4 pp, ill, No. 2. Complete data on Model L Dillon Universal Tester that tests materials with tensile strength from a few pounds up to 160,000 psi. (233)

Wrattan Filters for Technical Use. Eastman Kodak Co., 343 State St., Rochester 4, N. Y., 78 pp, price 75c. "Kodak Wrattan Filters for Scientific and Technical Use" lists over 100 filters having applications in black-and-white and color photography, and discusses forms and types of filters, their standard uses and care. Write direct to Eastman.

Universal Testing Machines. National Forge & Ordnance Co., Testing Machine Div., No. 501. Specifications, capacities and operating principle of table model universal testing machines. (234)

Materials Controls. Remington Rand, Inc., No. KD367. Describes Kardex system for keeping visible materials and parts inventories coordinated with production. (235)

Tensile Testing Machines. Scott Testers, Inc., 6 pp, ill, No. 50. Shows wide assortment of testing machines for testing tensile strength of materials such as rubber, paper, wire and thread. (236)

Ultrasonic Tester. Sperry Products, Inc., 8 pp, ill, No. 50-105. Industrial applications of ultrasonic non-destructive testing techniques with the portable Sperry reflectoscope. (237)

Program Controllers. Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 48. Describes the new line of electronic controllers for automatic production testing anl research testing. (238)

General

Air Handling Equipment. The Spencer Turbine Co., No. 107-C. Data book on this company's equipment for the handling and use of compressed air. (239)

Low-Temperature Processing. Webber Co., Inc., 4 pp, ill. Freezing chambers for material shrinking, stabilization and production testing. (240)

for curtain walls
for shelves
for desk tops

Assembly-line adhesive speeds bonding of honeycomb panels

To meet today's increasing demand for honeycomb panels, a fast yet positive method of bonding this versatile core material is essential.

A new Armstrong adhesive—D-253N—effectively answers this need for speed. It also makes possible fabrication of honeycomb panels that are stronger and more heat resistant than those made with the best thermoplastic adhesives previously available.

D-253N can hold a dead load twice that of conventional thermoplastic adhesives, and its greater resistance to heat makes it useful for either interior or exterior applications at temperatures up to 180° F.

The superior properties of D-253N make it virtually a new type of adhesive, intermediate between thermoplastic and thermosetting cements. This brings the speed, convenience, and economy of air-drying cements to many who formerly had to rely on thermosetting adhesives.

Honeycomb cores can now be bonded to skins of plywood, stainless steel, aluminum, plastic laminate, and similar materials easily and quickly. Cores and skins are sprayed with the adhesive, dried by infrared heat, and assembled—all within a few minutes. Since D-253N bonds on contact, one pass through a pinch roll completes a panel.

For more information on D-253N and other Armstrong adhesives, write Armstrong Cork Company, Industrial Division, 8004 Dunbar Street, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. In Canada, 6911 Decarie Blvd., Montreal.

Armstrong

ADHESIVES • COATINGS • SEALERS

. . . used wherever performance counts

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 354

DESIGNING WITH ALUMINUM

NO. 11

This is one of a series of information sheets which discuss the properties of aluminum and its alloys with relation to design. Extra or missing copies of the series will be supplied on request. Address: Advertising Department, Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales, Inc., 1924 Broadway, Oakland 12, California.

COMBATING CORROSION

ALUMINUM is widely recognized as a light weight material of construction having good mechanical properties and excellent resistance to corrosion. With industry placing increased emphasis on longer equipment life, and therefore on less rapid corrosion deterioration, there has been a strong trend toward replacing less corrosion resistant metals with aluminum alloys. To obtain the fullest benefits from these changes in materials of construction, each installation should be properly designed from the corrosion standpoint so that maximum service life can be obtained.

Why Aluminum Is Corrosion Resistant

Corrosion is essentially the reversion of a metal to its ore under the influence of natural weathering and other accelerating factors. Aluminum owes its comparative immunity to corrosion to the formation of a thin invisible coating of oxide which forms very rapidly over its surface. This oxide is kept in constant repair by the atmosphere, and it usually affords a very high degree of protection to the metal in all except the most corrosive of environments. However, in extremely corrosive environments the protection given by the oxide film may not be quite enough to prevent corrosion completely, and small white deposits of hydrated aluminum oxide may form at weaker places in the surface film. Even here, however, the attack on the metal rapidly comes to a virtual halt due to the additional protection afforded by the corrosion products themselves. Table 1 shows the small decreases in mechanical properties of aluminum alloys exposed to rural, industrial and marine atmospheres for a ten year period.

TABLE 1
RESISTANCE OF WROUGHT ALUMINUM ALLOYS TO CORROSION BY NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS

% Change in Tensile Strength Resulting from Ten Year Tests

Alloy	ATMOSPHERE		
	Rural	Industrial	Marine
1100-H14	−3	−6	−3
3003-H14	−1	−5	−1
2024-T3	−3	−7	−7
Alclad 2024-T3	+2*	+1	+2

**Increase in mechanical properties is due to ambient temperature age hardening*

Data based on information published in ASTM Symposium on Atmospheric Exposure Tests on Non-Ferrous Metals published February 27, 1946.

How to Design for Maximum Corrosion Resistance

The test results shown in Table 1 clearly reflect the excellent corrosion resistance of flat panels of aluminum alloys. However, any highly resistant material of construction will never give the maximum service in a poorly designed structure. Some methods of insuring good design from the corrosion standpoint are outlined below:

Avoiding Crevice Corrosion and Liquid Entrapment Inaccessible places such as sharp re-entrant angles are ideal places for the accumulation of solids and for liquid entrapment. Under such conditions it is difficult for oxygen to circulate freely and repair any damage to a protective oxide film. These places are, therefore, potential trouble spots with even the most highly corrosion resistant metals. Sharp corners must be avoided wherever possible (Fig. 1).

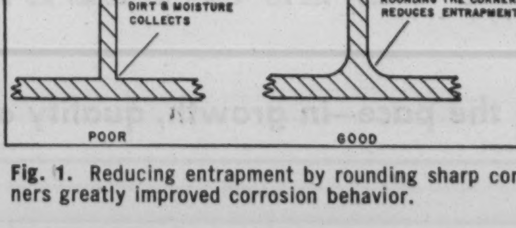


Fig. 1. Reducing entrapment by rounding sharp corners greatly improved corrosion behavior.

In equipment involving the use of liquid solutions, adequate facilities must be provided to insure complete drainage (Fig. 2).

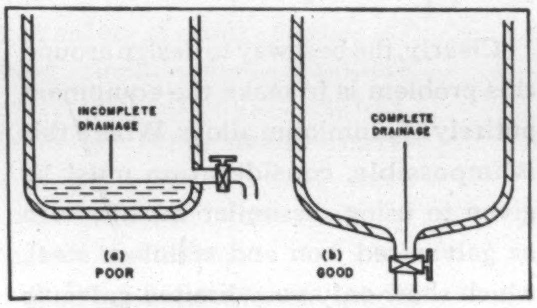


Fig. 2. Design to improve drainage and enhance corrosion resistance.

Welded connections should be used instead of bolting or riveting, and butt welds are definitely preferable to lap welds (Fig. 3).

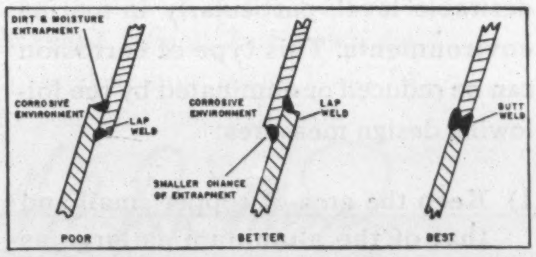


Fig. 3. Design of welded joints from the corrosion standpoint.

Where a bolted connection is mandatory, the crevices should be sealed wherever possible by a mastic compound or by weld metal.

Heat exchangers should be designed to give smooth, non-turbulent flow with a minimum of air entrainment and should be provided with suitably located strainers in the cooling lines to prevent the build-up of deposits at unavoidable local obstructions.

PLEASE TURN TO NEXT PAGE

DESIGNING WITH ALUMINUM Continued

Every effort should be made to prevent the accumulation of dirt and insoluble matter on aluminum structures. Such deposits and poultice-like material will frequently be the sites of unnecessary corrosion. Low pitch aluminum roofs should be avoided in areas of low rainfall where the washing action of the rains is insufficient to remove wind-blown deposits. Under these conditions a regular hosing down of the structure will greatly extend its service life.

Avoiding Galvanic Corrosion Galvanic corrosion of aluminum in contact with some dissimilar metals can be a serious hazard in a corrosive environment. In most cases, aluminum will suffer accelerated corrosion while partially or completely protecting the other metal.

Clearly, the best way to design around this problem is to make the equipment entirely of aluminum alloys. Where this is impossible, consideration must be given to using dissimilar metals, such as galvanized iron and stainless steel, which show only very limited galvanic activity with aluminum. In most environments contact with these two products is not harmful to aluminum.

However, direct contact with copper, brasses, bronzes and steel can stimulate the corrosion of aluminum to an undesirable level, particularly in marine environments. This type of corrosion can be reduced or eliminated by the following design measures:

1) Keep the area of copper small and that of the aluminum as large as possible. This reduces the overall corrosion and reduces its intensity by spreading it out.

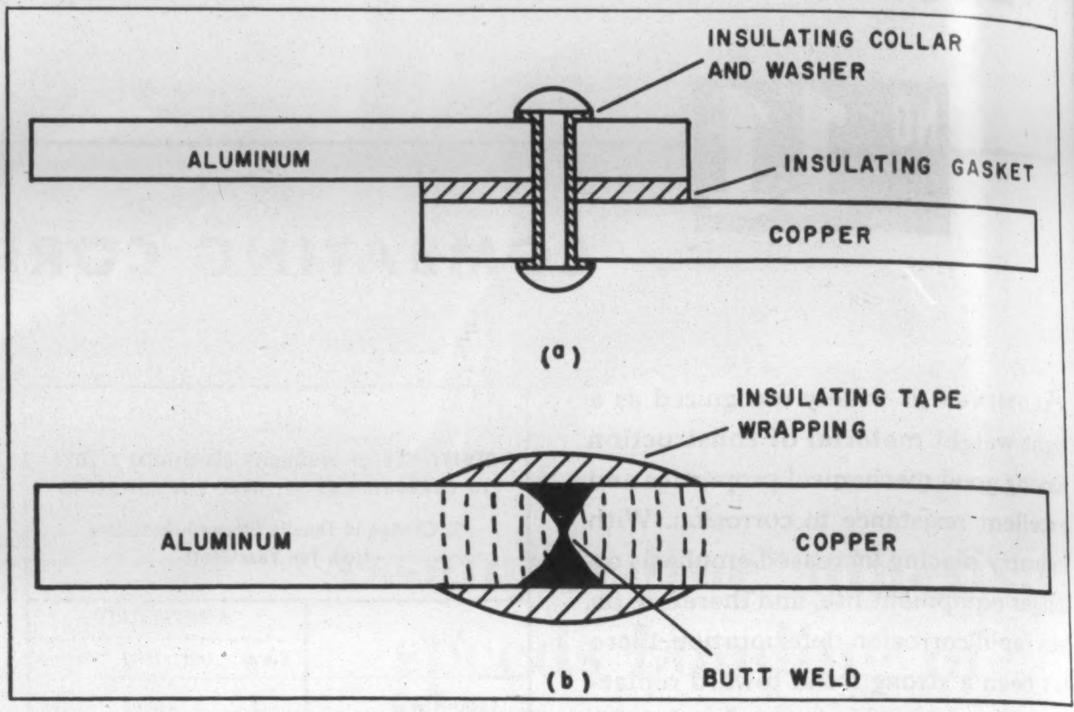


Fig. 4. Methods of insulating dissimilar metals to prevent galvanic corrosion.

2) Paint or protect both the aluminum and the copper or the copper alone. Under no circumstances protect the aluminum alone, because the intensity of corrosion at any discontinuity in the protective coating will be very high.

3) Wherever possible, insulate the copper from the aluminum by insulating gaskets or by wrapping with tape as shown in Figure 4.

Avoiding Stress Corrosion and Corrosion Fatigue Since most aluminum alloys have high resistances to stress corrosion and to corrosion fatigue, proper design practices in operating equipment can further reduce these corrosion hazards to an almost non-existent level. Proper design to prevent both types of corrosion consists of minimizing the stress levels in the equipment. This may be achieved by avoiding stress raisers such as sharp radius bends, small radius fillets, crevices and notches. Residual stresses should be reduced wherever possible by insuring accurate fitting of assemblies, while members carrying the highest design loads can be made extra thick. In this way stresses may be kept to a minimum and the maximum service life can be attained.

The design practices outlined above represent those most commonly applied to obtain the highest degree of corrosion resistance from aluminum equipment. More detailed assistance with design and alloy selection may be obtained through the Kaiser Aluminum sales office listed in your telephone directory, or through one of our many distributors. Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales, Inc. *General Sales Office:* Palmolive Bldg., Chicago 11, Ill.; *Executive Office:* Kaiser Bldg., Oakland 12, California.

Kaiser Aluminum

see our catalog in
PRODUCT DESIGN FILE
or write for copy

setting the pace—in growth, quality and service

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 444

One point of view

Share your problems

Recently Solar Aircraft Co. held a conference at its Des Moines plant, setting an example which could be followed by others to great advantage.

The conference brought together representatives of materials producers, fabricators of parts and Solar engineers. The general idea was to show what problems faced Solar in developing its products and to explain trends which are developing.

As the meeting developed, Solar's suppliers were told how they had failed—if they had—and where improvement was needed and why. The hope was to attain a higher level of quality today and to prepare for the more stringent demands of tomorrow.

Most companies face similar problems, but usually attempts to meet these problems are on a piecemeal basis. No concerted effort is made to see that a systematic program is prepared and that all elements are informed about what is needed.

While the cry for more engineers is getting louder every day, it seems to me that much engineering talent is being wasted through misuse. An old adage states that many hands make light work. That same principle could be applied to brains. The more people you have working on your problems, the greater is your chance of solving them. Most suppliers of materials, castings, forgings, finishes or other basic ingredients of your product have trained personnel who could be of help. Use them.

Don't be afraid to admit you have troubles. We all do. At the same time, change your attitude toward many of your suppliers and consider them as arms of your own engineering departments. They can be something more than organizations trying to make a sale. Of course, they want to sell, but you'd be surprised at how many want to help you and can help you.

T. C. Du Mond

***Iron powder vanes** are infiltrated with copper to develop the required strength.* *(Thompson Products Co.)*

New Trends in Powder Metallurgy

- *Metal powder sheet*
- *High strength steel powder parts*
- *Slip casting powders*
- *Centrifugal compacting*
- *Parts from metallic hydrides*
- *Powder parts with special structures*

by Herbert B. Michaelson,
Atomic Energy Div., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

■ Developments in powder metallurgy within the past few years have shown its flexibility in 1) producing engineering materials having new properties and 2) in providing new economies in fabrication techniques. Although powder metallurgy has usually been associated with the production of machine parts, porous bearings, filters, cutting tools and iron cores, powder methods are now finding other applications. Recently developed techniques include the continuous rolling of strip or sheet directly from metal powder, the development of special structures for high hot strength and resistance to annealing, the sintering of high-strength steels, the fabrication of sheet by flame spraying, the preparation of porous, corrosion-resistant sheet, and the sintering of reactive metals, such as zirconium, from their hydrides.

Important advances have also been made in plating sintered parts for desired finish and corrosion protection. Other new techniques which have attracted attention recently include centrifugal compacting for uniform density, and slip casting of metal powders in economical plaster-of-paris molds.

Rolling sheet from powder

This method, originally developed in Germany, has the economic advantage of requiring few rolling and annealing operations. Copper, cupro-nickel, brass, bronze, Monel and stainless steel powders have been rolled into sheet by this new technique. Bimetallic strip for bearing, friction and electrical contact applications have also been produced.

The initial part of the process consists of conveying the metal powder from a feed hopper to a set of rolls. As the powder passes between the rolls, the particles are compressed and interlocked into a porous sheet or strip, which is sintered, re-rolled and annealed to obtain the desired properties. The rolling

TABLE 1—PROPERTIES OF SHEET ROLLED DIRECTLY FROM POWDER

Material	Condition	Thickness, mils	Density, gm/cu cm	Ten Str, 1000 psi	Elong, %	Ref
Copper	Rolled and sintered once	16.5	8.1	10.7	15.0	(1)
Copper	Rolled, sintered, and re-rolled & annealed once	11.8	8.8	16.3	32.0	(1)
Copper	Rolled, sintered, and re-rolled & annealed twice	9.5	8.9	29.5	25.0	(2)
85-15 Brass	Rolled, sintered, re-rolled and annealed twice	6.9	8.02	22.0	3.3	(2)
72-28 Brass	Rolled, sintered, and annealed twice	8.1	8.17	25.7	5.3	(2)
18:8 Stainless Steel	Rolled, sintered, re-rolled three times	9.0	7.83	108.0	33.0	(3)

mills and the sintering and annealing furnaces can be arranged for continuous fabrication of sheet.

Porosity can be controlled by variation of the roll gap and by the extent of sintering. Thickness of the rolled material also depends on the roll gap and, to a lesser extent, on the roll speed, particle size and other characteristics of the powder. Maximum thickness obtainable depends on green strength of the powder, since the sheet must be strong enough to be passed into the sintering furnace. In order to produce sheet with a good edge, guides to restrict the lateral flow of powder can be placed in the roll gap. The green rolled sheet can be sintered in a short time because it can be quickly brought to temperature. The process is highly flexible and sheet can be fabricated in a wide range of physical properties.

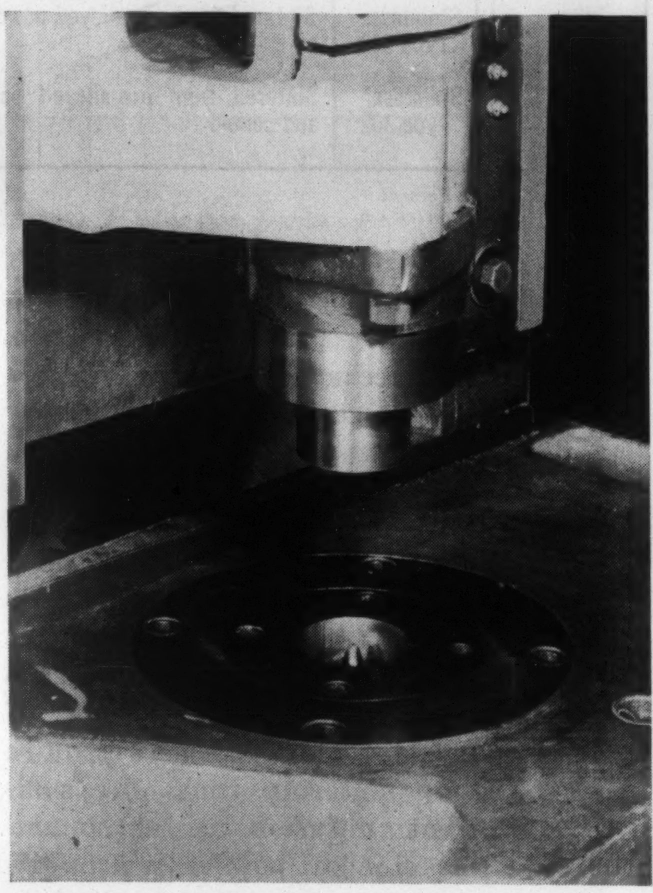
The structure is somewhat different from that of sheet rolled from cast material. Sintered sheet can be made with randomly oriented grains, whereas sheet rolled from cast material acquires a preferred orientation which tends to impart directional properties. Uniform mechanical properties are desirable in sheet materials since they reduce earing when the sheet is deep drawn.

The powder rolling process is also adaptable to the fabrication of alloy sheet from mixed powders. A blend of copper and zinc powders, for example, can be rolled and sintered into brass. Table 1 shows some typical properties of strip or sheet produced from powder, and includes data on some experimental 18:8 stainless steel strip made at Sylvania.

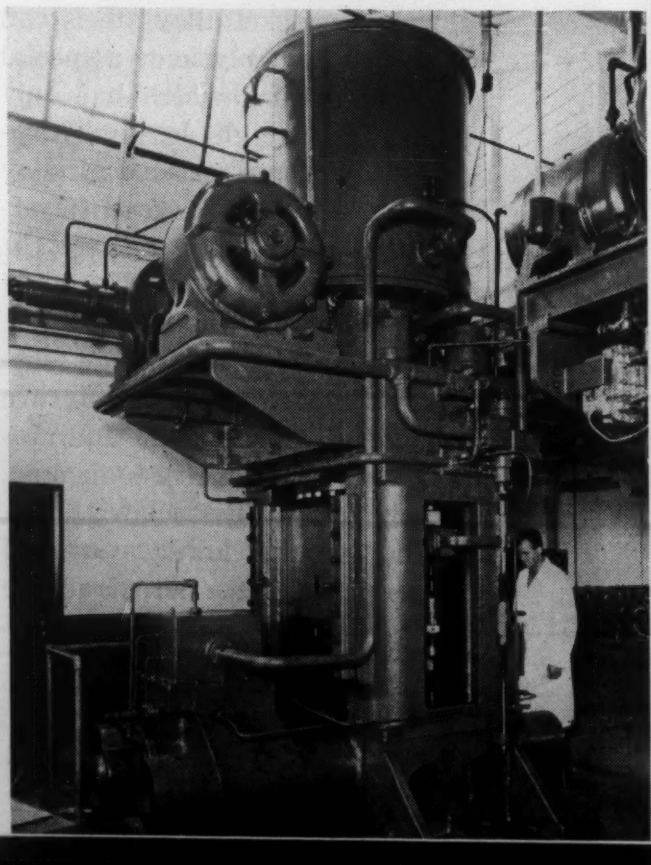
Steel powder parts

The production of steel powder parts with well-developed physical properties has widened the scope of applications for small parts. High mechanical properties can be obtained from either mixed or pre-alloyed powders.

Sintered ordnance parts such as revolver cylinders, gun sears and accelerators can be made by the Isthmian process[4] with surface hardness as high as Rockwell C 48-53 and in the range of 98.4% of full density. Powder mixtures of annealed electrolytic iron, carbon and ferro-manganese are blended in proportions to give final approximate compositions of SAE 1060 (Class A steel) or SAE 1080 (Class B steel). After the compacted powders are sintered, Class A parts will contain about 0.1% carbon and are soft enough for coining to high density. Subsequently the parts are carburized, quenched and tempered. If 0.1% carbon in the core is specified, the carburizing is carried out only long enough for surface hardening, which provides about 0.8% carbon in a hard, wear-resisting case. Larger parts are made of Class B steel, starting with a higher percentage of carbon in the mixed powder to avoid the necessity of a lengthy through-carburizing process. The resultant carbon content in the



Punch and die *ready to mold a metal powder part. (Kux Machine Co.)*



Steel powder parts *now being produced with well-developed physical properties have widened the field of application for small parts. (Hydraulic Press Manufacturing Co.)*

TABLE 2—TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF STEEL POWDER PARTS

Material	Condition	Density	Ten Str, 1000 psi	Elong in 1 in., %	Rockwell Hardness	Ref
SAE 1080	Sintered from mixed powders, coined, carburized and tempered	98.0^{a}	156	13.0	C 35	(4)
SAE 1060	(same as above)	95.5^{a}	198	4.0	C 37	(4)
Cr-Ni alloy steel	Sintered from mixture of electrolytic iron with 7.5% of 80 Cr-20 Ni	6.68^{b}	105	2.2	B 98	(5)
Cr-Ni alloy steel	Sintered from mixture of electrolytic iron with 7.5% of 50 Cr-50 Ni & 1% C	7.10^{b}	101	4.6	B 90	(5)
Stainless, Type 302	Sintered from pre-alloyed powder	6.40^{b}	49	15.0	B 41	(6)
Stainless, Type 302	Sintered from pre-alloyed powder and coined	6.89^{b}	63	21.0	B 60	(6)

^{a} *Percent.*
^{b} *gm/cu cm.*

core is about 0.6% after sintering. The parts are then coined, but because of their hardness do not reach as high a density as Class A steel. Typical properties, depending on carbon content and extent of heat treating, are shown in Table 2.

High-strength steels are also made from combinations of chromium, nickel, iron and graphite powders. Since mixtures of primary metal powders require long sintering times for sufficient diffusion, a chromium-nickel alloy powder which diffuses more rapidly into the iron powder can be used. When size and shape of the alloy particles are about the same as those of the iron powder, ordinary techniques for sintering alloy steels can be employed.

The iron powder used for the chromium-nickel alloy steels can be either electrolytic or a special reduced powder which has only about 0.3% weight loss in hydrogen. Typical proportions of alloy powder which yield good physical properties are 2.5 weight percent of 80 Cr-20 Ni or 7.5 weight percent of 50 Cr-50 Ni. Approximately one percent carbon is added and the mixture pressed at about 50 tsi and sintered one hour in dry hydrogen. Sintering in dissociated ammonia yields lower physical properties. The microstructure of finished parts indicates a fine dispersion of the chromium-nickel alloy particles.[5] Property data are given in Table 2.

Prealloyed stainless steel powders are available in standard 18:8, stabilized 18:8 and higher nickel stainless alloys.[6] The compositions of these powders are the same as those of conventional stainless steel sheet and bar stock. These powders can be compacted at pressures as low as 30 tsi and sintered as low as 2100 F. Applications include automotive parts, tubing and bushing in industrial meters which measure corrosive fluids, small gears and levers. Some properties of coined and sintered parts are given in Table 2.

Materials with special structures

One of the important features of powder metallurgy is the fabrication of special structures which cannot ordinarily be done by melting and casting or other conventional methods of metal fabrication. By hot pressing metal powders, for example, one can obtain small grain size because the crystallites do not grow rapidly at the temperatures used. Materials of high mechanical properties can be made in this way. Uniform structures having well-dispersed graphite or oxide particles can be made by the powder method.

One example is the uniform dispersion of oxide particles around the grain boundaries in aluminum fabricated by the Swiss SAP process. The envelopes of oxide which originally cover each particle seem to restrict grain growth during hot pressing and give better mechanical properties.[1] At oxide contents of about 8 to 16%, the fine grain size provides higher hardness values than are obtainable with wrought aluminum and better tensile strength at high temperatures.

The improved mechanical properties are obtained by compacting heavily oxidized aluminum powder of very small particle size at 25 to 50 tsi in air at about 1000 to 1100 F. Sintering is followed by hot pressing in the range 900 to 1100 F and extrusion at the same temperature. The extruded material can then be either forged or rolled to final shape. Typical tensile strengths at room temperature for about 13% oxide content are 50,000 psi, with a yield strength of 32,800 psi and 8% elongation. Tensile strength is 30,000 psi at 750 F and 23,000 at 1100 F. At temperatures above 600 F, the strength is superior to that of commercial wrought aluminum alloys. Creep strengths are shown in Table 3.

Of particular interest is the retention of properties after high temperature soaking. After soaking for one year at 925 F, the ultimate tensile strength of SAP with 13% oxide is reported

TABLE 3—CREEP STRENGTH OF SAP CONTAINING 13% OXIDE

Temp, F	Stress for 0.2% creep, after one month, psi
300	26,900
400	17,450
480	12,550
570	11,650
660	11,200
750	10,750

to the 49,000 psi at room temperature. After soaking for one month at 925 F, the tensile strength at that temperature is 14,000 psi.

Since the oxide is very finely divided in SAP, it does not produce the high rate of wear in cutting tools, which might be expected because of its alumina content. An SAP composition containing 13% oxide has a Brinell hardness of about 93, and its wear resisting properties are about the same as those of normal aluminum alloys. The SAP compacts can be produced with enriched surface oxide to give considerably higher surface hardness. For higher wear-resistance or smaller thermal expansion,[illegible] SAP may be also alloyed with other metals.[1]

Magnesium and magnesium alloys hot-pressed and extruded from oxide-coated powders resembling SAP aluminum powder will retain their hardness and strength after heat treatment. Although these extrusions are not commercially available, their use in certain applications where high mechanical properties are needed may justify the cost.

Another example of special structures made by powder metallurgy is the evenly dispersed graphite in sintered iron piston rings manufactured in Germany. This material can now be produced with the same type of phosphide eutectic structure found in gray cast-iron piston rings. In the powder metallurgy product, fine particles of either nodular or laminar graphite are distributed more uniformly than is possible in cast material. In starting cold engines, the presence of graphite is said to be important in reducing wear before liquid lubrication begins. In addition, the sintered material is claimed to have greater ductility than cast iron for a given tensile strength. At a tensile stress of 113,000 psi, elongation of a powdered iron piston ring material is 0.4%.[7] This type of material has been used for rings in gasoline and diesel engines.

TABLE 4—PROPERTIES OF BRONZE-INFILTRATED IRON

Density of Iron Skeleton, %	Infiltrated Density, %	Ult Ten Str, 1000 psi	Yld Point,* 1000 psi	Elong 1 in., %	Rockwell Hardness
90	99.8	102	84	5	B 98
90	91.5	30	29	2	B 76
85	99.7	102	94	4	B 100
85	91.5	82	80	3	B 87
80	99.3	82	75	4	B 93
80	85.5	68	67	2	B 75
75	99.3	80	69	5	B 89
75	84.7	58	58	2	B 66

* *Determined by dividers.*

A further example of special structures is high-strength infiltrated iron or steel. By infiltration the mechanical properties of a porous iron compact can be raised markedly without several coining and re-sintering steps. Moreover, good physical properties can be obtained by this process, even in parts of complicated shape, which ordinarily have density variations in the as-coined condition.

Infiltration with copper gives a structure which may be described as iron particle agglomerations embedded in a matrix of copper. A typical value of room-temperature tensile strength of such material is 84,000 psi, compared with 17,000 psi for the skeleton of sintered iron which had not been infiltrated. Bronze infiltration has also been established in industrial practice, and some fabricators are making brass-infiltrated iron. Some properties of bronze-infiltrated material are shown in Table 4.

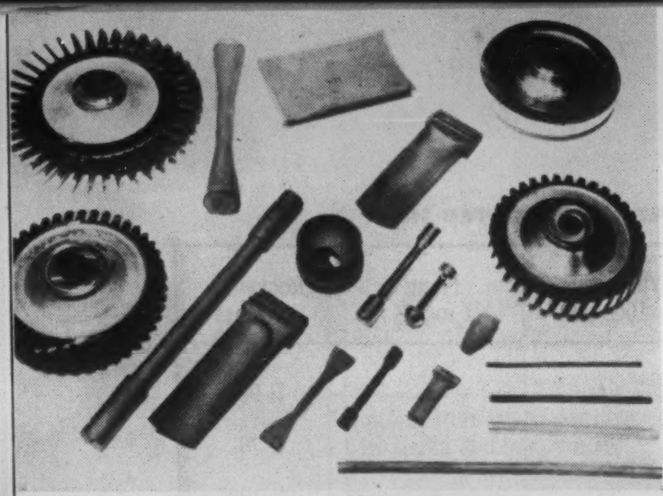
One application of copper-infiltrated iron has been jet engine compressor blades. Bronze or brass infiltration is used for various types of structural parts. Lead is a suitable infiltrant for bearings in which the copper-lead material is subsequently sintered to a copper-plated steel backing.

Plating powder parts

Although sintered parts usually have a velvety appearance, the surface can be plated for better resistance to corrosion or abrasion, or for decorative purposes.[8] Silver or copper plating will give low electrical resistance, and a plating of tin will increase solderability. Chromium, nickel, cadmium, zinc and other metals are used for their appearance and durability.

Choice of the best method of plating a metal powder part is determined by the degree of surface porosity.[8] Materials more than about 95% dense have only a few isolated pores on the surface and can be plated by the procedures used for forged or wrought parts. With materials having about 85 to 95% of theoretical density, the surface pores are usually closed first either by impregnation, mechanical working, or heat treatment. High-porosity parts, which may have densities as low as 40%, usually do not require plating. Examples are bronze oil-containing bearings and steel filters. If it becomes necessary to protect highly porous parts from corrosive liquids or atmospheres, special plating methods can be used.

Spotting-out is one of the chief difficulties in plating of any porous compact. Acids and salts from the electrolyte tend to be trapped in the interconnecting pores of a sintered compact,



***Metal powder parts** developed for service in the high temperature field.*

and unless the liquids are removed or neutralized, they tend to exude from the surface pores, causing the plated finish to discolor or flake off. One method of preparing ferrous parts for plating is to close the pores by infiltration with copper, lead or tin. Copper provides a highly conducting surface for subsequent deposition of chromium or nickel. Porous parts may also be prepared for plating by vacuum impregnation with thermosetting polyester styrene. Such parts are claimed to be pressure tight to over 5000 tsi and usable at temperatures up to 350 or 400 F.

High corrosion resistance is said to be obtained with powder parts infiltrated with resins. Sodium silicate types may be used either with or without semicolloidal metal fillers. Other combinations used include styrene with dehydrated castor oil or linseed oil. Porous iron compacts closed with such sealants and plated with cadmium are claimed to withstand 300 to 700 hr of salt spray.[8]

Another process consists of electroplating the unsintered compact, which is then given a neutralizing dip and sintered in the usual way. As the surface pores tend to close in the last stages of sintering, the plating metal may at the same time diffuse into the surface, giving a strongly adherent plating. Alloyed surfaces can also be prepared by plating with layers of copper and tin or with copper and nickel and following with sufficient heating to diffuse the layers. The resultant alloy platings will then consist of bronze and Monel, respectively.

Brass parts can be prepared for sintering by polishing and buffing to close the surface voids. After the part is copper plated to one mil or less, it is re-buffed, and subsequently plated with nickel and chromium. The copper coating may be omitted if a perfect surface is not required for the finished part.

Sintering from hydrides

Some metals can be sintered conveniently by decomposition of a powdered hydride into metal and hydrogen. Metallic hydrides are generally safer to handle than degassed powdered metals of the reactive type, such as zirconium or titanium. After compacting, the hydride briquets are sintered either in vacuum or in an enert atmosphere. Since the metal forms during the dissociation of the hydride, the metal itself has not been cold worked. There is a tendency for hydride compact to sinter more quickly than metal compacts because the metallic atoms apparently acquire a higher mobility as the hydride decomposes. Zirconium hydride compacts, for example, sinter to high densities at lower temperatures than do zirconium powder compacts. The ductile sintered product is characterized by fine grain size, low gas content and good corrosion resistance.

Optimum sintering conditions for —325 mesh zirconium hydride are 50 tsi compacting pressure and three hours sintering at 2280 F. Typical properties are: density, 6.59 gm/cu cm; hardness, Rockwell B-92; tensile strength, 95,000 psi; and elongation, 5.3%.[11] The sintered material can be machined or surface ground and can be hot-worked readily in air up to 1300 F. Steel or copper jacketing is used for prolonged hot working.

Titanium and titanium alloys can also be prepared from their hydrides. As in the case of zirconium, the hydride sinters to high densities far more readily than does the metal powder. The presence of small quantities of hydrogen causes embrittlement of titanium, and care must be taken to remove the last traces if ductile parts are to be obtained.

Table 5 shows densities obtained in recent British work[1] on sintering of hydrides with or without additions of chromium or molybdenum. By contrast, titanium metal powder required three sintering and coining treatments to attain a density of 4.36 gm/cu cm. The powder metallurgy of titanium and its hydrides is still generally in the developmental stage.

Porous materials

The inherent porosity of sintered materials is utilized in the production of gasoline filters, oil-less bearings and bushings in automotive and aircraft applications. Shapes commonly produced are disks, plugs, hollow cylinders or sheet. Properties of sheet are discussed in a separate article in this issue. (See page 98.)

These porous parts are used not only for filtering solid particles from liquids or gases but also for diffusing air in the aeration of liquids, for separating liquids having different

TABLE 5—DENSITIES OF TITANIUM AND TITANIUM ALLOYS PREPARED FROM HYDRIDES

Alloy	Sintering Treatment		Shrinkage, %	Density of Sintered Part	
				gm/cu cm	% of Theoretical
Unalloyed	2375 F	8 hr	13.3	4.42	98.4
10% Cr	2375 F	4 hr	12.7	4.50	96.5
10% Mo	2200 F	20 hr	—	4.60	96.7

surface tensions, and for flame arresting, in which the mass of the filter dissipates the heat of the flame but allows combustion gas products to pass through.

The increase of such applications in recent years has led to the use of new corrosion- and heat-resistant materials in porous parts, particularly stainless steel, nickel and Monel. Porous 18:8 austenitic stainless steel filters for example, have advantages of high resistance to thermal and mechanical shock, good corrosion resistance, operation at temperatures as high as 925 F, and higher flow rates for a given pore size than many other sintered materials.

The many applications of stainless steel filters include separation of solid catalyst particles from fluidized catalysts in chemical plants; beaker filters, filter crucibles and aerators in laboratories and pilot plants; and filtration of photographic processing solutions.

Another recent use of stainless steel powder is the fabrication of porous gas turbine blades.[1] Porous nozzle vane guides have been made from this material in a design which utilizes "effusion cooling". This component operates at the highest blade temperature in the gas turbine but is not subjected to high centrifugal forces, as are rotating blades. The nozzle vane guides can withstand stresses of approximately three or four tons per square inch at 850 F. The perimeter of the blade is highly porous and the cooling liquid or air is pumped through channels in the core of the blade and into the porous skin. The fluid cools by conduction through the pores and, if it is a liquid, it cools the blade further by vaporization. The porous steel can be strengthened if necessary by means of gauze or wire.

Other recent developments

Powders can be cast in complicated shapes to avoid subsequent costly machining operations. One process reported by NACA is freeze casting, wherein a rich slip of a refractory powdered material, such as titanium carbide, is prepared with a small amount of binder. This casting is frozen to retain the shape of the cast, dried by sublimation, and then sintered in the conventional way. The process has been applied to the fabrication of turbine blades. A somewhat similar method is British patent No. 694,203 on slip casting of tungsten or molybdenum powders. A slightly acid slurry of the metal powder is poured into a plaster-of-paris mold and allowed to dry. The form is then removed and sintered in hydrogen. Molybdenum crucibles have been prepared by this method. Advantages are low cost of fabrication and ease of producing parts of special size or shape. This method shows promise for other types of metal powder products.

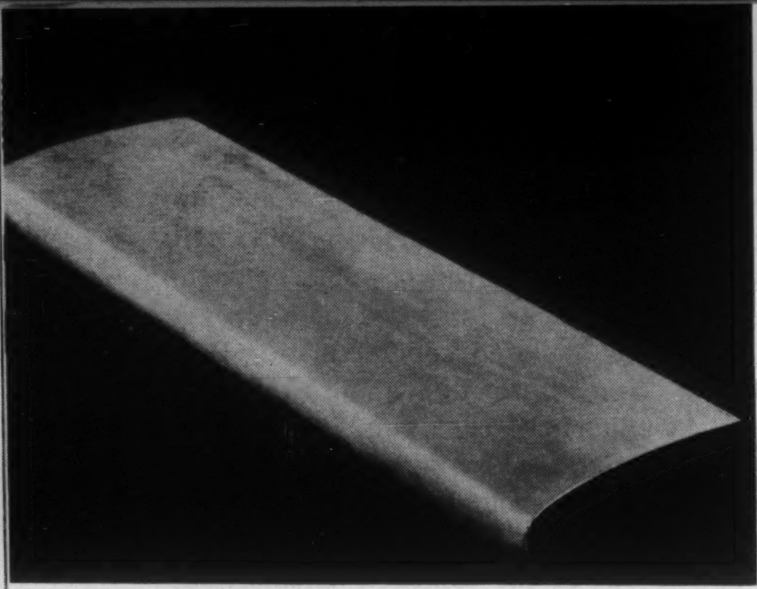
Centrifugal compacting has been used for heavy powders where uniform density of the finished product is important. One application is the production of four-pound tungsten carbide bullet cores. Aluminum molds are charged with the carbide powder and centrifuged to give compacting pressures of about two tons per square inch. The centrifugal force appears to act on each powder particle, decreasing the inter-particle friction and providing uniform density. The centrifuged parts are removed from the mold and sintered in the usual way. Final densities and strengths are about the same as with conventional pressing methods. This process is suitable for dense powders and for the production of parts having cross sections larger than about ¼ in.

A new way to accelerate the reactions during powder metallurgical processing is a French process called "activated sintering", which is claimed to produce high elongation in iron compacts comparatively low density after short periods of sintering.[1] A small quantity of a halide salt, such as amonium fluoride or chloride is placed in the green iron powder compacts, which are sintered in hydrogen in a closed compartment. During sintering, a film of iron fluoride forms on the particle surfaces and aids in the formation of rounded pores. The fluoride then decomposes and diffuses out of the compact. Elongations of over 10% at fracture are claimed with an iron compact having a density of 5.7 gm/cu cm, and the test pieces can be twisted through several complete turns.

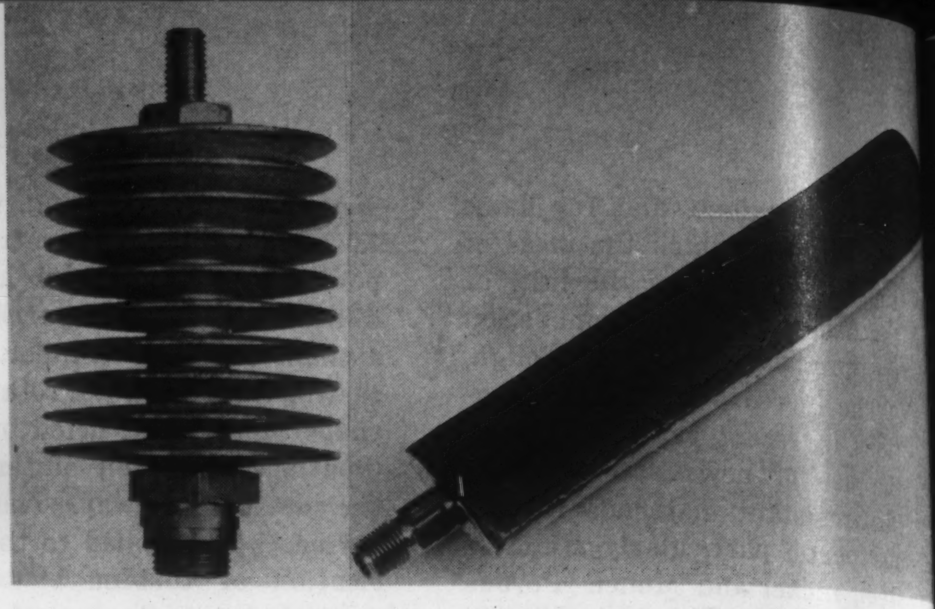
Flame spraying is a recent development which has been applied in the manufacture of sheet from powders of copper, zinc, aluminum, stainless steel, Kanthal, and other materials. A flame spray gun operated with fuel gases such as acetylene or propane can be used to spray both sides of a fine wire mesh carrier.[9] The process is said to be economically feasible if odd shapes and/or sizes are needed, and is suitable for the manufacture of porous sheet materials.

References

1. Powder Metallurgy 1954, Symposium of the Iron and Steel Institute, London, Dec. 1-2, 1954:
    Part II, pp. 5 and 77
    Part III, pp. 40 and 88
    Part IV, p. 12
2. G. Naeser, "Rolling of Metal Powders", presented at Fourth Int. Mech. Eng. Congress, Stockholm, June 1952.
3. S. Storchheim, J. Nylin and B. Sprissler, "Rolling of 18:8 Stainless Steel Powder into Strip", *Sylvania Technologist*, Vol. 8, No. 2, Apr. 1955.
4. J. W. Young, "How to Produce Hard, Tough Steel Parts from Powder Metal", *Iron Age*, Vol. 175, p. 119, Feb. 3, 1955.
5. E. Gordon, W. V. Knopp and J. D. Shaw, "Chromium-Nickel Alloy Steel for High-Strength Parts", MATERIALS & METHODS Vol. 40, p. 107, Oct. 1954.
6. A. Adler, "A New, Prealloyed Stainless Steel Powder", *Precision Metal Molding*, Vol. 12, p. 54, May 1954.
7. A. Hermanns, "Piston Rings of Iron Powder", *Precision Metal Molding*, Vol. 12, p. 34, Feb. 1954.
8. H. H. Hausner and H. B. Michaelson, "Proper Plating Techniques Give Good Surface Finishes", *Iron Age*, Vol. 174, p. 88, Sept. 30, 1954.
9. W. D. Jones, "The Manufacture of Sheet Metals from Metal Powder", Proc. Tenth Annual Meeting, Metal Powder Association, p. 60, Apr. 1954.
10. G. Stern, "The Flywheel Effect in Infiltrated Metal Powder Parts", Proc. Seventh Annual Meeting, Metal Powder Association, p. 14, Apr. 1951.
11. H. S. Kalish, "Zirconium Now Fabricated by Powder Metallurgy Methods", MATERIALS & METHODS Vol. 37, p. 101, Feb. 1953.

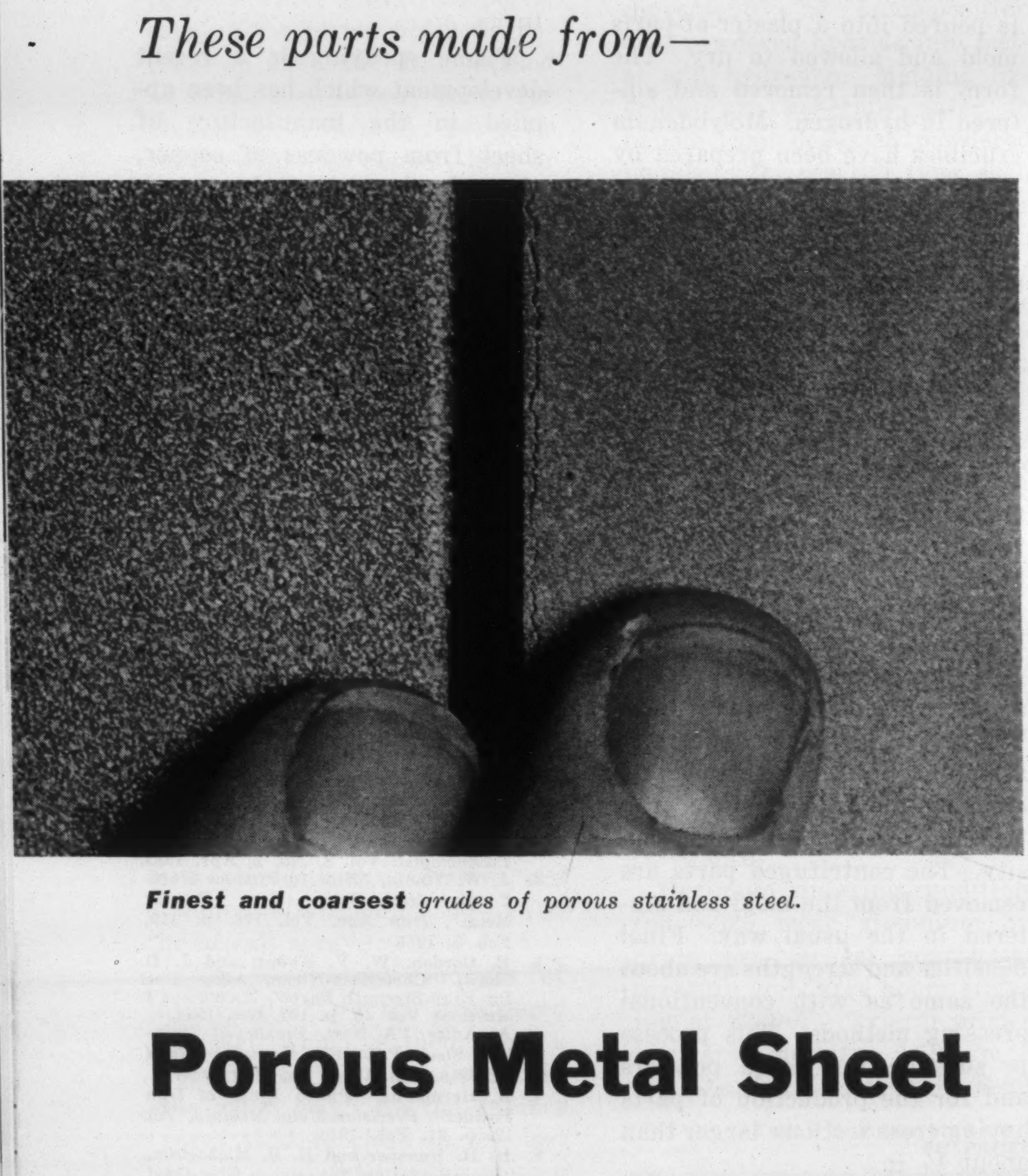


Leading edge section *of aircraft made from porous metal sheet for de-icing.*



Filter elements *typical of those made from porous metal sheet.*

These parts made from—



Finest and coarsest *grades of porous stainless steel.*

Porous Metal Sheet

Controlled permeability plus resistance to heat and corrosion make metal powder sheet materials useful for special applications.

by John B. Campbell, *Associate Editor, Materials & Methods*

■ Heat- and corrosion-resistant metal sheet that is 1) porous enough to pass liquids and gases at low pressure drops, 2) uniform enough for precision applications, 3) strong enough to withstand sizeable pressures, and 4) ductile enough to be formed into useful shapes is now being made by several companies for specialized chemical and aircraft applications. Here are the facts on these specialty porous sheet materials as supplied by the leading producer, Micro Metallic Corp., located in Glen Cove, N.Y.

What it is

Metals available — Austenitic stainless steels (Types 316, 304 and 347) are currently most important. Nickel, Monel, other stainless steels (Types 309, 410, 430, 446 and Carpenter 20) and Haynes Alloy-25 are also standard. Platinum, gold, silver, tantalum and other metals and alloys (which can be obtained in powder form) are available on special order. Porous aluminum sheet has just recently been developed and is expected to be particularly useful in aircraft applications.

Pore size—Seven standard porosity grades (see accompanying table) are currently available. They range from 5 to 165 microns, with 20 and 35 the most commonly used grades. Figures given are "mean pore size"—a quantity that is calculated in such a way that it can be said that half of a fluid flows through pores larger than, and half through pores smaller than, the mean pore. Manufacturing control is such that over 98% of all pores are claimed to be greater than one-half the mean pore size, and the largest pore is claimed to be generally not more than twice the mean pore size.

Size—Standard is 18 x 48 in., but lengths up to 72 in. have been produced, and lengths up to 100 in. can be produced with present equipment.

Thickness—Standard range is 1/16 to ¼ in., with 1/16 in. most commonly used, but thicknesses as low as 0.010 and as great as 2 in. have been produced with present equipment. Tolerances on thickness are —0.010 + 0.022 in. on 1/16-in. sheet of ordinary grades. On grade X the tolerance is ±0.005 in. or, on special order, as low as 0.002 in.

Flow capacity—For a given pore size, these materials have high flow capacity at low pressure drops, compared with other porous media. See accompanying table and graphs.

Strength — Minimum tensile strength ranges from 15,000 psi for fine grades to as low as 6000 psi for coarse grades. Approximate modulus of elasticity ranges from 1×10^6 psi for the coarsest grade to 3×10^6 for the finest grade. Shear strength ranges from 20,000 to 40,000 psi. Strength and rigidity of porous metal sheet may be increased by pressing or by sintering in contact with perforated back-up plates. A standard pressed grade of stainless steel grade (X) is available; it has a minimum tensile strength of 25,000 psi and a modulus of elasticity of approximately 15×10^6. Finer grades are often pressed for special uses, and tensile strengths as high as 40,000 psi may be obtained. Rigidity of large pieces in assemblies is generally increased by means of flanges and cross ribbing.

Surface finish — Low-permeability stainless steel sheet is similar in appearance to solid stainless steel having an ordinary mill finish, but the granular surface of the material is easily apparent in high-permeability sheet (see photographic comparisons). Sheet with a higher finish, but lower flow capacity, can be obtained by a pressing operation (e.g., grade X).

How It's Made

Micro Metallic uses a special patented process to make its porous metal sheet. Metal or alloy powder is deposited in a flat layer of uniform thickness. Particle size range of the powder is selected to provide the final pore size desired. No binder is used at any stage of the process.

The layer of powder passes through a furnace where it is subjected to a temperature just below the melting point of the metal or alloy. Here, bonds develop at points of contact between adjacent particles probably due to the migration of layers of atoms. From the furnace emerges the finished porous metal sheet.

Where stronger porous sheet is needed, one of two techniques is used:

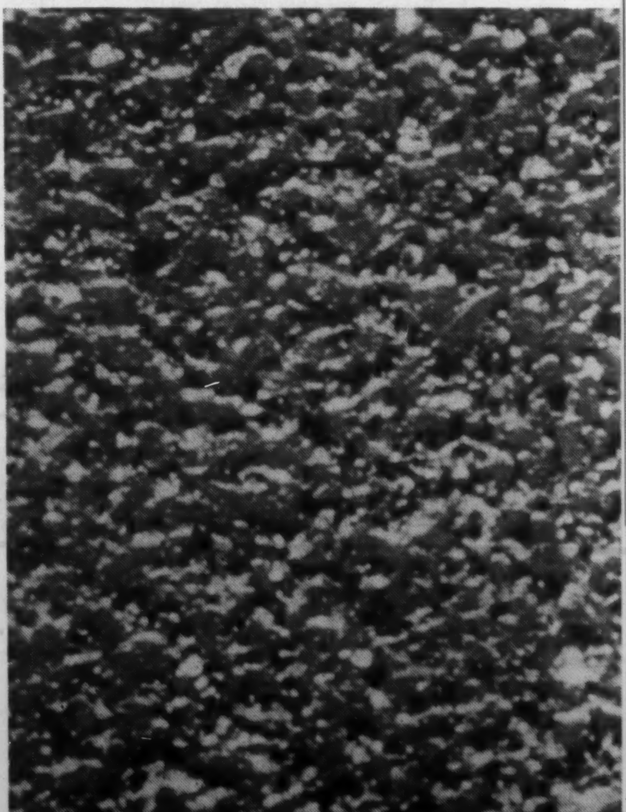
1. A sintered sheet is compressed by a calendering operation and resintered to develop additional bonds at the new contact areas. Calendered sheet retains uniform pore size but has less flow capacity than uncalendered sheet of the same pore size. The pressed sheet also has a smoother surface and is therefore more suitable for aerodynamic use. Properties of a pressed stainless sheet, grade X, are given in this article.
2. A perforated metal backing plate is applied to a sintered sheet. This is done by laying the sintered sheet on a perforated plate of similar composition and welding together the assembly by passing it through the sintering furnace. When correctly selected, the back-up plate does not appreciably change flow capacity, since the structure of the porous sheet provides for good lateral flow.

Corrosion resistance — In selecting the metal to be used in a specified chemical environment, it is necessary to apply known corrosion rates, not to the thickness of the sheet, but to the thickness of the bonds between the individual particles within the sheet. For the fine grades, these bonds may be less than 0.0005 in. across. Hence, the metal selected must be almost completely inert to its environment.

Cost—Cost of porous stainless sheet varies from a price comparable with woven wire cloth for some grades up to as high as $0.58 per sq in. (about $84 per sq ft) for others. Micro Metallic also makes finished filter units ranging in cost from less than $14 per sq ft to more than $100 per sq ft for special units in small quantities.

Formability — Porous metal sheet can be blanked, sheared, rolled and, to some extent, drawn or dished. Drawing is ordinarily limited to forming spherical sections from 1/16-in. sheet, and maximum depth of draw recommended is two-thirds the diameter of the flat sheet. Minimum i.d. for cylinders rolled from stainless steel sheet of interme-

Surface *of a porous stainless sheet that has been pressed (44X).*



diate porosities are: 3/16 in. for 1/32-in. sheet, 3/8 in. for 1/16-in. sheet, 1½ in. for ⅛-in. sheet, and 5 in. for ¼-in. sheet.

Machinability — The porous metal can be machined in much the same way as solid metal, and a continuous curling chip is obtained. Due to the "burring" effect on individual particles, however, metal tends to smear over adjacent pore openings, and the permeability of a machined surface is greatly reduced. Finish grinding has an even greater pore-closing effect; permeability may be reduced 95% or more. Where the surface to be machined is not intended to transmit fluid, the pore-closing effect is not important. Where the surface to be machined *is* to transmit fluid, pore-closing may be avoided by impregnating the structure with a synthetic resin prior to machining and dissolving out the resin after machining.

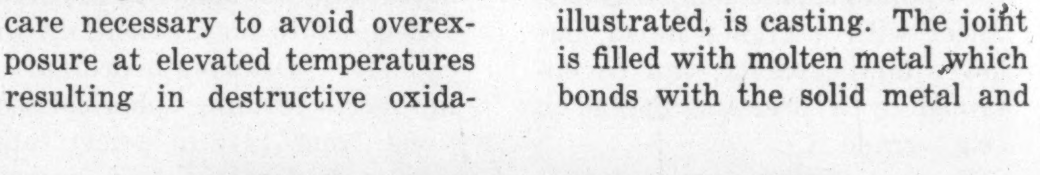
Weldability—Inert-gas-shielded tungsten arc welding is recommended. Without inert gas, the large surface area makes care necessary to avoid overexposure at elevated temperatures resulting in destructive oxidation (see "corrosion resistance"). Porous sheet is ordinarily butt welded in a single pass, and is not adapted to fillet welding. It can be welded to solid sheet or to other porous sheet. Other joining methods being used successfully include riveting, bolting, press-fitting and spinning (see drawings elsewhere in this article). Another method, not illustrated, is casting. The joint is filled with molten metal which bonds with the solid metal and solidifies within the pores of the porous metal sheet.

Plastics, Too

Where porous metal filters can't stand up against a severe corrosive environment and temperatures are below 500 F, porous plastic filters may be the answer. Micro Metallic's sister company, the Porous Plastic Filter Co., uses similar powder metallurgy techniques to make sheet, rod and tubing, as well as finished filter elements, from fluorocarbon, PVC and other plastic powders. This company is also making filters from woven Teflon cloth.

PROPERTIES OF POROUS STAINLESS STEEL SHEET

PROPERTY	GRADE (proprietary designation)	C	D	E	F	G	H	X
Mean pore opening	microns	165	65	35	20	10	5	15
	in.	0.0065	0.0025	0.0015	0.0008	0.0004	0.0002	0.0005
Tensile strength (min), psi		6000	9000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	25,000
Modulus of elasticity (approx), 10^6 psi		1	1	1.5	2.5	2.7	3	15
Voids content (approx), %		55	50	50	50	50	45	20
Min flow of clean air at 1 psi differential, CFM/sq ft (⅛-in. thickness)		990	475	220	82	41	28	3.2
Min flow of clean water at 1 psi differential GPM/sq ft (⅛-in. thickness)		180	120	20	8	3.5	1.5	1.2
Standard available thickness range, in.		⅛–½	⅛–½	1/16–½	1/16–⅜	1/16–¼	1/16–¼	1/16–⅛



Joining techniques recommended for porous metal sheet.

Where it's used

Filtering liquids and gases. The strength, heat resistance, corrosion resistance, and low pressure drop characteristics of these porous metal sheet materials make them preferable to paper, cloth, wire cloth or ceramic filters for many uses.

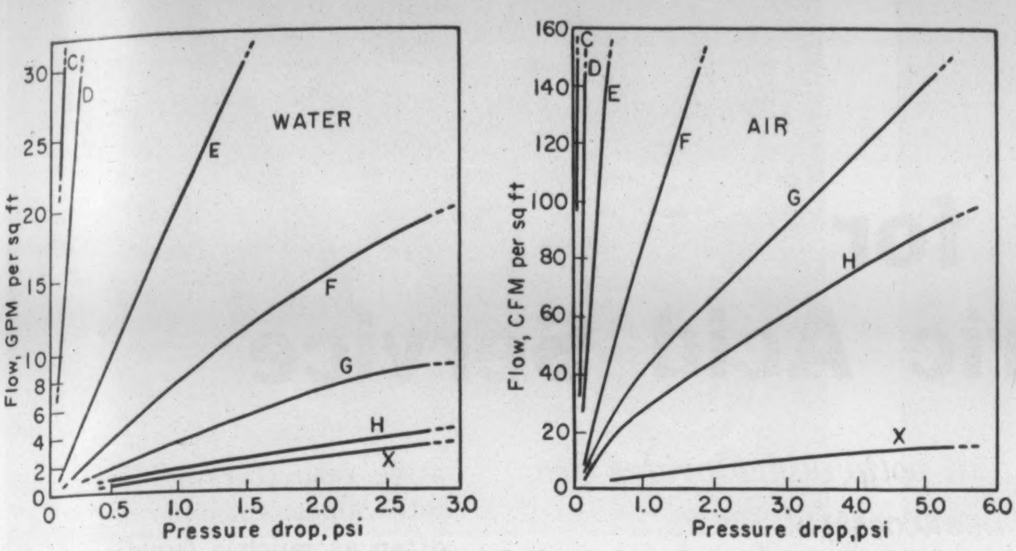
Because of the tortuous passage through the sheet, many undersize particles are trapped by impingement. For example, sheet with a mean pore diameter of 65 microns will remove 98% of the beads from a water suspension of 1-micron glass beads. In liquid filtration the largest particle passed by a sheet of normal thickness is about one-third the mean pore size. In gas filtration it is much less; e.g., sheet having a mean pore size of 35 microns appears to remove all particles larger than 0.5 micron. Flow rates ordinarily recommended range from 2 to 5 gpm per sq ft for liquids and 20 to 60 cfm per sq ft for gases. Flow capacities given in this article refer only to clean air and water; lower ranges must be used in practice to allow for the clogging effect of collected solids.

Filter elements include flat and drawn disks, flat and rolled rectangles and rolled cylinders assembled in various forms, including "bayonets", "stars" (vertically corrugated), and horizontally corrugated shapes.

Dispersing gases in liquids. Because of its high flow capacities even in fine grades, porous metal sheet (especially grade G) is being used for aeration and other applications involving the introduction of large volumes of fine gas bubbles into a liquid.

De-icing high-altitude aircraft. Rolled panels of porous metal sheet are being developed for leading edges so that hot air or liquid can be passed through them to prevent ice formation.

For a number of years, the British have used a liquid deicing system that makes use of porous bronze or, more recently,



Flow capacities of 1/8-in. porous metal sheet, based on clean air and clean water. Flow capacities are double for 1/16-in. sheet, half for 1/4-in. sheet, etc.

the stronger porous stainless steel. In this country, wing leading edges of high-strength porous stainless steel sheet (Type 316, grade X) have been applied to a gas-turbine-powered plane that uses compressor bleed air at 600 F for de-icing.

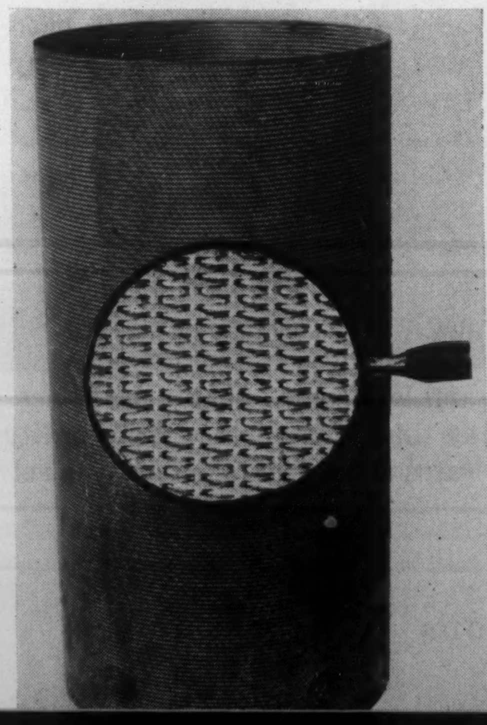
Boundary-layer control for aircraft. One way to improve the low-speed flight characteristics of aircraft (as in landing or taking off) is to eliminate the more or less static "boundary layer" of air that forms immediately adjacent to the lift surfaces. A promising technique now being studied is the use of rolled panels of porous metal sheet on the leading edges of the flaps through which is sucked in a controlled amount of air.

Since ambient pressure varies across both the length and width of the wing, porous stainless steel sheet having controlled variations in permeability in both directions has been developed to compensate for ambient pressure differences and thus cut power requirements to a minimum. Such a material is made by varying the amount of powder deposited in different areas of the sheet, sintering, coining the resulting sheet to a uniform thickness (thereby varying its density), and annealing. A water-repellent silicone resin coating is baked on to make performance less dependent on the moisture content of the air.

Micro Metallic now makes a standard 0.050-in. stainless steel sheet in which flow capacity can be varied from 3 to 480 cfm per sq ft, based on a pressure differential of 30 lb per sq ft (0.21 psi). This material, designated BLC-1, has a minimum tensile strength of 15,000 psi and a modulus of elasticity of about 7 x 10^6 psi. Other such media having tensile strengths up to 34,000 psi and moduli up to 14 x 10^6 psi have been developed.

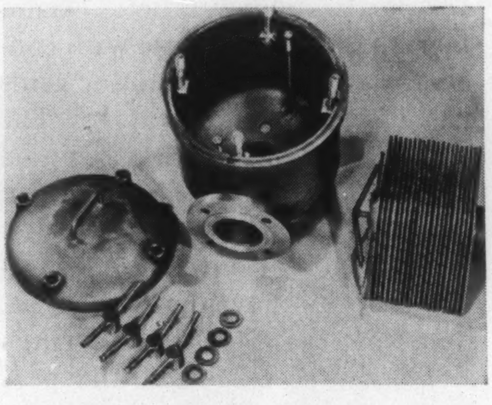
Transpiration cooling of combustion chambers. Now that the high-temperature limits of most engineering materials seem to have been reached, various methods of more efficient cooling are being investigated, particularly for aircraft power plants. One promising method is transpiration cooling, in which a "cool" (i.e., cooler than the gas in the combustion chamber) gas or liquid is passed through the wall to be cooled. The rate of heat transfer through such a boundary layer is quite low, and the transpiration technique requires only a fraction of the coolant needed for external cooling of a solid wall. Porous metal sheet of stainless steel, Haynes Alloy-25 and other heat-resistant materials are being tested for such applications.

Combustion chamber liner *(experimental) made of "Rigimesh" to allow transpiration cooling.*



Just recently, Micro Metallic announced a new porous material developed especially for transpiration cooling. The sheet is made from woven wire cloth instead of metal powders. First, the warp and woof strands of the wire cloth are welded together at all junctions by passing the cloth (in one or more layers) through the sintering furnaces. The rigid cloth is then calendered to reduce pore size, and finally annealed.

The resulting material, called "Rigimesh", is available in standard pore sizes from 0.002 to 0.018 in. and standard thicknesses from 0.005 to 0.050 in. Thickness tolerance is ±0.002 in. Standard material is Type 316 stainless, although N-155 alloy has recently become available for after-burner liners. Rigimesh is ductile and easily fabricated. Typical room-temperature properties for an intermediate-permeability grade of stainless steel are: 37,000 psi tensile strength, 24,000 psi yield strength, 15 x 10^6 psi modulus of elasticity and 9% elongation. High-temperature properties exceeding those of solid Type 304 stainless have been obtained with some Rigimesh grades. Materials with directional properties or with varying permeability can also be produced.



Complete filter *unit components with porous metal leaves.*

See also "Stainless Steel Powder Parts," M&M, Mar. 1955, p. 118-20.

Try Plastics for Strong Nitric Acid Service

Polyethylenes, fluorocarbons, and polyvinylchlorides are a few of the materials already in successful use as tank liners, coatings, O-rings and gaskets.

by E. J. Zeilberger *of E. J. Zeilberger Associates*

■ In recent years the demand for plastics and synthetic elastomeric materials for use with concentrated and fuming nitric acids has increased significantly. The plastics industry has attempted to meet this challenge with an ever-increasing variety of new materials. For nitric acid service, plastics have been used as liner materials, gaskets, O-rings and other seals, filters and protective coatings.

As a general rule the ethylene family of plastics is the most resistant to nitric acid. Well-known materials as polyethylene, Teflon, Kel-F, Fluorothene, Hypalon, polyvinylchloride, and Saran are in wide use.

Tank liners

Tank liners are an important application for nitric acid-resistant plastic. Most common metals, with the exception of some of the 300- and 400-series stainless steels and several of the aluminum alloys, are severely attacked by concentrated and fuming nitric acids. Aluminum is attacked if the acid is diluted.

There are many good reasons for the use of plastics liners: 1) A plastics liner permits the use of less costly and more available metals for nitric acid tank structure. 2) Plastics liners make possible the use of lightweight structural plastics vessels, an important factor in the aircraft and missile industry. 3) Plastics liners retard sludge and crystal formation in stainless or aluminum vessels.

To date three plastics materials resistant to nitric acid have been utilized for liners: polyethylene and the fluorocarbons, Teflon and Kel-F (Fluorothene). The three materials vary in their resistance to concentrated and fuming nitric acids. Polyethylene is suitable for handling and storage of strong nitric acids for short periods of time, after which the resin is attacked and fails. A recently developed material, irradiated polyethylene, has a higher melting temperature and tensile strength than the regular product, which is achieved through crosslinking the polymer by exposure to radiation. It is probable that the irradiated polyethylene also has improved nitric acid resistance.

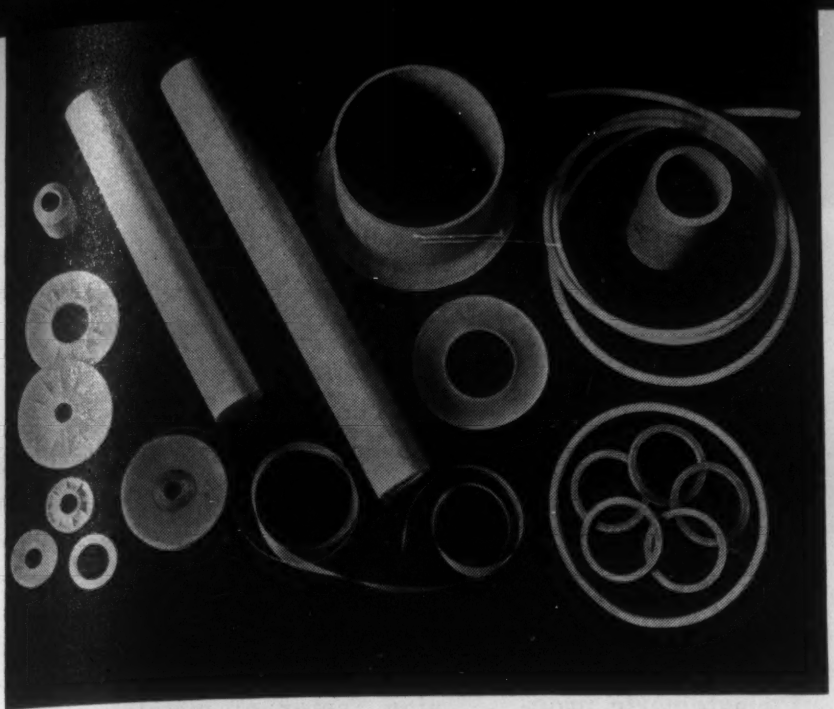
The fluorocarbon plastics are not attacked by nitric acid of any concentration. However, after some time in fuming acids, these materials become somewhat permeable to acid and oxide vapor and lose some of their usefulness as liner materials. Permeability rates should be taken only as relative ratings rather than absolute values, since permeability is often as much a function of the processing of a material as it is an inherent function of the material itself.

Fabrication

Proper design and carefully developed application techniques are essential in fabricating nitric acid liners. Heat sealing and dielectric sealing are standard techniques with polyethylene. The fabrication of Teflon and Kel-F liners is somewhat more difficult. There is no adhesive resistant to nitric acid that will bond these films to themselves or to metal. Special heat and dielectric sealing methods must be used. Kel-F can be successfully bonded to itself by the use of high frequency dielectric sealers, but Teflon cannot be sealed by this method due to its low dielectric loss factor. Heat sealing has proved adaptable for Teflon. Extruded Teflon film is available only in 6-in. widths and shaved film only in 12-in. widths; so large liners require many seams. A material called "non-directional" Teflon film made by the Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. is particularly suited for liners, as it has a tear strength superior to any other Teflon film by several orders of magnitude. It also has equal strength in all directions, unlike other extruded Teflon films which have maximum strength in one direction only.

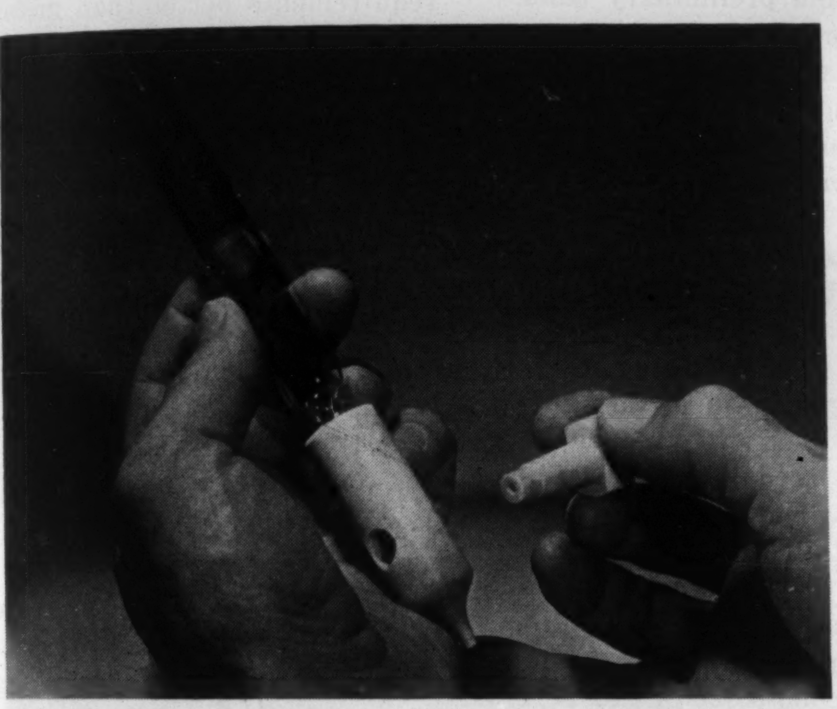
Unplasticized Kel-F liners sometimes present fabrication

. . . they worked here



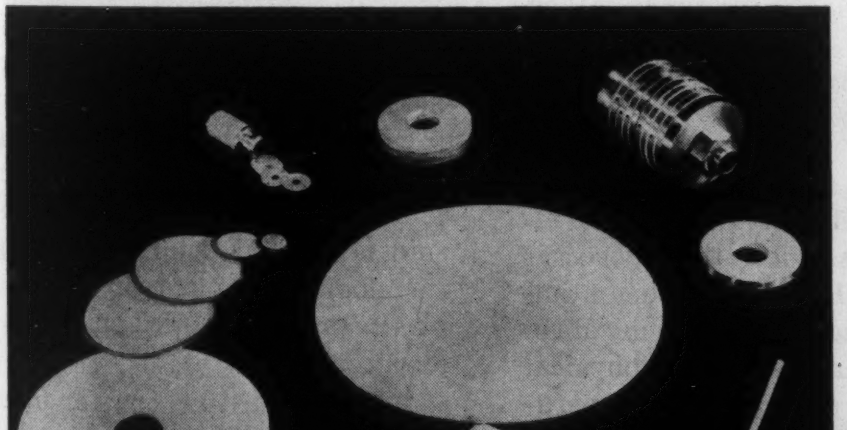
Gaskets, tubing, packing, and tape *of DuPont's Teflon are highly resistant to nitric acid.*

Pressure transducer *used with fuming nitric acid, hydrogen peroxide, and other highly corrosive chemicals, has Kel-F pressure diaphragm. Unit operates at pressures to 3000 psi.*

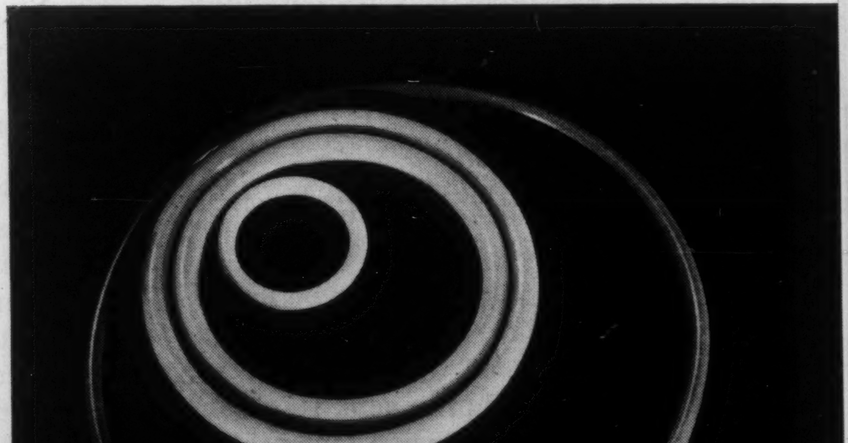


Burette valves *of DuPont's Teflon need no lubricant, are well-suited for nitric acid exposure.*

Burst diaphragms *of aluminum are sensitive to corrosion attack. A thin film of Kel-F resin protects the base metal, maintains proper burst rating.*



Nitric acid filter *at upper right of porous Kel-F polymer is used in rocket fuel lines. Other forms are used to filter fuming nitric acid.*



Resilient core O-rings *compression molded of Kel-F with a silicone rubber core provide wide temperature latitudes without sacrificing resiliency.*

problems due to the "three cornered fold." This fold occurs when the material is bent improperly. With proper liner design the problem can be eliminated.

A plastics glass fiber sheet with a Kel-F film on one surface is a recent development. The reinforced plastics offer structural strength and the inside Kel-F facing renders the tank nitric-acid resistant. The seams of this unit are protected from action of the acid by strips of Kel-F sheet, heat welded to the Kel-F facing.

Plastics coatings

Plastics coatings for nitric acid protection fall into two classes; 1) those which render only splash and fume protection against accidental spillage or protection for vessels having only intermittent service, and 2) coatings which supply protection for long-term service.

Several phenolic coatings and modified epoxy-phenolic coatings give ample splash protection. Such coatings generally require baking temperatures of 300-400 F. A fluorinated coating designated Exon 400XR61 gives superior splash protection against nitric acid and has the added advantage that it can be air cured.

Coatings for long-term service are Teflon dispersion, Kel-F suspensoid, and Kel-F elastomer. Teflon dispersion, a colloidal Teflon dispersed in water containing a wetting agent, requires a Teflon primer having the same composition as the dispersion with phosphoric or chromic acids added. Both coating and primer require a fusion bake at a temperature of 680-720 F.

Kel-F suspensoids need no primer, but for better adhesion the activation of the metal surface with phosphoric acid is recommended. The fusion temperature of the suspensoid is 420-440 F. A coating thickness of about 0.010 in. is recommended with either Kel-F or Teflon coatings in order to insure good acid protection.

Coatings based on a solution of the new Kel-F elastomer in selected solvents will shortly become available. The elastomeric coating is air cured and is said to have acid resistance approximating that of Kel-F suspensoid.

O-rings

In one type of O-ring, the material must be stretched, requiring an elastomeric material. Certain plasticized vinylchloride O-rings can serve for short periods of time. Hypalon O-rings are somewhat better as far as acid resistance is concerned and have excellent elastomeric properties. The recently developed Kel-F elastomer appears to be the best answer to this problem, judging from preliminary tests. Its elastomeric properties are good and its nitric acid resistance appears superior to that of any other elastomer.

O-ring compression seals do not have to be so elastic. Fluorocarbons are excellent only when sealing against moderate pressures. At low pressures they are not sufficiently elastic, while at extremely high pressures they suffer from cold-flow. To reduce the difficulties faced in poor elasticity, cold flow and compression set, and yet retain the good acid resistance of the fluorocarbons, several fabricators have made silicone rubber O-rings with a thin covering (0.005-0.020 in.) of Teflon or Kel-F.

Teflon is now in use for back-up rings for O-rings. Most back-up rings are made of natural leather, which will not stand up against such highly corrosive fluids as nitric acid.

Gaskets

In gaskets for all types of nitric acid service, the fluorocarbons and Hypalon have an important place. Their chemical resistance and superior physical properties over a wide temperature range make them a valuable asset to any nitric acid system. An inert filler such as glass reduces cold flow properties in high pressure applications.

The chevron-type seal for valve stems made of fluorocarbons has replaced other types of stem packing materials, resulting in improved sealing and increased service life. Similar plastics parts for nitric acid valves and pumps are fluorocarbon lip-seals, poppets and valve seats.

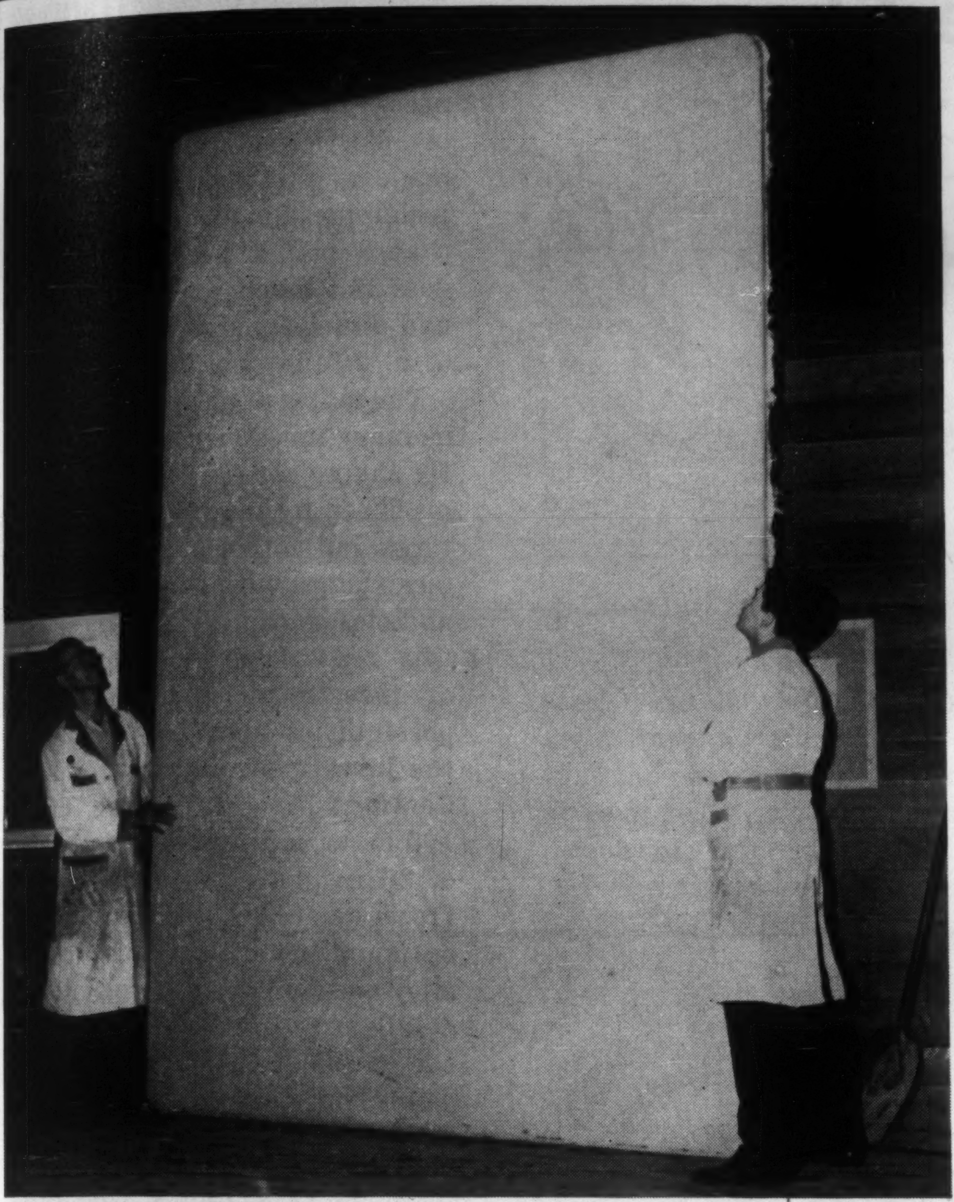
Other parts

Bellows are sometimes employed in systems using nitric acid. Metal bellows used up to now have two shortcomings: stainless steel or aluminum welded bellows often fail due to a combination of preferential weld attack and metal fatigue; and the expansion factor of metal bellows is too low for some applications. Bellows made from an elastomer can often meet the mechanical requirements better than metal, but common elastomers have poor nitric acid resistance. The new Kel-F elastomer seems to possess all the properties needed in bellows for service with nitric acid.

Bearings for flowmeters and other rotating members of instruments for nitric acid demonstrate fluorocarbon versatility. Teflon bearings, either in the pure form or with such lubrication fillers as graphite or molybdenum disulfide, give excellent service.

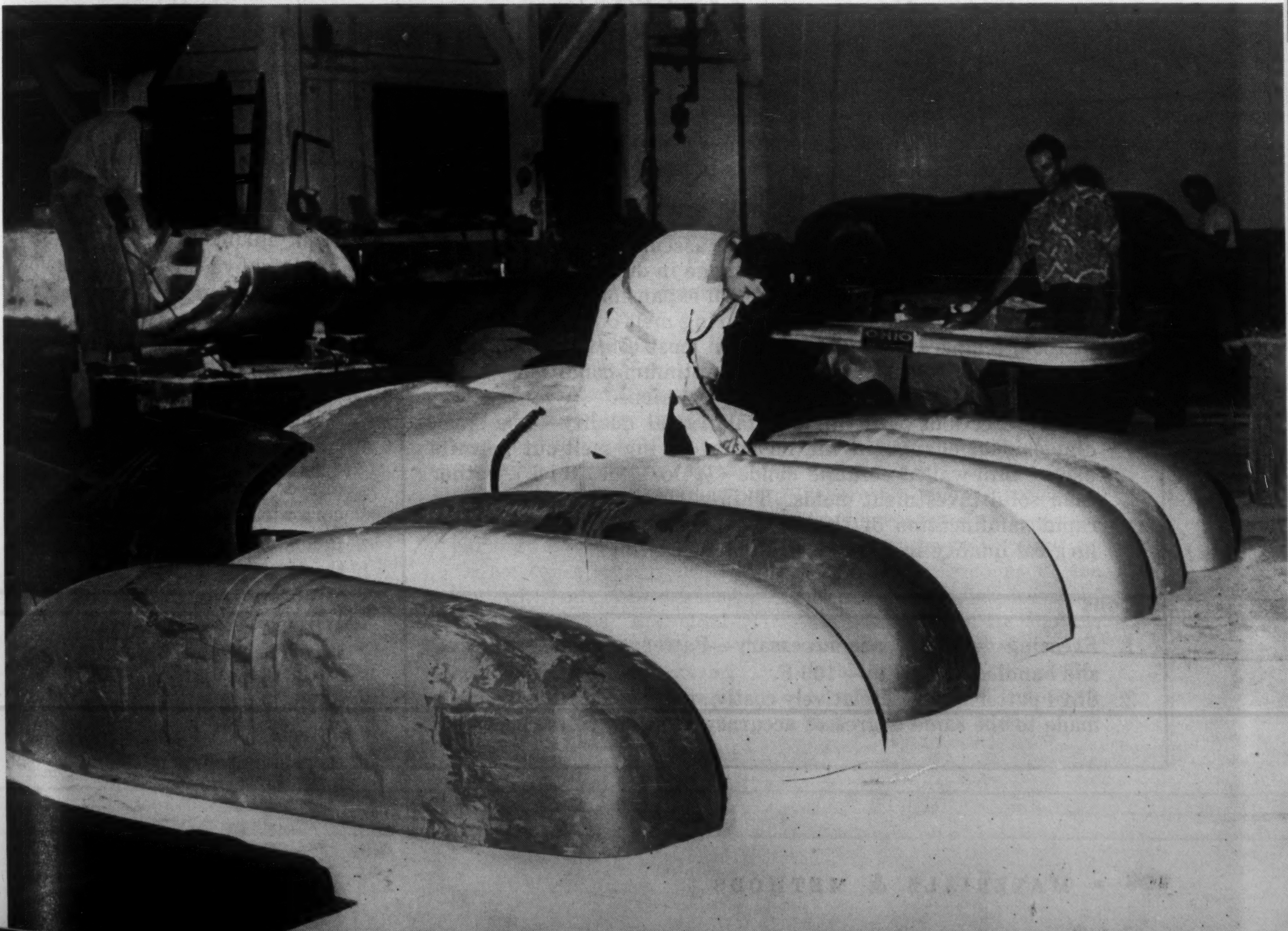
Burst diaphragms in pressure vessels must burst at a pressure lower than the burst pressure of the vessel but above the working range of the system. Such diaphragms must be protected from corrosive attack of the fluid in the vessel, since even a slight change in the diaphragm thickness radically changes the burst pressure. Aluminum bursting disks can be coated with a thin film of Kel-F. The Kel-F suspensoid is applied prior to forming the dome. Low porosity of the plastic prevents attack on the diaphragm metal.

Porous fluorocarbons for filter service are highly corrosion resistant and may be used to filter or vent highly corrosive liquids and gases under pressure. Kel-F applications include aircraft oil filters and rocket nitric acid line filters. Stock and disk forms, as well as porous rod or "wick", are in use for filtering fuming nitric acids.



Topping Trucks With Plastics

Fresh from the mold, this 8-x 12-ft truck roof is translucent, allowing natural light in truck interiors. Bows are molded integrally into the roof, minimizing possibilities of breakage. Molded by Clearfield Plastics, Inc., with Reichold Chemicals' Polylite polyester resin and glass cloth reinforcing, the roof weighs only 93 lb or 1/3 to 1/5 the weight of a steel roof. At bottom workmen are putting finishing touches to plastics truck roof caps, which may be used in conjunction with either plastics or metal roofs.



Large, Intricate Shapes Made by Investment Casting

Frozen mercury technique makes possible castings weighing 80 to 100 lb and having dimensions in excess of 36 in.

by **Irvin R. Kramer,** *Vice President, Mercast Corp.,*
and **Davidlee Von Ludwig,** *Consultant*

■ The use of frozen mercury patterns frees investment casting from many of the size and thickness limitations imposed by wax or plastics patterns. Castings made by wax or plastics pattern techniques rarely weigh more than a pound, section thickness does not often exceed 0.250 in., and dimensions seldom approach 6 in. in any one plane.

The major application of frozen mercury investment casting is not for shapes competitive with those produced by wax or plastics patterns, but rather for larger, complex shapes with heavier sections and closer over-all tolerances. In this respect, it is an extension of investment casting, and its possibilities open new fields for the investment casting industry. Castings weighing from 80 to 100 lb, with dimensions in excess of 36 in., have been cast by the frozen mercury process. Under optimum conditions of design, alloy and foundry control, critical details can be held to closer than the ± 0.003-in. tolerance commonly encountered with frozen mercury patterns.

Within limits of commercial practicality, parts made with mercury patterns have the following advantages over those made with other disposable materials: 1) smoother and more accurate; 2) greater internal cored detail; 3) thinner sections over greater areas free from defects; 4) thicker sections free from shrink. In addition to inherent physical and dimensional advantages of mercury, its liquefaction during melt-out takes place with so little thermal stress and dimensional change that thin ceramic molds may be used instead of solid investment molds. The mold is applied by dipping in one or more slurries of a special ceramic formula. The resulting inert shell is about 1/8 to 1/4 in. thick, and sets with sufficient strength to permit melting of the mercury core at room temperature. The mold is fired at 1800 F for 2 hr prior to casting.

The parts to be discussed here, all relatively large, are good for frozen mercury pattern method.

Frozen Mercury Investment Casting

Pros

1. Large size castings—Low volumetric shrinkage of mercury and its dimensional stability when frozen permits larger accurate castings than are commercially practical with wax or plastics patterns. Size of castings is limited only by facilities of foundry.
2. High accuracy in complex castings—The unique booking properties of frozen mercury permit the assembling of highly complex patterns with virtually no change in dimension across the parting line. Mercury's low thermal expansion results in relatively little dimensional change during melt-out of the pattern at room temperature. Tolerances on most dimensions of parts can be held to ± 0.003 in. Under optimum conditions, closer tolerances can be held on critical dimensions.
3. Thicker sections with high metallurgical quality—The small dimensional change in the mercury during melt-out permits use of thin-walled ceramic molds (1/8 to 1/4 in. thick), rather than solid investment molds. Thin-walled molds permit more rapid solidification of the molten metal and improved metallurgical quality in heavier sections of castings.

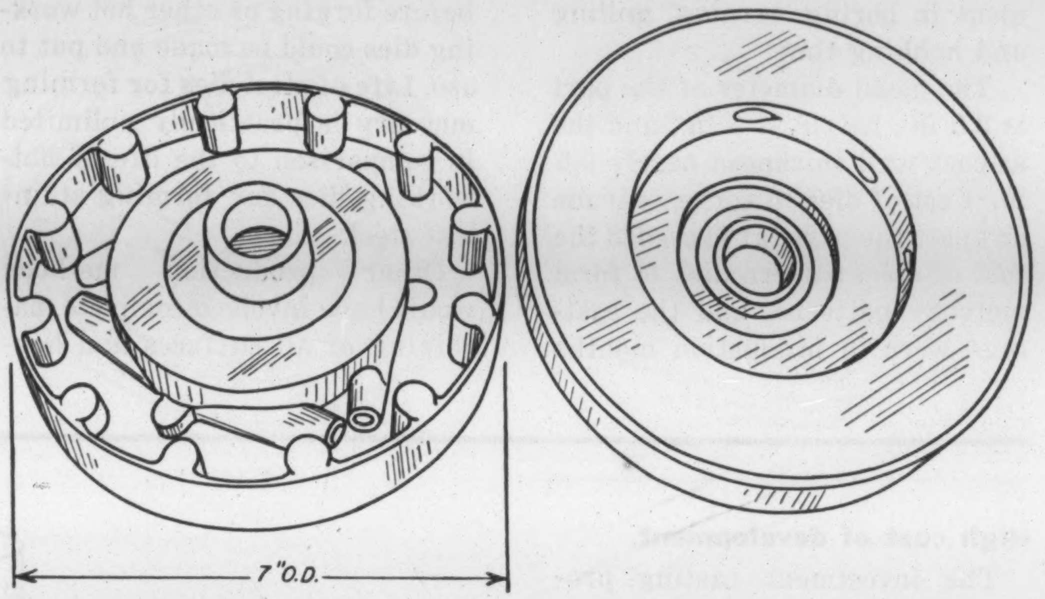
Cons

1. Freezing facilities are necessary—Patterns must be frozen and handled at —70 to —100 F.
2. Steel pattern dies—Relatively costly steel pattern dies must be made to the same degree of accuracy required in the castings.

Difficult shape to machine

The aircraft fuel pump casting shown is cast in 356-T6 aluminum alloy, a readily machinable metal. The over-all size of 7 in. and the section thicknesses of from 0.125 to 0.450 in. would tend to favor sand or permanent mold casting methods. However, the three pairs of venturi-curved fluid metering jets located on accurate 120-deg centers around the central housing comprise an important detail, difficult to machine. It would be costly and impractical to machine the six curves with uniformly smooth, balanced curves, accurately centered. The problem is compounded by difficulty in gaining access to the passages for machining.

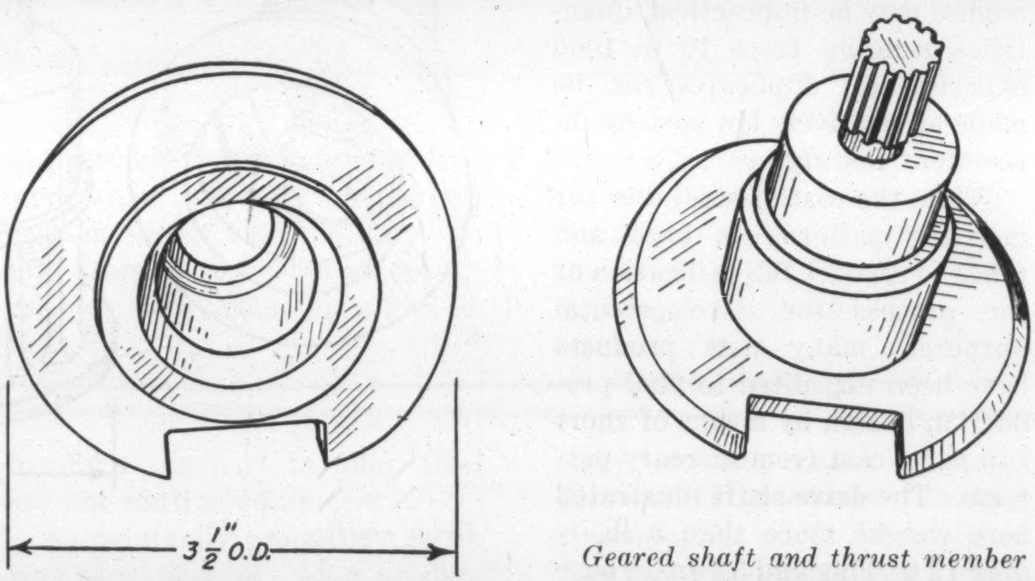
The venturi passages are formed with highly accurate matched steel cores in the mercury pattern. Accuracy of location is such that the passages are used in the as-cast condition and serve as location or reference points for machining other final details. Metallurgical specifications, such as freedom from porosity and other defects, are satisfactorily met with the investment casting.



Aircraft fuel pump

High scrap loss

Changing from machining a part from bar stock to investment casting can result in substantial reductions in scrap loss. The splined or geared shaft and thrust member used in a new type of radar for guided missile control illustrates this. It had to be made of an austenitic stainless steel for strength, corrosion resistance and magnetic properties. Machining the part from solid bar stock involved a scrap loss of 80% of bar stock volume and a high invest-



Geared shaft and thrust member

What Is Booking?

Booking is the term applied to the process of joining two or more pieces of frozen mercury by merely holding them together. Frozen mercury has the unique property of welding to itself and producing, in effect, a fusion weld. The weld can be obtained with only slight hand-pressure. The importance of booking lies in the highly complex shapes and cores which can be produced by freezing several components of a pattern separately, then booking them together. Since no melting or gluing is necessary to join various parts of the pattern, maximum accuracy is obtained across "parting lines".

Draw cores, usually necessary with other investment casting methods, are eliminated by introducing a separating plate in the pattern die. Core details are placed on alternate surfaces of the plate and the die is closed. The separate cavities in the die are filled with mercury, frozen, and the die is opened. The separating plate is removed, leaving the cored passages impressed in the frozen mercury. The exterior sections of the die are then replaced without the separating plate and the mercury welds, forming an accurately alligned pattern within which flash-free cored passages have been formed.

ment in boring, turning, milling and hobbing time.

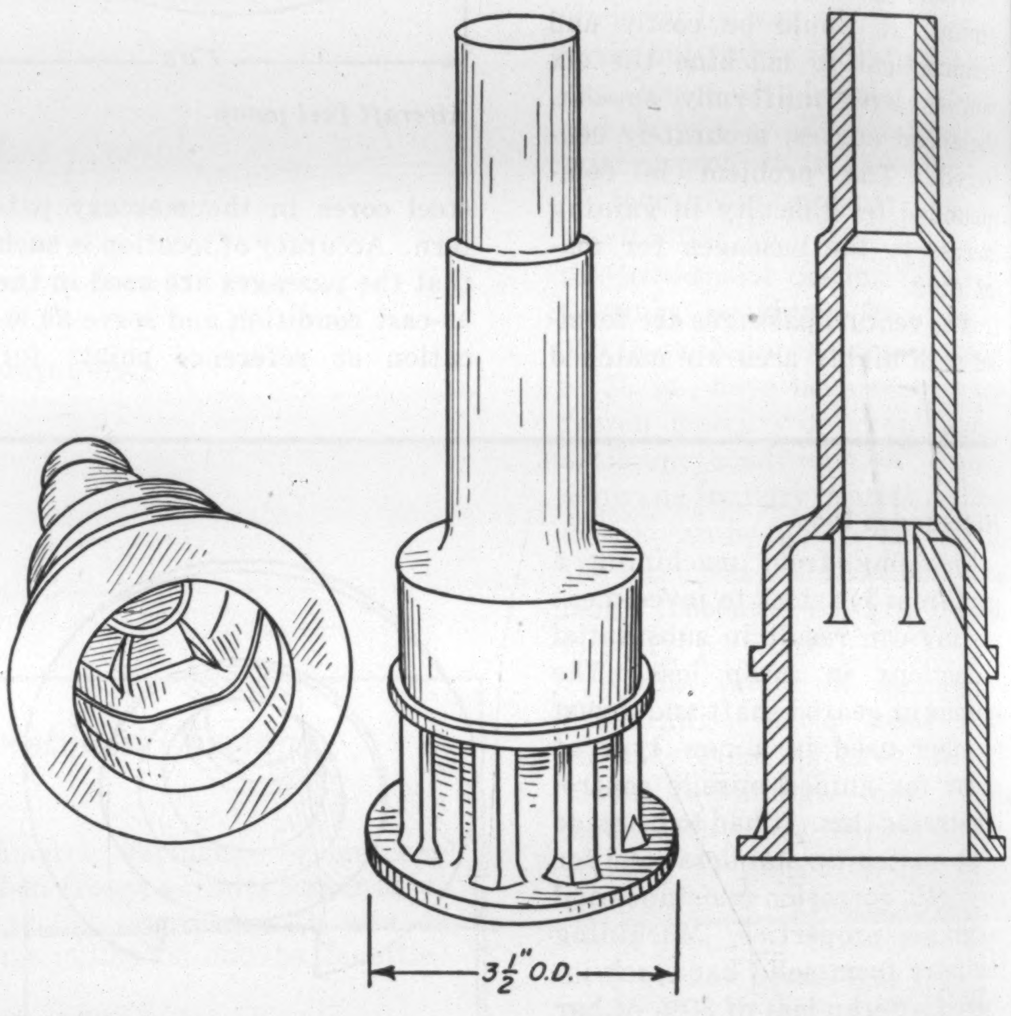
The mean diameter of the part is 3.5 in., height is 5 in., and the as-cast wall thickness nearly 0.5 in. Cost of dies to forge, extrude or upset the part far exceeded the cost of steel pattern dies to form mercury patterns, and the castings were in production months before forging or other hot working dies could be made and put to use. Life of steel dies for forming mercury is practically unlimited in comparison to the life of hot-working dies for forming stainless steel.

Other production methods would have involved complete machining of all surfaces and hobbing the spline. The teeth of the cast gears were used as-cast with only the usual foundry clean-up or buffing to remove incidental surface irregularities. Some final lathe operations complete bearing and reference surfaces, with a conversion to scrap waste of less than 10% of the as-cast metal weight.

High cost of development

The investment casting processes afford a relatively low cost way of producing prototype and semi-production models with properties and characteristics similar to those required of the final production part. Also, since any castable alloy can be formed by investment casting, extreme flexibility exists in evaluating different metals and alloys. Where machining more than a few test models may be impractical, quantities ranging from 10 to 1000 experimental duplicates can be made at relatively low cost by investment casting.

While the cost of steel dies for mercury patterns is high and tends to restrict full utilization of the process for developmental purposes, many new products have been expedited to final production design by means of short run parts cast from mercury patterns. The drive shaft illustrated here weighs more than 3 lb, is over 12 in. long and 3.5 in. in base diameter. It was part of a new starting motor being developed for jet engines. In the course of development several steel alloys were tried before manganese bronze was selected as the final material. During the series of trials, numerous new details and modifications were made by quickly reworking the pattern dies. Internal contours, webs and external clutch teeth were used as-cast and foundry finished. Only bearing and reference or thrust surfaces were finished by machining.



Drive shaft

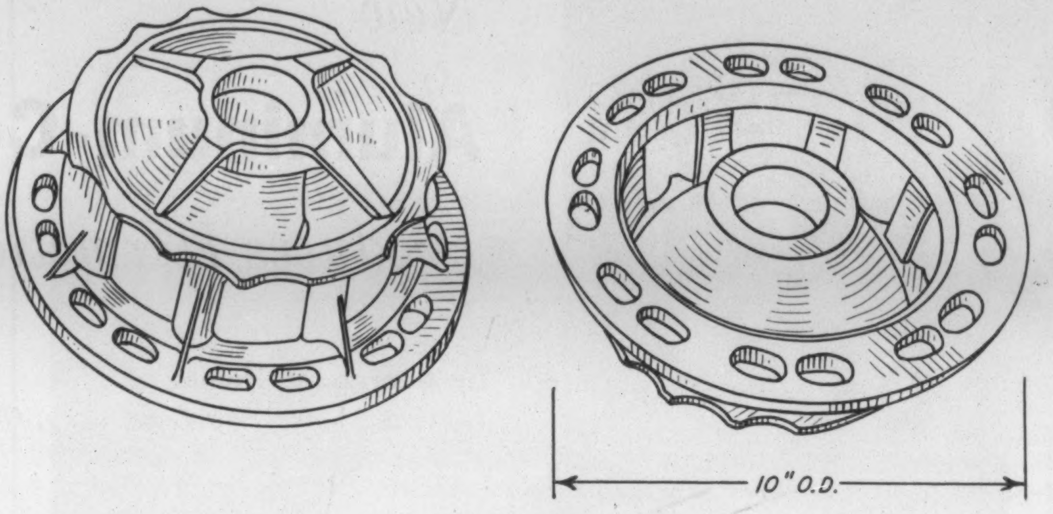
Costly machining and joining

Use of frozen mercury patterns permits substitution of a unit casting for comparatively large weldments such as the 5-lb, 9-in. dia burner housing for an aircraft engine heater unit. Original design called for an assembly made by welding more than 12 components, each of which had to be machined from heavy plate. The SAE 4630 alloy was difficult to machine and even more difficult to weld. Alignment between planes, concentricity and over-all dimensional tolerances were difficult to hold during assembly. Final parts were not satisfactory in service.

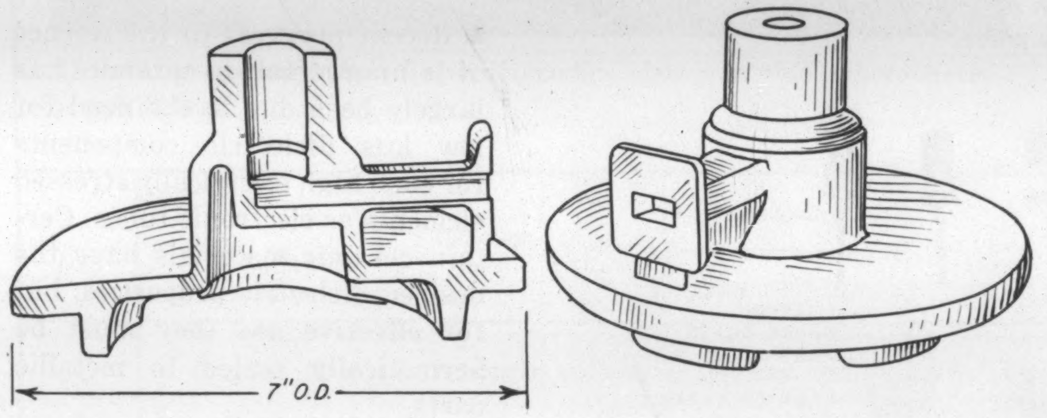
The casting which replaced the weldment was lighter, stronger, smoother and substantially more accurate. Air ports, center support struts and flow surfaces were all smoother and more adequately contoured in the as-cast condition, creating less turbulence and less resistance to secondary air flow into the burner housing. Three facing operations complete the casting for assembly.

Many parts for radar gear were originally designed as asssemblies. Often these designs proved not only costly to produce, but undependable in electronics characteristics, resulting in high reject rates. Unusual electrical and mechanical requirements in some new guided missile tracking devices neccessitated the use of beryllium copper to obtain the proper combination of strength and electrical conductivity. Typical of one of the parts produced from mercury patterns is the beryllium copper wave guide casting also shown here. These pieces weigh from 3 to 6 lb as-cast, and have diameters from 5 to 8 in. with sections varying from less than 0.125 to more than 0.5 in. The channels must be smooth, free from any surface irregularities, pits, hairlines or cracks.

The booking die technique possible with frozen mercury permits the production of intricate wave guide channels in patterns and castings without surface interruptions normally caused by parting lines. Parting lines result from draw cores normally used to form such passages in other types of patterns. Booking dies allow cored passages to be formed with mismatch of less than 0.003 in. in the 0.9 x 0.4-in. rectangular cavities.



Burner housing



Wave guide

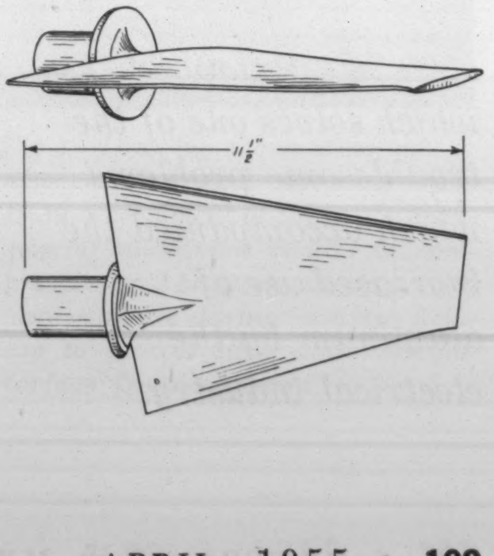
Alternate emergency method

Tools which may be readily accessible during "normal" times may be inaccessible in periods of national emergency. Therefore, when production methods are being evaluated, it is essential to consider alternate techniques for abnormal production conditions. The SAE 4130 steel guided missile stabilizer fin would normally be produced as a hot forging and finished by contour milling to produce the required airfoil sections. Forges large enough to handle the 11.5-in. long, 8-in. wide area of steel with extreme section differences between the 2-in. hub and the tapered fin sections which trail to edges of 0.050-in. radius are not common even in normal times. Contour mills capable of handling the part in alloy steel are not routine equipment.

As originally produced the fin was experimental. As a production item, it constitutes a probable headache. All details of design make it difficult to produce by forging or casting. The tapered airfoil section fastened to the heavy control hub imposes severe metallurgical stresses during casting or forging. In addition, surfaces must be smoothly contoured, free from pits, cracks or lines.

Quantity of parts is often the final detail which determines the most economical production method. For limited production quantities, tooling costs for pattern dies to produce mercury patterns for casting the fin are substantially less than costs for forging dies and machine tools. If a large volume of fins were to be produced, forging and machining might tend to be more economical. However, during a period of national emergency shortage of production facilities would no doubt dictate the use of investment casting.

Missile stabilizer fin



New Aluminum-Ceramic Bond

Produces Hermetic Seal

by George W. Hume,
General Engineering Laboratory, General Electric Co.

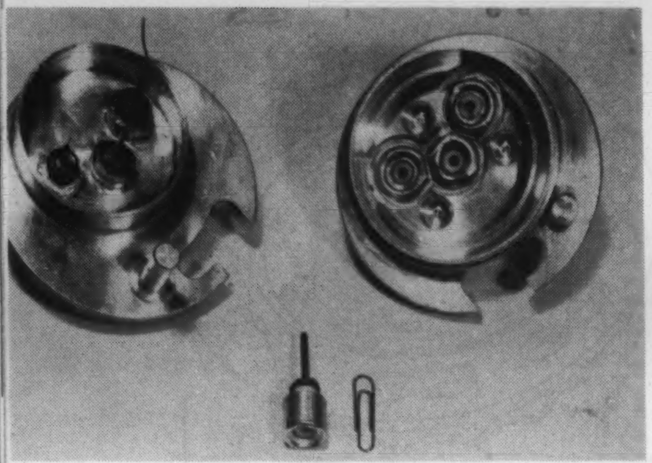


Fig 1—Header, next to paper clip, is composed of 42% nickel-iron cap and aluminum bushing hermetically sealed to alumina ceramic insulator. Two views are shown of final assembly with three headers in place.

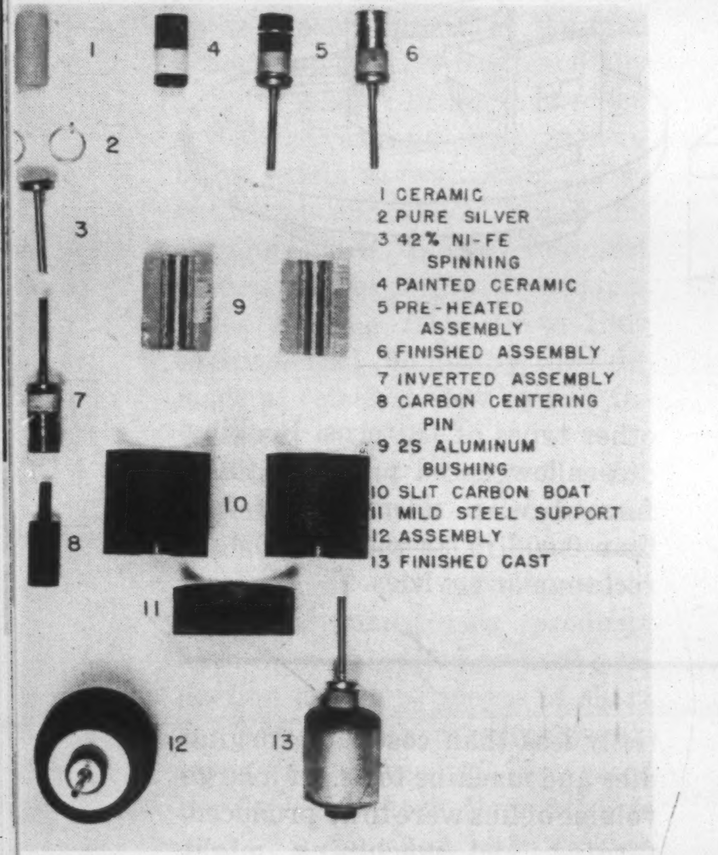


Fig 2—Various elements of header indicate procedure for assembling.

Here is a technique which solves one of the troublesome problems which accompanied the increased use of aluminum by the electrical industry.

■ Recent progress in the science of joining metals to ceramics has largely been due to the need for low loss dielectric components for such high electrically stressed elements as electronic tubes. Certain ceramic materials have the desired dielectric properties, but for effective use they must be hermetically sealed to metallic parts.

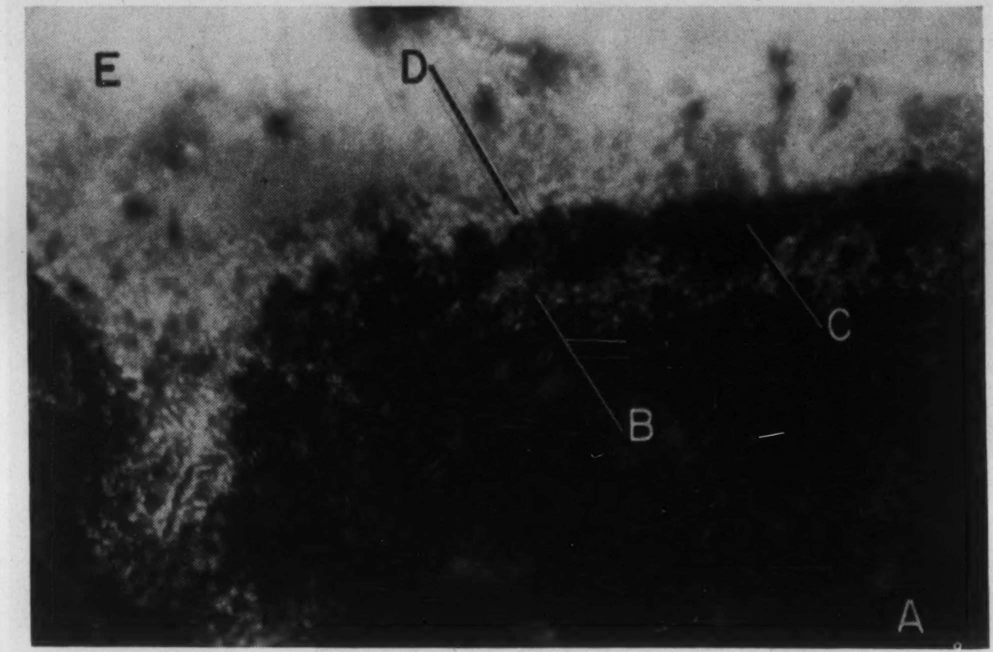
There are many methods of sealing non-conductors to metals, some of the more commonly used being fernico-glass seals, silver paste, platinum paint, molybdenum-manganese and molybdic oxide. Selection of a method is generally governed by the specific application. None of these methods, however, is used to form high temperature hermetic seals with aluminum and its alloys. With increasing use of aluminum in the electrical industry, the problem of joining aluminum to other metals and to non-conductors such as ceramics has become a major one.

G-E has found that by modifying a joining method developed in their Research Laboratory for other metals, a satisfactory high temperature hermetic seal can be obtained between ceramic matrials and aluminum and its alloys. The basic process involves the use of either titanum or zirconium hydride to coat the ceramic surface with elemental titanium or zirconium to which filler materials can alloy and bond the metallic component. It is used in the laboratory because it is versatile and can be used with either soft solder or high temperature brazing alloys. In general, zirconium hydride can be used wherever titanium hydride can be used, to solder ceramics and other materials such as Pyrex, quartz and carbon.

The modification of the process for the purpose of joining aluminum can best be illustrated by describing one application. It consists of fabricating the header shown in Fig 1 which is used in a 1100 aluminum alloy ionization chamber. Specifications call for insulating and hermetically sealing three electrical leads extending through the header. The headers are successfully sealed by using either zirconium or titanium hydride as a means of metallizing the alumina ceramic surface with a solder and subsequently alloying aluminum to the metallized area.

Technique

The first step is the tinning operation. Though zirconium hydride is used in this case, titanium hydride provides an equivalent bond. Zirconium hydride powder is painted on the ceramic from a liquid suspension. After the liquid has evaporated, leaving a film of zirconium hydride about 1 mil thick (step 4, Fig 2) a ring or washer of a solder such as pure silver is placed around the painted area (step 5, Fig 2). The assembly is then placed inside a tantalum heat shield and a bell jar is used to apply a vacuum of



Aluminum-ceramic bond *characteristics shown in this photomicrograph (400x).*

Area	Section	Thickness (mils)	Diagonal (microns)	Microhardness		Remarks
				VHN	Rc	
A	Ceramic (No apparent indentation under testing conditions used.)					Very hard
B	Ag + Zr (enriched layer)	0.5	23	349	36	Hard[a]
C	Intermetallic layer	0.25	28	236	20	Hard[b]
D	Ag + Zr (enriched Al)	—	73	35	—	Soft
E	Al base	—	80	29	—	Very soft[c]

[a] *Silver-zirconium enriched layer adjacent to ceramic had hardness of tempered steel indicating solid solution hardening of silver and zirconium.*

[b] *Unidentified intermetallic diffusion layer was softer than silver-zirconium enriched layer; comparable in hardness to soft steel.*

[c] *Aluminum base characteristic of completely annealed aluminum. Note hardness of various layers increases from aluminum to ceramic.*

one micron or less while the entire assembly is heated by induction coils. The zirconium hydride breaks down at around 900 F leaving elemental zirconium on the ceramic surface while nascent hydrogen is pumped out of the vacuum system. As heating is continued the silver melts, wetting and alloying with the zirconium. Heating cycle requires 8 to 10 min reaching a maximum temperature of about 2000 F. Cooling under vacuum requires about ½ hr. It will be noted that in this case a 42% nickel-iron cap was simultaneously soldered to the ceramic during the tinning operation (step 6, Fig 2).

The second step, that of casting and alloying aluminum to the tinned area was accomplished by placing the tinned ceramic in a 1100 aluminum alloy bushing (step 9, Fig 2), centering the assembly in a carbon boat and again applying a vacuum in a bell jar. Upon heating, the aluminum bushing melts and alloys with the tinned area of the ceramic, producing a sound dendritic structure. The resulting assembly is shown in step 13, Fig 2. The bushing can then be joined to the header by brazing or inert arc welding.

Bushings are leak tested on the G-E mass spectrometer (Type M) leak detector. Testing consists essentially of detecting leaks under reduced pressure on the internal portion of the bushing. Helium is dispersed over the outside of the bushing by means of a probe. If any helium leaks through the ceramic, aluminum-to-ceramic seal or through the aluminum itself, the ion gage indicates the rate at which helium is entering the system. In this application any indication of leakage requires rejection of bushing. Experience to date indicates a 2% loss due to leakage.

Bushings are electrically tested for a total resistance of at least 10^{12} ohms between the aluminum and the 42% nickel-iron cap at room temperature. Since dirty ceramic material will not pass this test, a light sand blast may be necessary to remove foreign material from the ceramic portion of the header.

The headers have also passed the Navy high impact shock test, MIL-S-901, as well as the vibration test, 40-T-9 (ships). Samples tested for tensile strength averaged 5840 psi. Others tested in a humidity chamber at 100 F and 100% relative humidity for 1000 hr showed no visible corrosion. Samples tested in a 5% salt spray chamber for 500 hr showed slight corrosion on the aluminum, though they subsequently passed leak testing.

Acknowledgment

The author wishes to acknowledge the assistance of F. C. Kelley and R. Bondley, who developed the titanium or zirconium hydride sealing method in the G-E Research Laboratory.

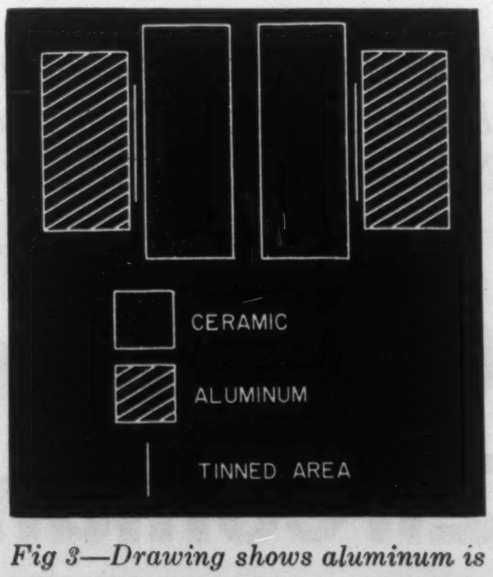


Fig 3—Drawing shows aluminum is also cast around bare ceramic. Higher coefficient of thermal expansion of aluminum results in compression seal between aluminum and bare ceramic during casting, helping to protect silver-aluminum interface from corrosion.

Agitator *shows no corrosion after 3-mo service in zirconium phthalate solution at a temperature of 165 to 190 F. This solution, containing hydrochloric and phthalic acids and traces of ferric and other chlorides, attacks type 316 stainless steel rapidly.* *(Bureau of Mines)*

Chemical and process industries
Electrical and electronics fields
Nuclear power reactors
will be major users of...

Commercial Zirconium

Though still expensive, at about $30 per lb., its outstanding properties make its use feasible for a number of products.

by John L. Everhart, *Associate Editor, Materials & Methods*

■ After several years of development, zirconium is now available in commercial quantities in the form of plate, strip, forgings and wire while tubing can be obtained in small quantities. The price, which ranges from $27 to $35 per lb, although higher than that of similar titanium shapes, is competitive with tantalum at $39 per lb.

The purest and most ductile zirconium is obtained by the decomposition of zirconium iodide; but, in the present stage of development, this procedure is expensive and not well suited to quantity production. Commercial zirconium is therefore produced by the Kroll process, involving the reduction of zirconium tetrachloride with magnesium.

Kroll zirconium is obtained in the form of sponge. To produce massive zirconium suitable for fabrication, the sponge is consolidated by melting under a vacuum or a controlled atmosphere. As can be determined from the table of chemical composition, commercial zirconium is not chemically pure. Actually it is an alloy of hafnium and zirconium containing about 2% hafnium. However, the properties of hafnium and zirconium are so similar that within the normal range of hafnium content, there is practically no change in mechanical properties resulting from its presence.

On the other hand, the mechanical properties of zirconium are quite sensitive to small quantities of several other impurities, particularly oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and carbon. Of these, oxygen and nitrogen have the most pronounced effect. The increase in strength resulting from a moderate increase in these elements is shown in a table.

Physical and mechanical properties

Some of the properties of zirconium are given in accompanying tables. Density is intermediate between that of iron and titanium and is about 40% that of tantalum. Since zirconium is expected to compete with tantalum in corrosion-resisting applications, the lower density is a distinct advantage. The thermal expansion characteristics and the electrical resistivities of zirconium are comparable with those of type 410 stainless steel.

The melting point is about 200 F above that of titanium and about 2000 F below that of tantalum. Melting point is not particularly important, however. Because of their reactivity none of these metals can be used for continuous service in the atmosphere at temperatures much above 700 F, which greatly restricts their high temperature applications.

Annealed zirconium has a tensile strength similar to that of 18:8 stainless steel but the yield strength is considerably higher. Here the comparison ends, for zirconium is harder and much less ductile than the steel.

An accompanying graph shows the effect of cold-working on the mechanical properties of zirconium. Increases in strength through cold-rolling are not so marked as they are with austenitic stainless steels. For example, yield strength of zirconium increases only from 60,000 to 110,000 psi with 50% cold reduction, while under the same conditions, that of 18:8 increases from about 40,000 to 180,000 psi. However, loss in ductility which accompanies the cold-working of zirconium is great enough to limit seriously the total work which can be done between anneals.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES[1]

Density, lb/cu in.	hot rolled cold rolled	0.237 0.234
Melting Point, F		approx 3325
Thermal Cond Btu/hr/sq ft/ft/°F at 250 F		8.46
Coef Thermal Exp/°F (70-390 F)		3.0 x 10^{-6}
Specific Heat Btu/lb/°F at 70 F		0.067
Elect Res, Microhm-Cm at 70 F		53–60
Elect Cond, % IACS, 70 F		2.7
Temp Coef of Res/°F (32–212 F)		14–16 x 10^{-4}
Mod of Elasticity, annealed		11–14.8 x 10^{6}

[1] *Commercial zirconium containing about 1.5 to 2% hafnium.*

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF ZIRCONIUM

Form	Section Size in.	Condition	Ten Str, psi	Yld Str (0.2% offset), psi	Elong, % in 2 in.	Rockwell Hardness	Charpy Impact Strength V-Notch, ft-lb
BAR	1	As hot-rolled	105,000	85,000	10	A61	4
	1	Annealed at 1300 F	88,000	64,000	12	A58	6
STRIP	0.125	Annealed 1 hr at 1400 F[1]	84,000	53,000	10	A54	—
	0.035	Annealed 1 hr at 1400 F[1]	77,000	—	14	A50	—
WIRE	0.060	Cold-drawn	104,000	—	3.7	—	—
	0.060	Annealed 1 hr at 1400 F[2]	78,000	—	19	—	—
	0.015	Cold-drawn	109,000	—	1.0	—	—
	0.015	Annealed 1 hr at 1400 F	80,000	—	12	—	—

[1] *Annealed in air.*
[2] *Annealed in argon.*

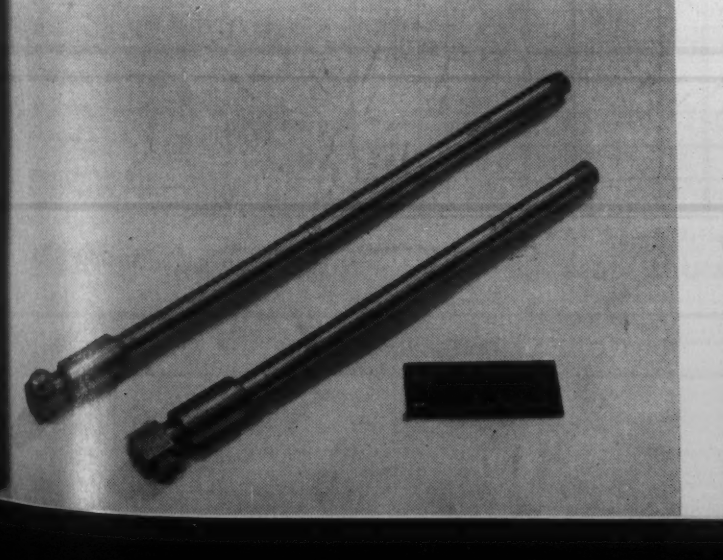
Zirconium loses strength quite rapidly with rising temperature. At 600 F, tensile strength is reduced to 50% of the room temperature value. However, elongation is doubled, and there is about a 15% increase in reduction of area.

Corrosion resistance

The excellent corrosion resistance of zirconium to many me-

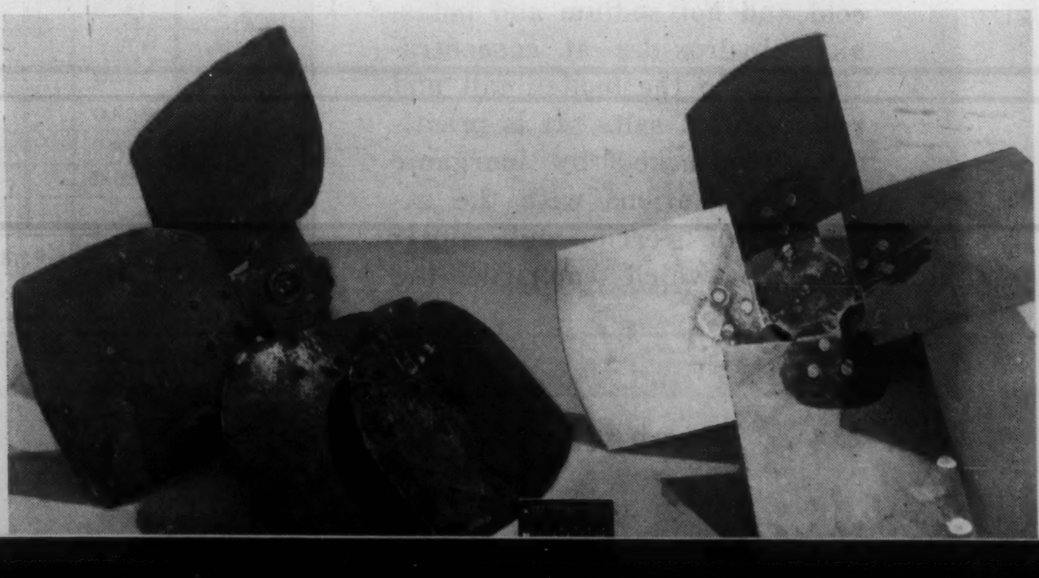
Zirconium spray nozzles, *couplings and pipe (bottom) after 14-mo service in the exit of a chlorine scrubbing tower in contact with wet chlorine and chlorides of hydrogen, iron, aluminum, silicon and titanium. Top pipe is pure nickel after 6-wk service.*

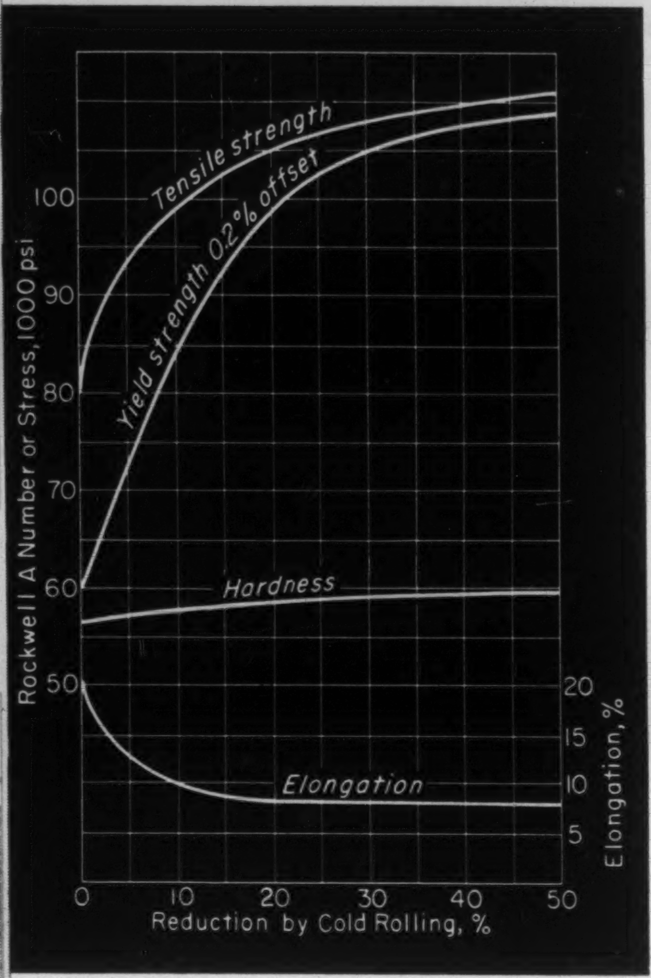
(Bureau of Mines)



Zirconium exhaust fan *(right) after 10-mo service handling hydrochloric acid fumes. Plastic coated steel exhaust fan (left) failed after 8 mo.*

(Bureau of Mines)





Effects of cold rolling on the mechanical properties of commercial zirconium.

(Zirconium Metals Corp. of America)

dia is probably the outstanding property of commercial interest. It is practically as resistant to most acids as tantalum and has greater resistance to alkalies.

Zirconium exhibits outstanding resistance to hydrochloric acid in concentrations through 20% and at temperatures through the boiling point.

It shows excellent resistance to nitric acid in all concentrations and to sulfuric acid up to a concentration of 80%. It is also highly resistant to most organic acids. It is attacked by hot concentrated sulfuric, phosphoric and trichloracetic acids and is soluble in hydrofluoric acid.

It has excellent resistance to cold and hot sodium and potassium hydroxides at concentrations up to the molten salt and resists fused salts. It is practically unattacked by inorganic chloride solutions with the exception of ferric and cupric chlorides which embrittle the metal. Unlike tantalum which is highly resistant to the halogens, zirconium is not recommended for use in processes involving chlorine. However, zirconium spray nozzles in actual plant installations, in contact with a mixture of wet chlorine and hydrochloric acid, showed no appreciable corrosion in 5 yr.

Fabrication

Zirconium has a crystal structure similar to that of magnesium. Although metals having this structure are less easily cold-worked than those having a structure like copper or iron, zirconium can be fabricated more easily at room temperature than magnesium. By the use of intermediate anneals, zirconium has been cold-drawn into cups of considerable depth. The metal can also be spun cold. Bending operations, particularly of difficult shapes, can be improved by raising the temperature. For such operations, temperatures in the 400 to 600 F range are satisfactory. (*Fabrication of zirconium will be the subject of a forthcoming article. Ed. note.*)

Applications

For most applications, the presence of hafnium is not detrimental. This is not true for nuclear reactor applications, since hafnium has a high thermal neutron absorption cross-section and must be removed to produce zirconium having suitable characteristics. The nuclear energy field is expected to continue to be the major user of zirconium in the future. Separation of hafnium from zirconium, while unnecessary for uses other than nuclear energy, will eventually be inexpensive, according to one producer. In the future, all zirconium will probably be hafnium-free, and hafnium will become available at a more realistic price.

The principal use of commercial zirconium will probably be in the chemical industries and in other applications where its ex-

TYPICAL COMPOSITION (BALANCE ZIRCONIUM)

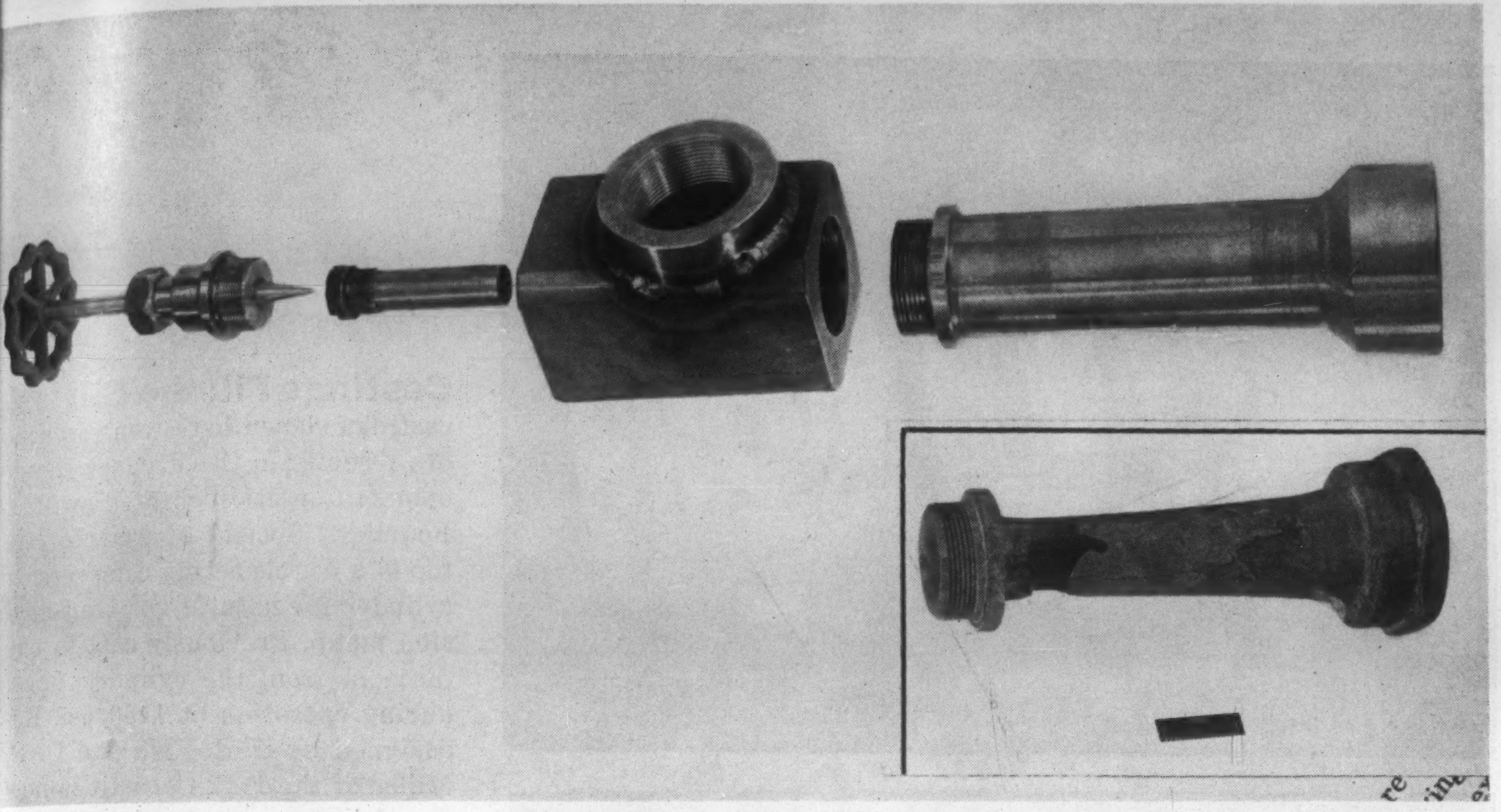
Element	%
Hafnium	1.5–2.5
Oxygen	0.05–0.12
Nitrogen	0.08–0.14
Carbon	0.06–0.30
Iron	0.10–1.20
Chromium	0.015–0.08
Nickel	0.002–0.02
Silicon	0.01–0.03

COMPARATIVE CORROSION DATA ON ZIRCONIUM
(HYDROCHLORIC ACID MILS PER YEAR)

% SOLUTION	TITANIUM		STAINLESS STEEL		HASTELLOY B		NICKEL		ZIRCONIUM	
	140 F	212 F	140 F	212 F	160 F		85 F	212 F	140 F	212 F
0.5		0.35		20.4				NOT RECOMMENDED	NO ATTACK	NO ATTACK
1.0	0.11	18.5	4.41	96.5	22.8	8.76^{a}	50.0	↓	↓	↓
1.5		173.0		106.0				↓	↓	↓
2.0	0.64	272.0	67.5	167.0	33.6	11.04^{b}		↓	↓	↓
2.5		444.0		EXCESSIVE ATTACK				↓	↓	↓
3.0	0.38	696.0	93.5	↓				↓	↓	↓
3.5		689.0		↓				↓	↓	↓
4.0	42.5	938.0	92.5	↓				↓	↓	↓
5.0	42.6	EXCESSIVE ATTACK		↓	32.4	11.64^{c}	100.0	↓	0.06	0.09
6.0	131.0	↓	EXCESSIVE ATTACK	↓				↓		
7.0	176.0	↓	↓	↓				↓		
10.0	351.0	↓	↓	↓	33.6	12.0^{d}	80.0	↓	0.41	0.58
12.5	604.0	↓	↓	↓				↓		
15.0	789.0	↓	↓	↓	43.2	14.4^{a}	78.0	↓		
20.0	1098.0	↓	↓	↓	34.8	22.8^{e}	78.0	↓	0.52	0.69
37.0		↓	↓	↓	19.2	—		↓	0.19	0.11

^{a} 225F ^{b}214F ^{c}216F ^{d}219F ^{e}230F

(Carborundum Metals Co.)



Steam jet exhauster *fabricated from zirconium after 1-yr service handling strong hydrochloric acid and zirconium chloride fumes. Inset shows cast iron throat-piece from a similar ejector after 1-wk service.* *(Bureau of Mines)*

cellent corrosion resistance to specific environments is essential. Here it can be expected to offer real competition to tantalum, since it is not only less than half as heavy but is potentially far more abundant.

The Bureau of Mines has installed a number of zirconium parts in the pilot plant used for the production of zirconium. A zirconium part used to replace a brass part in an aspirator handling hydrochloric acid fumes extended the life from a few weeks to 2 yr. Zirconium is also being tested in shaft sleeves, steam jets and adapters for hydrochloric acid service. Zirconium spinnerets for spinning rayon fibers have been used in Europe to take advantage of the resistance of the metal to both acid and alkaline solutions.

EFFECT OF OXYGEN AND NITROGEN ON STRENGTH

Oxygen + Nitrogen, %	Yld Str 0.2% offset, psi	Tensile Strength, psi
0.18	18,000	47,000
0.25	70,000	81,000

F. B. Litton, Iron Age, *April 5, 1951, p. 95.*

ELEVATED TEMPERATURE PROPERTIES OF STRIP[1]

Rockwell Hardness	Temp, F	Tensile Strength, psi	Elong, % 2 in.
C 11.5	Room	87,000	16
	200	82,000	13
	400	67,000	14
C 26	Room	112,000	9
	200	102,000	8.5
	400	79,000	9.5

[1] *Cold rolled to hardness indicated.*

Because there is no reaction between zirconium and body fluids, the metal is being used in surgery for pins, screws and plates for skull repairs. For this service, it is considered to be superior to silver or tantalum. Other suggested uses are grid wires in vacuum tubes, electrolytic condensers, lamp filaments and electrodes in fluorescent tubes. In the form of powder, it is used as it has been for many years, as a getter in electronic tubes, for primers and for flashlight powders.

Acknowledgment

The assistance of the following organizations in preparing this article is gratefully acknowledged:

Bureau of Mines.
Carborundum Metals Co., Inc.
Firth Sterling, Inc.
Superior Tube Co.
Zirconium Metals Corp. of America, subsidiary of National Lead Co.

References

J. W. Holladay and J. G. Kura, Melting and Fabrication of Zirconium, *Chemical Engineering Progress Symposium Series*, vol. 50, No. 11, 1954.

J. L. Everhart, Titanium, Ziconium, Molybdenum, etc., as Engineering Materials, MATERIALS & METHODS, Dec. 1951, page 89.

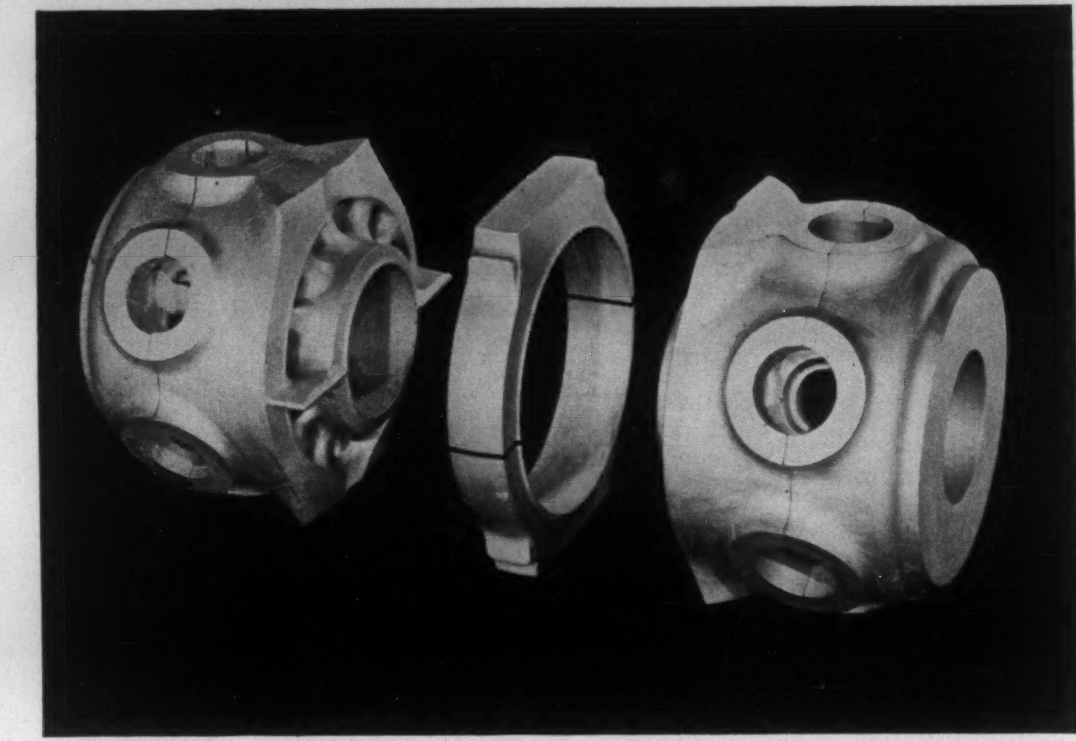
Anon., Comparison of the Corrosion Properties of Zirconium, Titanium, Tantalum, Stellite No. 6 and Type 316 Stainless Steel, MATERIALS & METHODS, Jan. 1952, page 115.

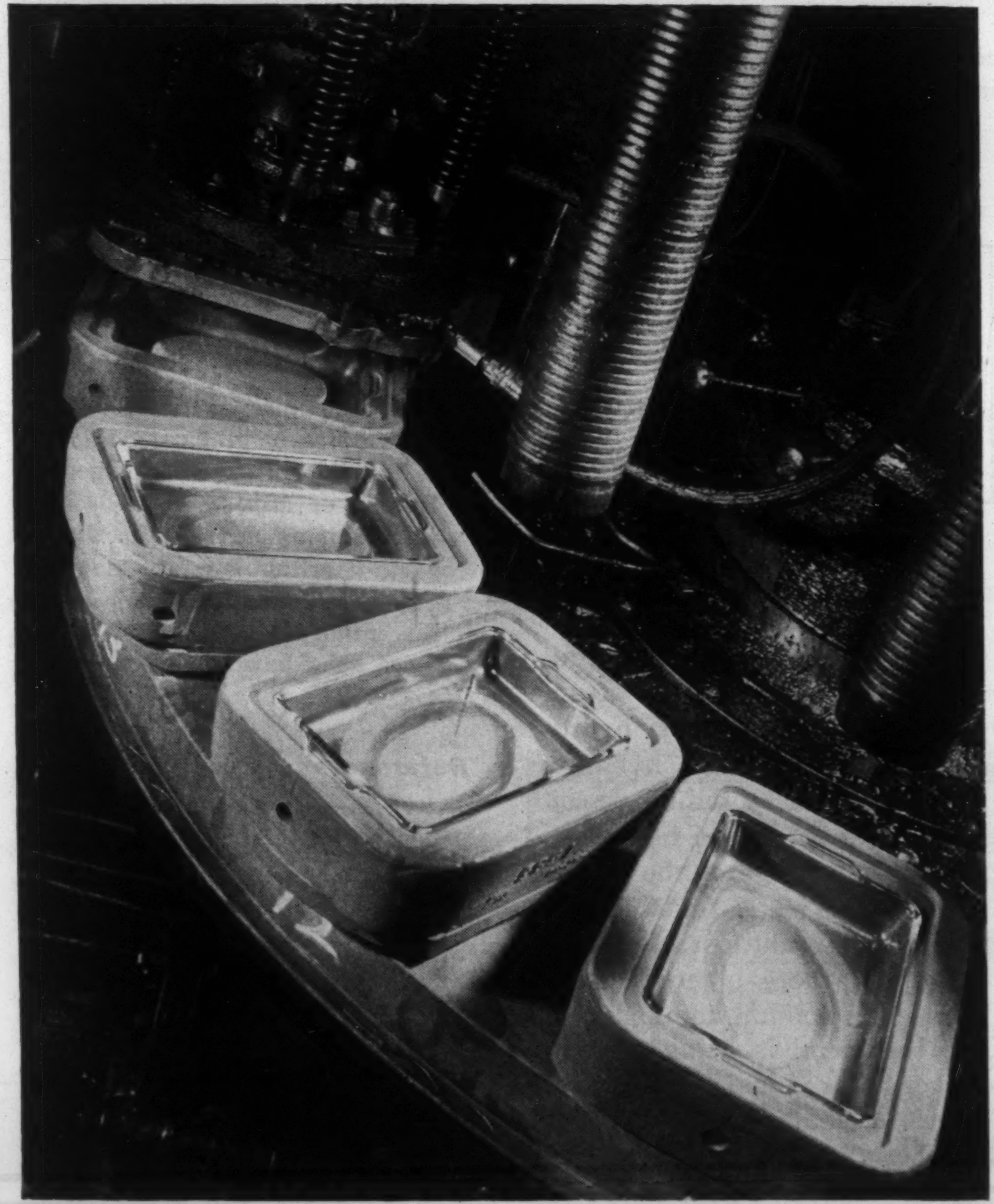
Anon., Titanium, Molybdenum, Zirconium and Hafnium, MATERIALS & METHODS June 1953, page 125.

Anon., Facts About Zirconium, Carborundum Metals Co.

Anon., Properties and Prices of Zirconium Metal, Zirconium Metals Corp. of America, 1954.

J. H. McClain and R. W. Nelson, Some Useful Applications of Zirconium, *Bureau of Mines Info. Circular 7686*, 1954.

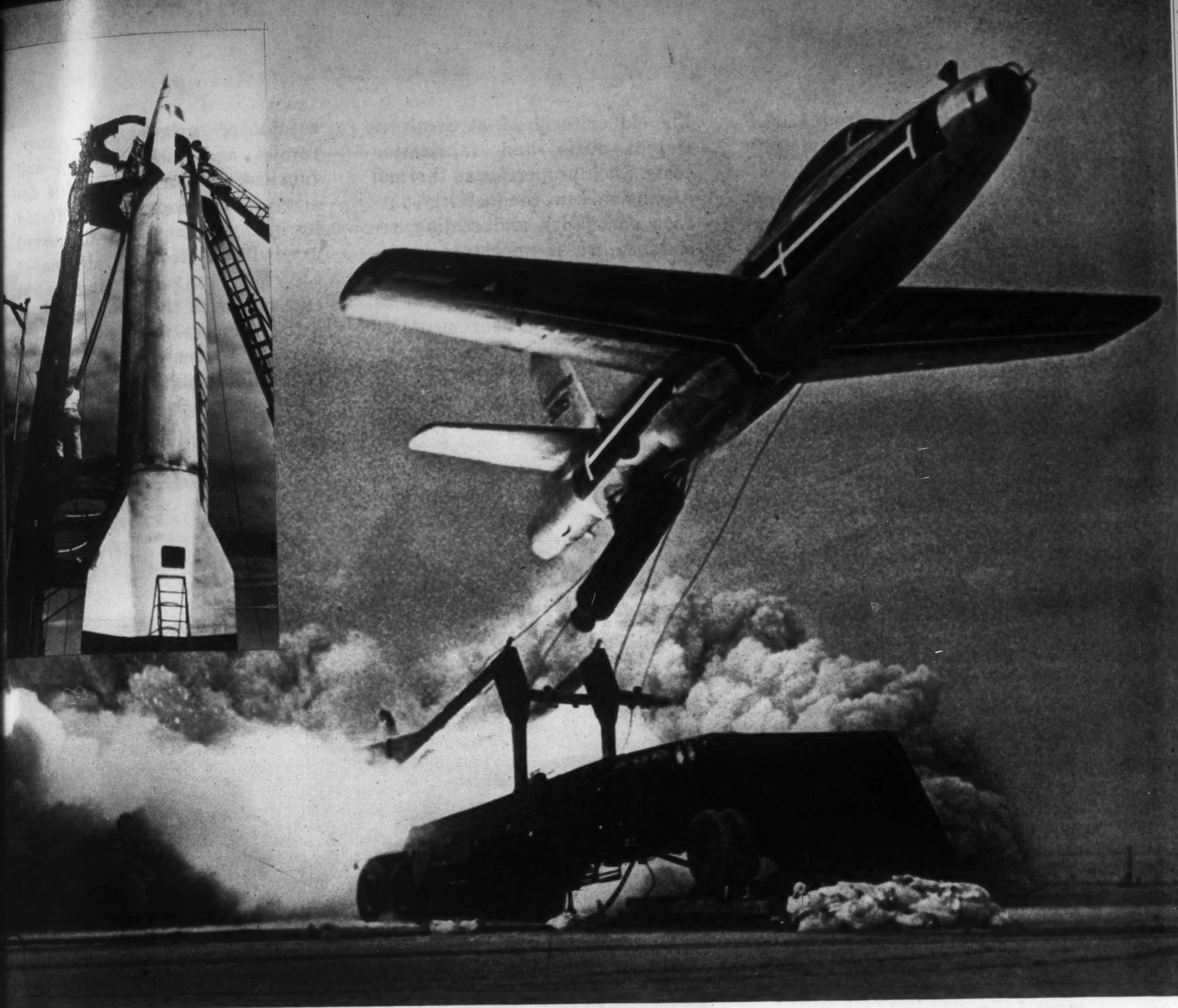




Castings Fill the Bill The castings shown here won top honors recently in the Product Development Contest sponsored by Steel Founders' Society of America. At top is a double acting compression cylinder for natural gas transmission pump. Previously cast in one piece in iron, the cylinder failed during operation at 1150 psi. Redesigned by S. S. Falk and D. P. Miller of the Falk Corp., it is now cast in two parts in plain carbon steel in the medium carbon range. The halves are welded together with a cast steel filler band to close the gap needed for welding the center bore. Smaller castings proved more sound and assembly was proof tested at 1800 psi. The redesign won first prize in Class I (SFSA members).

At bottom is contour-chilled cast stainless steel mold for forming glass. Designed by R. E. Groethe of Corning Glass Works, the cast molds replaced machined molds eliminating 100-hr machining time and saving 60% of metal by weight. Other benefits were gained in reduced quality control operations and improvements in quality of glass parts. The casting won first prize in Class II (non-members). For other winning entries see page 224.

Note: The story of selecting materials for glass-forming molds will appear in the May issue.



Metals for Short Time Service at High Temperatures

by **Alan Levy**, Supervisor, Material & Process Section, Marquardt Aircraft Co.

MATERIALS & METHODS MANUAL No. 115

This is another in a series of comprehensive articles on engineering materials and their processing. Each is complete in itself. These special sections provide the reader with useful data on characteristics of materials or fabricated parts and on their processing and applications.

APRIL, 1955

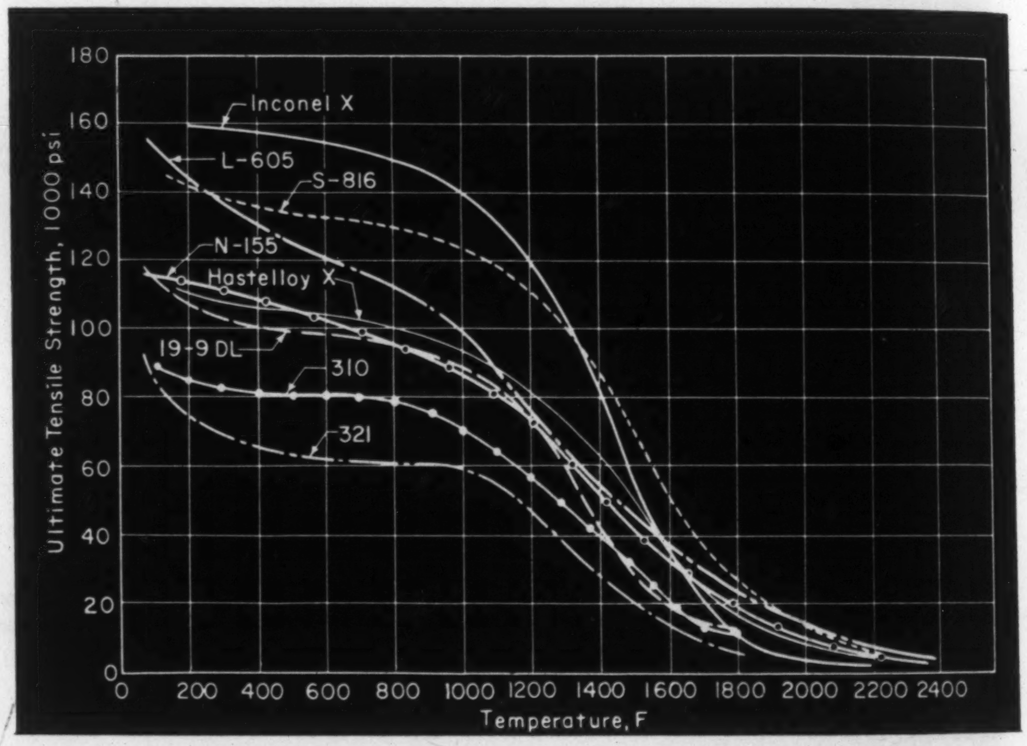
Selecting the right material to meet the severe service conditions encountered in aircraft power plants and rockets is a complicated matter. This manual explains the selection problem and then covers in detail the materials most suitable for:

- Turbojet Afterburners
- Ramjet Engines
- Rockets

■ The use of metals from 1200 F to temperatures in the vicinity of their melting points is a challenging and fascinating portion of the fight to pass the heat barrier in the design and performance of aircraft and their power plants. Materials available for service in this temperature range are restricted. Considerations of designing structural components involve many more problems than the old criteria of strength-to-weight ratio and fabrication costs. Such properties as thermal expansion, heat conductivity, surface emissivity and scaling resistance are as important in determining which metal should be used for a given application as are the various measurements of strength heretofore the primary factors in material selection.

This Manual is limited to a discussion of turbojet afterburner, ramjet and rocket design and fabrication. Turbojet engine design and development as affected by materials has been discussed extensively. However, design of afterburners, ramjet and rocket engines, with their higher operating temperatures and shorter lives, is a somewhat new subject that will command more attention from engineers.

Selecting a Metal for an Elevated Temperature Application



Relationship of strength to temperature for some high temperature alloys.

Metals used

A primary requirement of metals and alloying elements used to produce high temperature alloys is that the resulting alloys have melting temperatures above the service temperature. In addition to this, requirements of strengthening the end-alloy, ability of elements to combine to produce ductile alloys, cost and availability of the alloying elements, and many other important factors must be considered.

Alloys that retain sufficient strength to be serviceable at temperatures above 1200 F are those having iron, nickel, or cobalt as the major constituent. Alloys based on all three of these elements are currently used in countless power plant applications. New developments in metals technology are yielding alloys based on molybdenum, titanium and possibly chromium and other metals, but at present iron, nickel and cobalt are the foundation elements for the high temperature alloy field.

In general, it can be said that alloys of iron are used in the temperature range up to 1500 F, alloys of nickel from 1500 to 1800 F, and alloys of cobalt in the range 1600 to 2200 F. Materials listed in a table are generally available. Many of the major power plant manufacturers have developed similar alloys primarily for their own products and are producing or having them produced to their own specifications.

Mechanical properties

The strength of a metal at elevated temperature can take several forms, dependent on the type and duration of loading. Short time tension, compression, shear and bearing strengths are of primary importance in the design of short service life power plants. The properties of creep and stress rupture are also important, especially as the service life increases. Other mechanical properties such as fatigue strength, notch-impact and notch tensile strength and modulus of elasticity must be considered in most designs. Thermal shock and thermal fatigue are also important.

The strength of metals generally decreases with increasing temperature as a result of varied elevated temperature mecha-

FUNCTIONS OF ALLOYING ELEMENTS

Element	*Function*
Iron	Foundation element for structural metals
Nickel	Base metal for high strength high temperature materials; austenitizer; improves oxidation resistance in stainless steels; adds high temperature strength; improves corrosion resistance
Cobalt	Base metal for highest strength high temperature materials; improves high temperature strength in mixed alloy materials
Chromium	Primary source of oxidation resistance
Molybdenum	Improves high temperature strength; adds corrosion resistance; has precipitation hardening potential in some alloys
Tungsten	Improves high temperature strength
Columbium	Stabilizing element in austenitic stainless steels; adds high temperature strength
Titanium	Same as columbium but has precipitation hardening value in some alloys
Aluminum	Primarily added as precipitation hardening agent
Vanadium	Thought to improve creep resistance
Silicon	Added up to about 2% to improve oxidation resistance in some stainless steels.

nisms depending on the alloy considered. Age-hardenable materials over-age, work-hardened materials anneal, while materials containing many different alloying elements form new phases at elevated temperature and can lose strength or become brittle.

Because metals lose strength at elevated temperature by several mechanisms, the service temperature and life expectancy of the component must be carefully considered before the material is chosen. Various measurements of strength must be integrated to prevent a material high in one strength property from being selected for an application where a high temperature peculiarity of the metal will result in failure. Some metals have comparatively high short time strength but considerably lower creep strength than others. Some metals have hot short or brittle ranges at certain temperatures. Others precipitate constituents in grain boundaries at certain temperatures that severely reduce their performance under load.

The variation of ultimate tensile strength with temperature for several elevated temperature alloys is shown in a graph. It is apparent that the rate of change of strength with temperature varies with the alloy. Inconel X in its heat-treated condition is the strongest material up to about 1600 F. L-605 and S-816, high-critical-alloy-content materials, retain the greatest strengths at temperatures in excess of 1600 F. Other materials, varying widely in properties, fall below these three in strength at elevated temperatures. A summary of short-time tensile properties of typical materials in the various alloy classes is given in a table.

Strengths of all these materials at 1800 F or above are low. However, many of the high temperature components of afterburners and ramjet engines can be designed to function at temperatures up to 2200 F for short

Martin Matador pilotless bomber *powered by a turbo-jet engine and aided by a rocket-assisted-takeoff bottle makes use of high temperature alloys.*

SUMMARY OF SHORT TIME MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF ELEVATED TEMPERATURE ALLOYS

Alloy	Room Temperature			1000 F			1200 F			1400 F			1500 F			1600 F		
	Ten Str, 1000 psi	Yld Str, 1000 psi	Elong, % 2 in.	Ten Str, 1000 psi	Yld Str, 1000 psi	Elong, % 2 in.	Ten Str, 1000 psi	Yld Str, 1000 psi	Elong, % 2 in.	Ten Str, 1000 psi	Yld Str, 1000 psi	Elong, % 2 in.	Ten Str, 1000 psi	Yld Str, 1000 psi	Elong, % 2 in.	Ten Str, 1000 psi	Yld Str, 1000 psi	Elong, % 2 in.
19-9DX	130	102	26	95	77	20	80	70	20	53	50	24	39	33	43	—	—	—
19-9DL	118	69	58	89	42	43	75	39	34	43	36	36	33	30	53	18	—	56
16-25-6	114	68	42	93	42	35	88	40	36	53	33	42	41	30	49	30	—	57
Discalloy 24	145	106	19	125	94	16	104	91	19	73	60	14	—	—	—	—	—	—
321	92	39	55	61	27	35	46	25	34	28	15	70	22	13	73	14	11	82
310	82	40	55	67	26	50	48	23	24	42	21	27	32	19	37	24	17	43
L-605	155	70	55	100	35	67	75	35	25	53	37	14	50	—	17	37	34	18
Hastelloy B	135	63	44	109	42	31	94	42	16	77	40	16	66	—	17	55	39	19
Hastelloy C	130	54	38	97	55	22	87	50	23	63	47	32	51	—	36	38	36	39
Hastelloy X	113	56	44	94	42	45	83	41	37	63	38	37	52	37	33	37	26	50
Inconel X	162	92	24	140	84	22	120	82	9	80	62	—	52	44	22	34	24	47
Nimonic 75	92	60	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	46	20	28	36	15	33	—	—	—
Nimonic 80	—	—	—	108	73	41	88	73	15	67	63	7	60*	47*	9	—	—	—
Nimonic 90	148	90	39	123	82	27	111	77	24	90	63	14	64	52	8	—	—	—
N-155	116	57	43	85	—	37	72	40	35	50	35	38	37	33	39	32	24	42
S-590	118	72	—	128	79	—	100	70	—	65	50	—	52	47	—	40	37	—
S-816	140	63	31	121	46	27	112	45	22	88	40	25	73	41	23	51	—	17
Refract 26	153	96	18	142	91	17	134	95	14	108	90	13	73	72	28	48	48	49
Refract 70	133	—	—	117	—	—	104	—	—	83	—	—	64	—	—	50	—	—
Inconel	91	37	47	84	29	47	65	27	39	28	17	46	—	—	—	15	9	80
Inconel W	146	81	—	123	72	—	117	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

All above values are for material in annealed condition except: 19-9DX, 19-9DL—Hot rolled and stress relieved. Inconel X, Inconel W—Aged. Nimonic 80, 90—Aged. Discalloy 24—Aged. 16-25-6—Hot Rolled. Refract 26, 70—Aged. S-816, S-590—Aged.

times. It is essential that the strength be known at these temperatures to permit use of compensating increased thicknesses. Unfortunately, data at the higher temperature levels are rather limited. Haynes Stellite recently reported data on short-time tensile properties up to 2400 F on several alloys.

Short-time (to 1000 hr) creep and stress rupture strengths for alloys commonly used in afterburner and ramjet engine construction have also been compiled. Much additional work is necessary on creep and stress rupture properties to satisfy the designers of guided missiles and guided missile power plants.

Physical properties

In addition to mechanical properties, physical properties such as coefficient of thermal expansion, thermal conductivity, emissivity, etc. become important factors in elevated temperature service.

Thermal stresses resulting from differential expansion of parts subjected to different temperatures or the differential expansion at a joint between metals having different coefficients of thermal expansion can produce 50% or more of the total applied load on the part. Many cases of failure resulting from differential thermal expansion are on record. In general, a low coefficient is desired. However, equally important, in the case of dissimilar metal joints, is an equivalent coefficient of thermal expansion, high or low.

Thermal conductivity becomes critical in applications such as combustion chambers where it is important that heat be rapidly distributed and dissipated. This is especially true where uneven combustion produces hot spots. Since most high temperature alloys have comparatively low thermal conductivity, differential heating and hot spots can easily lead to severe distortion and ac-

CREEP STRENGTH FOR SOME ELEVATED TEMPERATURE ALLOYS (IN 1000 PSI)

Temp, F	Elong, % Per Hr	321	310	19-9 DL	Inconel X	Hast C	Hast X	N-155	S-816	L-605
1200	0.01	—	—	22.0	82.0	—	30.0	—	62.0	—
	0.001	9.5	—	21.0	73.0	—	—	—	52.0	—
	0.0001	8.0	8.6	20.0	64.0	—	—	—	42.0	—
1350	0.01	—	—	16.0	55.0	—	18.5	34.4	39.5	33.0
	0.001	—	—	13.0	47.0	—	9.5	25.0	26.8	26.0
	0.0001	3.0	4.0	10.0	38.0	—	—	18.4	18.0	—
1500	0.01	—	—	15.3	30.1	—	11.0	18.3	23.2	21.0
	0.001	—	—	10.4	19.6	—	7.0	13.8	16.4	17.0
	0.0001	1.0	1.0	7.1	12.3	—	—	10.3	11.5	—
1600	0.01	—	—	—	13.0	—	5.0	—	12.3	16.0
	0.001	—	—	—	11.0	—	3.2	—	8.5	12.5
	0.0001	—	—	—	9.0	—	2.4	—	5.8	—

1800 F			2000 F		
Ten Str, 1000 psi	Yld Str, 1000 psi	Elong, % 2 in.	Ten Str, 1000 psi	Yld Str, 1000 psi	Elong, % 2 in.
13	10	85	—	—	—
13	—	61	—	—	—
18*	—	59*	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
5*	—	—	—	—	—
11	—	55	7	—	63
23	—	19	14	—	22
24	—	30	—	—	—
19	—	38	12*	—	30*
21	17	43	16 at 1900F	—	—
9	6	89	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
17	12	38	12	7	30*
22	20	—	13	14	—
25	—	20	12	—	24
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
8	4	118	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—

STRESS RUPTURE OF SEVERAL HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS (IN 1000 PSI)

	Time (hr)	321	310	19-9 DL	Inconel X	Hast C	Hast X	N-155	S-816	L-605
1000 F	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	—	—	—	122.0	—	—	—	—	—
	100	—	—	—	115.0	—	—	—	—	—
	1000	—	32.0	—	110.0	—	—	—	—	—
1200 F	1	33.0	38.3	—	—	—	—	—	100.0	—
	10	31.0	—	70.0	92.0	—	58.0	80.0	80.0	—
	100	25.0	27.0	60.0	80.0	53.0	45.0	60.0	62.0	45.0
	1000	17.5	13.7	40.0	55.0	35.0	30.0	46.0	50.0	—
1400 F	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	—	—	45.4	52.0	—	30.0	33.0	45.0	40.0
	100	—	—	28.0	42.0	—	21.0	25.7	32.0	30.0
	1000	5.6	5.1	16.5	33.0	—	16.0	19.5	27.0	23.0
1500 F	1	20.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	43.0	—
	10	12.0	16.6	18.0	38.0	—	21.0	33.0	35.0	35.0
	100	3.8	8.3	13.0	30.0	15.0	14.0	20.0	29.0	22.0
	1000	3.7	3.5	10.5	18.5	9.5	10.0	15.0	22.0	18.0
1600 F	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	—	—	—	17.0	—	16.0	18.0	20.0	24.0
	100	—	—	—	11.0	—	8.0	15.0	15.0	15.0
	1000	—	2.4	—	6.6	—	6.0	7.3(1650)	10.0	11.0
1800 F	1	—	6.3	—	—	—	—	10.0	—	—
	10	4.8	—	—	—	—	7.0	8.8	8.8	13.0
	100	2.9	—	—	—	4.0	3.4	3.3	5.5	7.0
	1000	—	1.0	—	—	1.4	—	2.8	3.1	4.5
1900 F	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10	—	—	—	3.2	4.5	3.0	—	5.7	—
	100	—	—	—	1.7	2.7	—	—	3.2	—
	1000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

All materials in annealed condition except 19-9DL-stress relieved at 1200 F and Inconel X-aged.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF SEVERAL ELEVATED TEMPERATURE ALLOYS

Material	321		310		19-9DL		Inconel X		Hastelloy C		Hastelloy X		N-155		S-816		L-605	
Density, lb/cu in.	0.290		0.290		0.287		0.298		0.322		0.297		0.300		0.313		0.330	
Melting Point, F	2575		2600		2600		2540		2350		2400		2500		2400		2570	
Mean Coefficient of Thermal Expansion, /°F x 10^{-6}	Temp, F	Coef	Temp, F	Coef	Temp, F	Coef	Temp, F	Coef	Temp, F	Coef	Temp, F	Coef	Temp, F	Coef	Temp, F	Coef	Temp, F	Coef
	32–212	9.3	32–212	8.0	70–212	8.2	100–200	7.6	70–600	7.02	79–200	7.70	70–600	8.70	70–600	6.6	70–600	7.61
	32–600	9.5	32–600	9.0	70–600	8.7	100–400	7.7	70–800	7.35	79–400	7.82	70–800	8.89	70–800	6.9	70–800	8.28
	32–1000	10.3	32–1000	9.4	70–1000	9.5	100–600	7.9	70–1000	7.44	79–600	7.90	70–1000	9.10	70–1000	7.1	70–1000	8.30
	32–1200	10.7	32–1200	9.7	70–1200	9.7	100–800	8.0	70–1200	7.73	79–800	8.15	70–1200	9.40	70–1200	7.4	70–1200	8.55
	32–1800	11.2	32–1800	10.6	70–1600	10.2	100–1000	8.2	70–1500	8.07	79–1000	8.39	70–1500	9.77	70–1400	7.7	70–1400	8.92
	—	—	—	—	70–1800	10.5*	100–1200	8.4	70–1600	8.20	79–1200	8.56	70–1600	9.90	70–1600	8.0	70–1600	9.30
	—	—	—	—	70–2000	11.0*	100–1350	8.7	—	—	79–1350	8.76	—	—	70–1800	8.3	70–1800	9.70
	—	—	—	—	—	—	100–1500	9.0	—	—	79–1500	8.92	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	100–1600	9.2	—	—	79–1650	9.07	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	79–1800	9.20	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coefficient of Thermal Conductivity, Btu/sq ft/in./hr/°F	200	112	200	96	200	101	Room	85	—	—	—	—	392	101	302	101	Room	85
	600	—	600	—	600	117	600	137	—	—	—	—	572	110	572	119	600	91
	1000	152	1000	130	1000	134	1000	144	—	—	—	—	752	120	932	142	800	98
	—	—	—	—	1200	143	1200	156	—	—	—	—	932	129	1112	155	1000	100
	—	—	—	—	1400	150	1400	168	—	—	—	—	1112	139	1292	155	1200	102
	—	—	—	—	1600	163	1600	180	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1400	103
	—	—	—	—	—	—	1800	195	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1600	112
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1800	116
Modulus of Elasticity, Psi x 10^6	Room	29.0	Room	29.0	Room	29.4	Room	30.8	Room	28.5	—	—	Room	29.3	Room	35.2	—	—
	200	28.0	200	28.2	200	28.4	200	30.4	1200	26.8	—	—	200	—	300	33.8	—	—
	600	25.2	600	25.7	600	25.5	600	28.1	1500	22.0	—	—	600	—	600	31.9	—	—
	1000	22.5	1000	23.2	1000	24.5	1000	25.0	1800	18.7	—	—	1000	24.2	900	29.7	—	—
	1200	21.1	1200	22.0	1400	20.5	1200	23.0	—	—	—	—	1200	—	1050	28.7	—	—
	1400	19.8	1400	20.8	1600	19.3*	1400	20.2	—	—	—	—	1500	20.8	1200	27.6	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1500	25.4	—	—

* *Extrapolated values.*

tual burning of the metal. Thermal stresses causing failure are often the result of inability to distribute heat evenly throughout a part.

A property only recently considered seriously by the power plant designer is emissivity. It is important in combustion chambers to have an inside surface with as low an emissivity factor as possible, in order to reflect the maximum radiated heat from the combustion gases. On the other hand, a ramjet engine combustion chamber outer surface is open to the sky and should have as high an emissivity factor as possible to radiate more heat from the wall to the sky. The factor of emissivity can result in hundreds of degrees difference in operating wall temperatures.

Critical alloy content

The available supply in the U.S.A. of many of the alloying elements used in high temperature alloys is limited either by the scarcity of the element in the earth, by an overseas source, or both. The amount of an element available in this country at the time of a national emergency can be critical. For this reason, the government has stressed the importance of minimum critical alloy content in the designs of power plants for piloted aircraft and missiles. Since the end of the Korean War, the supplies of critical alloys have increased measurably. However, the principle of minimum critical alloy content must be practiced continuously. Some of the alloying elements used in high temperature alloys that have been in critical supply in the past few years are nickel, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, chromium and tungsten. The changing supply picture continues to modify this list. Stock-piling also has an effect on present and future critical alloy supplies. It is apparent that practically all of the elements that are used in high temperature alloys have been or are considered in critical supply.

SOME COMMON HIG

*Iron Base Alloys**	
Type 321, 347	These materials are stabilized 18:8, basic nonhardenable stainless steel. They have excellent fabrication characteristics, are weldable and fully corrosion resistant. Are commonly used in elevated temperature applications to 1500 F where medium strength and corrosion resistance is required.
Type 310	A standard AISI steel which contains 25% chromium and 20% nickel. This material has excellent scaling resistance up to 2000 F and over. Is used where high strength is not needed at temperatures to 2200 F.
19-9DL, 19-9DX	A modified stainless steel containing molybdenum and tungsten. It retains strength comparable with most of the high temperature alloys up to 1400-1500 F. An excellent low critical alloy index material for general structural use up to 1500 F.
16-25-6	A chromium, nickel, molybdenum alloy available in bars and forgings. This alloy has been a commonly used turbine wheel material for service up to about 1500 F.
A-286	An age-hardenable stainless steel that can be used up to the low end of the temperature range, around 1200 F.
17-4 PH, 17-7 PH	Age-hardenable stainless steels having high strength-weight ratios at lower temperatures, but that find some application in the temperature range around 1000 F.
Discalloy 24	An age-hardenable stainless steel primarily used as a forged wheel alloy up to 1300 F.
Nickel Base Alloys	
Inconel	An 80% nickel, chromium, iron alloy that has seen much use as a low strength, high corrosion resistant material at elevated temperatures. It is hot-short (low ductility) at 1200 F and is not commonly used in powerplant structures today.
Inconel X	An age-hardenable modification of Inconel containing titanium and aluminum that has the highest strength up to 1600 F of all high temperature alloys. It is difficult to fabricate, must be heat treated after forming. It has found wide-spread use as a combustion chamber material for afterburners as well as many other applications.
Incoloy	A modification of Inconel X having reduced

Fabrication characteristics

In general, high temperature alloys present greater fabricating difficulties than either low alloy or stainless steels. Since the fabrication characteristics of 18:8 stainless steels have been fairly well documented, it is a common practice to compare the high temperature alloys with

	critical alloy content and somewhat lower properties.
Nimonic 75, 80, 90	A series of British developed alloys similar to Inconel X in composition and function.
Hastelloy B	A Haynes Stellite development containing molybdenum as the major alloying element, and no chromium. The absence of chromium and high percentage of molybdenum lowers its scaling temperature. It has excellent strength to 1600 F and higher.
Hastelloy C	Another Haynes Stellite product that contains chromium for increased scaling resistance and has been used for high strength applications to 1800 F and above. However, its high critical alloy content and fabrication characteristics limit its use.
Hastelloy X	A critical alloy reduced version of other Hastelloys that combines excellent scaling resistance with good strength. It is being used more and more in combustion chamber and component applications of all power plants.
Cobalt and Mixed Base Alloys	
N-155 (Multimet)	A chromium, nickel, cobalt, iron mixed base alloy that has become somewhat of a work horse in the temperature range from 1200 F up. It has good high temperature properties to 2000 F, compared with other alloys, can be readily fabricated, requires no heat treatments.
S-816	A mixed base alloy with 3% or higher columbium, tungsten and molybdenum. It is high on the critical alloy list, has excellent strength at the higher temperatures. It has been used extensively for forged turbine blades.
Refractaloy 70	A mixed base alloy with high molydenum that has good elevated temperature properties. It is not widely used.
L-605 (H.S. 25)	A cobalt base material that is the strongest of all high temperature alloys above about 1600 F. It is only used where high stresses exist at the upper end of the temperature range (1700-2200 F). High critical alloy content.
H.S. 21, 23, 30, 31, etc.	A series of cobalt base casting alloys. They are commonly used for cast turbine blades and other high temperature applications requiring high strength.

Iron base alloys available in all shapes and forms unless specifically noted.

stainless steels when considering the various fabrication methods.

Welding—All of the high temperature alloys can be fusion welded satisfactorily. Inert-gas-shielded arc welding is best for most of the alloys because this process offers the least chance of contamination by carbon and oxides. Use of flux coated rods or liquid or paste fluxes introduces the problem of complete flux removal prior to elevated temperature service. Finish configuration of welds, especially in sheet material, has a great effect on the performance at elevated temperatures. For this reason, the optimum welded joint is a tight butt weld made automatically by the inert-gas-arc method adding no filler metal and roll leveling the resultant bead. Roll leveling mechanically forces the weld metal into the plane of the base metal producing a flush, cold-worked joint. Resistance welded joints are readily made using somewhat greater pressures than are necessary for stainless steel.

Forming — High temperature alloys can be formed by all of the commonly used forming techniques. They tend to work harden rapidly and require roughly twice the number of intermediate anneals as stainless steels. Minimum bend radii are somewhat larger than those for stainless steels and provision must be made for greater springback. Annealing generally requires temperature above 2000 F and involves high temperature furnaces and special equipment for removing scale.

Machining—The high temperature alloys are hard to machine. In general, the mixed base and cobalt base materials are most difficult, the nickel alloys next, and the iron alloys the easiest to machine. A good value for estimating the speed of machining high temperature alloys is $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ the speed for stainless steels in all normal cutting operations, e.g. milling, drilling, shaping.

Forging—Forging is possible on practically all the high temperature alloys. However, forging pressures and temperatures must be higher than for stainless steels. Tolerances in the as-forged condition may not quite compare with those of stainless steel or alloy steel parts because of the more difficult working conditions.

Casting—Many of the high temperature alloys are cast by

SURFACE EMISSIVITY

Iron and Steel	Temp Range, F	Emissivity
METALLIC SURFACE		
Polished Iron	800–1800	0.144–0.377
Cast Iron, Polished	392	0.21
Wrought Iron, Polished	100–480	0.28
Cast Iron, Newly Turned	72	0.435
Polished Steel Casting	1420–1960	0.52–0.56
Ground Sheet Steel	1720–2010	0.55–0.61
Smooth Sheet Iron	1650–1900	0.55–0.60
Cast Iron, Lathe Turned	1620–1810	0.60–0.70
OXIDE SURFACE		
Iron Plate, Pickled, then Rusted Red	68	0.612
Completely Rusted	67	0.685
Rolled Sheet Steel	70	0.657
Oxidized Iron	212	0.736
Cast Iron, Oxidized at 1100 F	390–1110	0.64–0.78
Steel, Oxidized at 1100 F	390–1100	0.79
Smooth Oxidized Electrolytic Iron	260–980	0.78–0.82
Iron Oxide	930–2190	0.85–0.89
Rough Ingot Iron	1700–2040	0.87–0.95
Sheet Steel, Strong, Rough Oxide Layer	75	0.80
Sheet Steel Dense, Shiny, Oxide Layer	75	0.82
Cast Iron, Rough, Strongly Oxidized	100–480	0.95
Wrought Iron, Dull Oxidized	70–680	0.94
OTHER ALLOYS		
18:8 Stainless Steel Sandblasted	180–350	0.5
18:8 Stainless Steel Oxidized at 1000 F	180–340	0.32–0.36
18:8 Stainless Steel Oxidized at 1500 F	165–330	0.63–0.69
Inconel Untreated	193–250	0.16–0.20
Inconel Oxidized at 1400 F	185–340	0.19
Monel	1000	0.10
Monel—Oxidized	1000	0.46
PIGMENTS		
Black Lacquer	750	0.95
Black (CuO)	750	0.85
Red (Fe_2O_3)	750	0.70
Green (Cr_2O_3)	750	0.67
Yellow (PbO)	750	0.49
White (MgO)	750	0.84
White (ZrO_2)	750	0.77

Emissivity is a measurement of the amount of incident radiant heat that can be absorbed into or leave a given surface. Properly speaking, emissivity is the ratio or heat radiated by a body to that radiated by a black body at the same temperature. For common combustion chamber materials, emissivity is numerically equal to absorptivity. An emissivity factor of 1 is that of a black body which will absorb or radiate the maximum amount of heat.

several of the casting methods. When complicated parts are desired from hard-to-machine alloys like Haynes Stellite 21, 23, or 31, the parts are investment cast to finished shape. Turbine blades and afterburner nozzle segments are typical of parts that are cast in this manner. Many of the cobalt base alloys are fabricated only by casting.

Scaling and corrosion resistance

As the service temperature of a part climbs to above 1500 F, scaling becomes an important factor in determining the choice of materials. In addition, the corrosive effects of hot combustion gases on burner components must be considered. Chromium content is the best, but not the only, indication of scaling resistance. Chromium contents of 15 to 20% in high temperature alloys will result in scaling resistance up to 1800 or 1900 F. Increase in chromium content to 25%, as in type 310 stainless steel, increases free scaling temperature to 2200 F. At and above this temperature, all alloys have a decided scaling rate.

Service life expected of afterburners limits their top metal temperature to about 1900 F. However, since scaling is determined by temperature, atmosphere and time, the short service lives required of guided missile power plants enable parts to function at temperatures of 2000 F and higher. Thus, the much shorter service life of ramjet engines extends their top operating temperatures to 2000-2200 F. Probably the two best scaling resistant materials available today are type 310 stainless steel and Hastelloy X, primarily because of high chromium content.

Price

The price of most high temperature alloys is considerably above that of low alloy and stainless steels. Expensive alloying elements and special melting and mill practices necessary to produce high quality finished products contribute to increased cost. However, the material needs of modern high operating temperature power plants can only be satisfied by the high temperature alloys. Therefore, cost is usually a minor consideration. Typical prices for some of the commonly

TYPICAL COST OF SHEET MATERIALS

	$ per lb
LOW ALLOY STEELS	
AISI 1020	0.10
AISI 4130	0.20
STAINLESS STEELS	
AISI 302	0.60
321	0.75
310	0.90
17-7 PH	0.85
HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS	
19-9DL	1.10
Multimet (N-155)	2.50
Hastelloy X	2.50
Inconel X	2.50
Hastelloy C	3.50
H. S. 25 (L-605)	5.50

used high temperature alloys are compared with stainless and low alloy steels in a table.

Elevated temperature limitations of metals

Strength — Useable strength levels for high temperature alloys vary with the application. For short time applications under light loads and a simple stress pattern, service temperatures as high as 2200 F have been considered for structural components of ramjet engines. In other applications, such as in high speed, long service life turbine blades, 1600 F is considered about the top temperature today. Each application must be rated with respect to load, service time and other factors in determining a ceiling temperature. Many times an alloy can be used for intermittent, short time service at temperatures considerably above the normal operating temperature. For all high temperature applications, it is important to know the rate of change of strength with temperature. These data are just becoming available. Work by Armour Institute, Haynes Stellite, and other organizations on short time properties of alloys, and Battelle Memorial Institute on creep and stress rupture have been important contributions to missile power plant design. Some of the newer data are summarized in tables.

Melting point — Combustion temperatures using known fuels are now above the melting points of the highest melting metals. Most of the refractory metals with melting temperatures over 3000 F are brittle and susceptible to rapid oxidation. The melting point of the basic structural metal, iron, is 2800 F. As alloying elements are added, this temperature is reduced. Cobalt and nickel melt below 2800 F, their alloys melt in the range 2400-2600 F. In general, all present structural materials capable of unprotected operation at temperatures above 1500 F melt below 2700 F. To the combustion engineer, 2700 F is a low gas temperature.

Rocket power plant *requirements are severe but short life of the component permits use of materials which are not normally considered suitable for high temperature service.* *(National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics)*

Research to produce ductile alloys of molybdenum, chromium, titanium, and zirconium for service at temperatures above 2000 F is progressing slowly. The high melting points of these elements, all above 3000 F, are offset by lack of oxidation resistance, lack of strength, brittleness, production or fabricating difficulties.

Molybdenum (m.p., 4750 F) catastrophically oxidizes at about 1800 F, tends to produce brittle alloys and is very difficult to fabricate, especially to weld. While it is anticipated that molybdenum alloys will eventually be available that have tensile strengths of 20,000 psi at 2400 F. much research work must still be done. Alloys of titanium (m.p. about 3100 F) in current production drop markedly in strength above about 1000 F and embrittle when exposed in air to temperatures above 1400 F. Chromium (m.p. about 3400 F) and its alloys investigated to date are too brittle for structural applications.

Most of the other high melting metals are so brittle or susceptible to scaling or both that development work on structural alloys of tungsten, rhenium, tantalum and similar elements for high temperature service in air, is nonexistent. Therefore, it can be stated that we are nearing the ultimate in high temperature structural metals at service temperatures considerably below the combustion gas temperatures known today. Cermets and refractory hard metals (silicides, borides, carbides, nitrides, etc.) seem to be the principal hope of the future.

EXPERIMENTAL HIGH TEMPERATURE PROPERTIES

Temp, F	Hastelloy X		Multimet (N-155)		No. 25 Alloy (L-605)	
	Ult Ten Str, 1000 psi	Elong, % 2 in.	Ult Ten Str, 1000 psi	Elong, % 2 in.	Ult Ten Str, 1000 psi	Elong, % 2 in.
1800	15.3	42	19.2	61	22.3	43
1800	15.2	50	19.5	55	23.9	44
2000	9.3	41	9.4	45	12.8	31
2000	9.3	37	9.4	46	12.9	28
2200	4.7	43	4.6	29	6.8	17
2200	4.6	37	4.6	26	6.8	10
2300	3.4	21	3.4	18	4.6	16
2300	3.3	20	3.4	19	4.6	9.5
2350	2.5	2	2.5	6.5	—	—
2350	2.6	8	2.7	7	—	—
2400	.7	1	.4	0	3.0	6
2400	—	—	—	—	3.1	5

All material annealed sheet, held at test temp 15 min before loading.

Applications in Turbojet Afterburners

Afterburners are being used for short periods in conjunction with turbojet engines to obtain additional thrust during take-off and at other times when it is deemed necessary. Fundamentally, an afterburner is a device that injects additional fuel into the exhaust of the turbojet to use the excess oxygen present. An afterburner is composed of a fuel injector, a flameholding device, a combustion chamber and a variable area exit nozzle. The present Air Force specification for afterburners requires each model to pass a qualification test consisting of 150 hr of operation including 22 hr of afterburning.

Combustion chambers

The combustion chamber of a typical afterburner is a single or double wall cylinder produced from high temperature alloy sheet usually less than 0.1 in. thick. Dimensions range from 60 to 120 in. long and from 32 to 42 in. in diameter. During afterburner operation, the wall temperature of a single wall chamber reaches temperatures from 1500 to 1650 F in the burning area. The service life and loads require that a material such as N-155 be used in the forward regions and L-605 in the exit area. These materials, in thicknesses ranging from 0.050 in. to 0.070 in., are rolled into cylinders or cones and fusion welded. Welds must be practically flush to prevent hot spots from forming due to weld bead projection into the hot combustion gases.

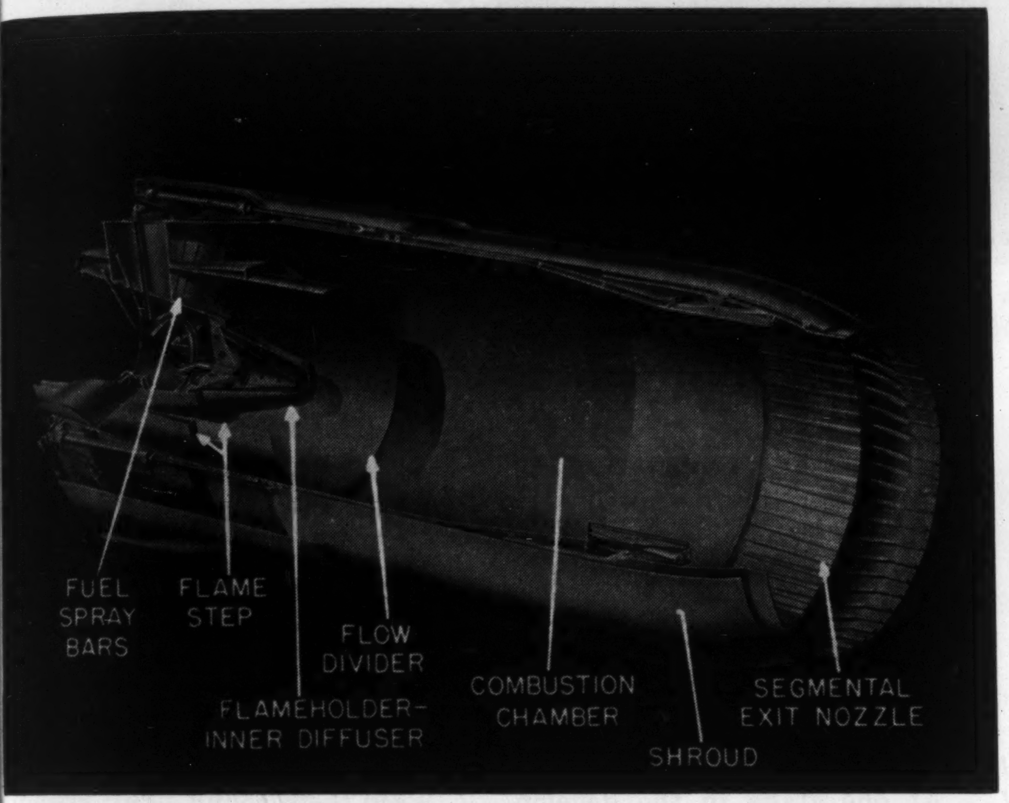
Double wall chambers are usually corrugated to allow cooling air to pass between them. Several double wall chamber designs have been fabricated from Inconel W or X. These materials have high strengths at service temperatures of 1300 F for the outer wall, 1600 to 1800 F for the inner wall. Relatively high final aging temperatures and times required to obtain maximum strength in these alloys create a heat treating production problem because the chambers are comparatively large. Fabricating the corrugations in these alloys is also a production problem. However, comparatively thin metal can be used with resulting minimum weight.

Flameholders

Flameholders of afterburners are subjected to the highest service temperatures in the unit, reaching 1800-1900 F during afterburning at and near the flame step. Thermal stresses induced by differential heating, build up of temperature caused by radiation from one surface to another, and high collapsing pressures for the service temperatures tend to cause premature failure unless some cooling method is incorporated in the design.

A typical afterburner flameholder consists of two developed surface truncated sheet metal cones with a flame step between them. The large cone is fabricated from 0.050 in. N-155 while the smaller inner cone from 310 stainless steel. Cones are spun or rolled into shape and fusion welded together. The flame step is the hottest area of the flameholder, and the point where scaling and differential thermal expansion resulting in high thermal stresses are critical design considerations.

Under present practice the step is machined from a 310 stainless steel forging into an annular cup shape to reduce thermal stresses. Cooling air from the turbine exhaust at 1200 F is passed along the inside walls of the sheet metal cones to cool them and maintain a uniform temperature. Hastelloy X is being considered as a replacement for 310 stainless steel components of flameholders to take advantage of its greater strength at temperatures around 2000 F and equal scaling resistance.



***An afterburner** is composed of a fuel injector, a flameholding device, a combustion chamber and a variable area exit nozzle.* *(Marquardt Aircraft Co.)*

AFTERBURNER EXIT NOZZLE

The segmental-iris type *of exit nozzle has been a fundamental advance in afterburner design.* *(Marquardt Aircraft Co.)*

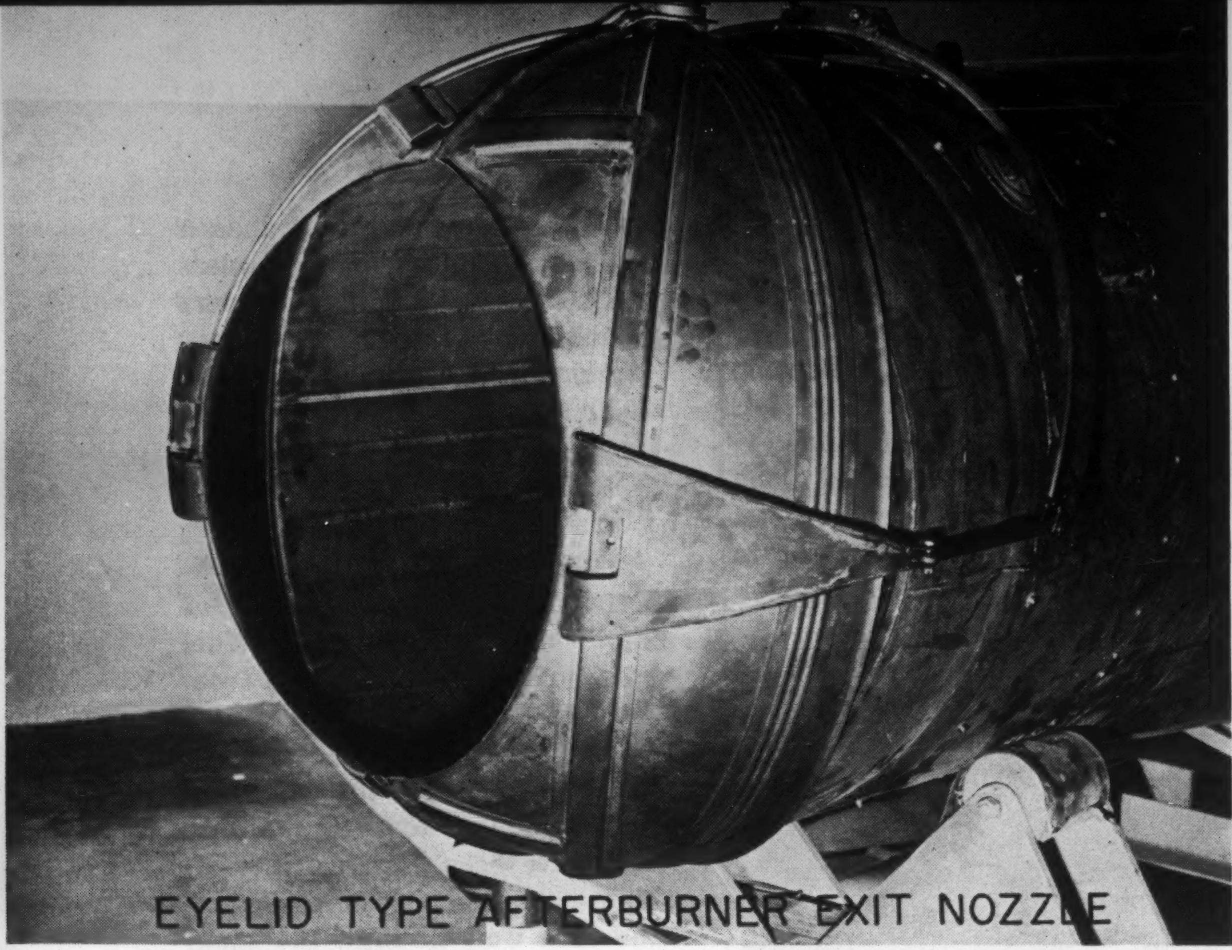
Fuel spray bars

Fuel is introduced into an afterburner through a series of single or multiholed radial fuel spray bars placed upstream from the flameholder. These bars consist of 321 or 310 stainless steel, or N-155 tubes about 0.060 in. in wall thickness and 10 in. long that have been flattened into an elliptical shape. Holes drilled in the tube wall through the small diameter of the ellipse, ranging in diameter from 0.025 in. to 0.062 in. produce proper dispersion of fuel in the air stream. The tubes are welded or Nicrobrazed, a process using a high melting temperature nickel-boron brazing alloy in a hydrogen atmosphere furnace, to a central manifolding system.

The service conditions imposed upon fuel spray bars are the exact opposite of those of any other component of the afterburner. When the afterburner is not operating, the turbine exhaust temperature keeps the fuel spray bars at 1200-1400 F. The moment fuel is introduced into the afterburner, the wall temperature of the fuel spray bars drops to 100 or 200 F. This condition of thermal shock must be considered when the bars are designed, especially at the junction of the bar and fuel manifold.

Exit nozzles

Segmental iris type nozzles—The segmental, iris type exit nozzle has been a fundamental advance in afterburner design. A variable type nozzle is required to provide optimum exit area for operation of the turbojet alone and of the turbojet and afterburner in combination. When the afterburner is operating, exit area must be greater than when the turbojet is operating alone.



Most of early afterburners *had an eyelid type of exit nozzle and many high production afterburners still use this type.* *(Marquardt Aircraft Co.)*

The segments of an afterburner nozzle must be capable of withstanding high operating temperatures of 1800 to 1900 F with local hot spots reaching 2000 F, of resisting oxidation by hot combustion gases, and of withstanding loads that can warp the individual segments out of line and thereby affect operation of the nozzle as a whole.

The segments are investment castings of type 310 stainless steel which is used primarily because of its high scaling resistance. They are hinged at one end and fit into a hinge ring that is connected to the combustion chamber. The segments are operated by action of a shroud that moves fore and aft along the outside of the combustion chamber, pivoting the segments from the hinge ring into a smaller or larger diameter exit area.

At one stage in the development of these segments, the edge of each segment overlapped that of its neighbor to prevent pressure loss through the nozzle. The differential temperatures set up by this configuration caused warping and cracking of the overlapped edge. The latest designs do not overlap the segments themselves. Instead, an overlapping sheet metal section of L-605 alloy is placed between each segment to prevent leakage. The L-605 is ceramic coated to prevent galling and to reduce scaling due to high service temperatures and direct combustion gas impingement.

Eyelid type nozzles—Most earlier afterburners had a clam shell or eyelid type of sheet metal exit nozzle constructed from N-155 or a similar material. Many high production afterburners of today still use the eyelid type nozzle. In the open or afterburning position, the nozzle is at 1800-1900 F. In the closed position, the nozzle is at turbine exhaust temperature, 1200-1400 F. The eyelids rotate on bearings that have been moved far enough away from the high temperature area to function reliably.

Under operating conditions, the nozzle tends to open. To prevent this, a comparatively heavy box type structure must be built on the side of the nozzle components away from the flame to keep them round. This structure is costly in weight, fabrication time, and functional design considerations. For these reasons, the eyelid type nozzle is being replaced in newer designs by the segmental, iris type nozzles.

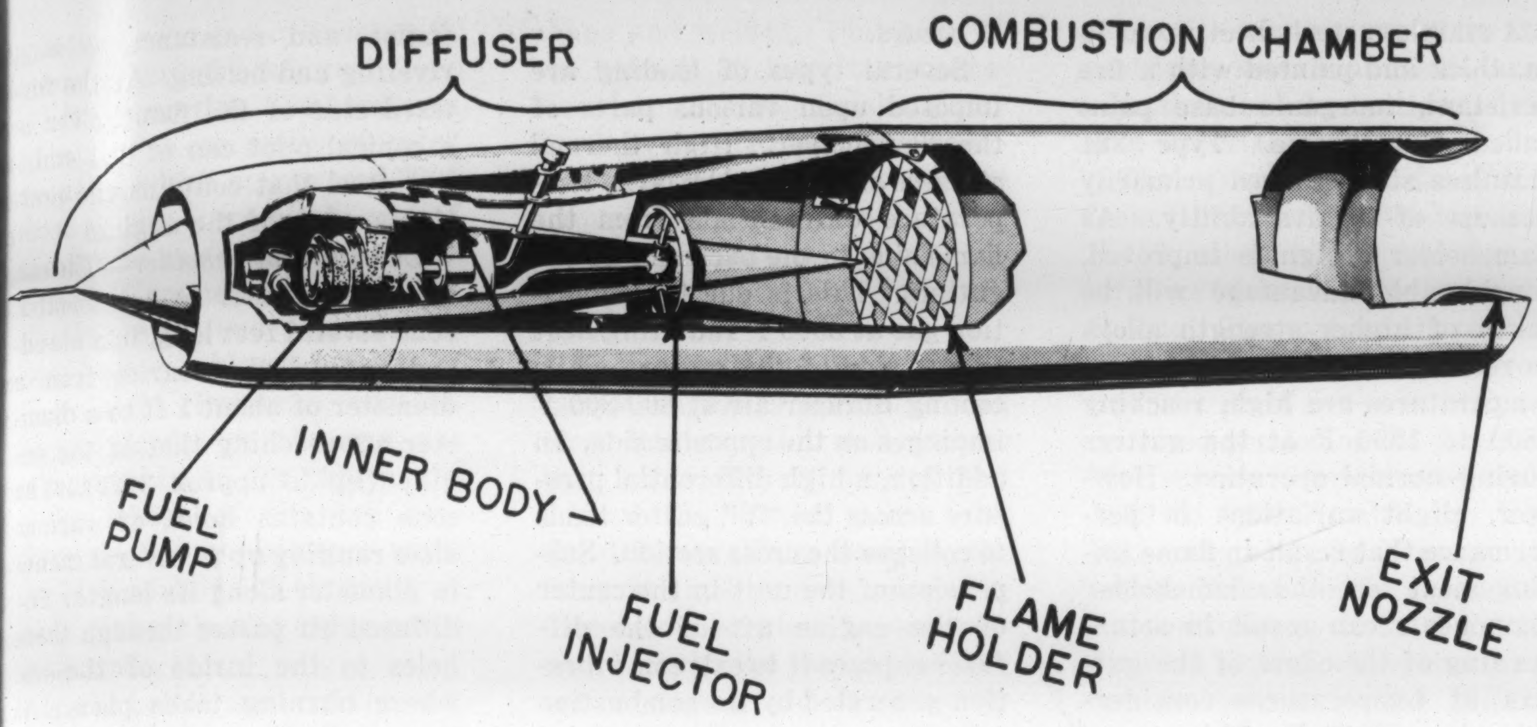
Applications in Ramjet Engines

Method of operation

A ramjet engine is an air-breathing jet engine that contains essentially no moving parts. The operating principle is like that of any other air-breathing jet engine; i.e. compress the air, introduce fuel into the compressed air, burn the mixture and exhaust the combustion gases in a manner that produces a net forward thrust reaction. Actually, the ramjet can be compared roughly with a turbojet engine as follows:

The ramjet engine depends upon its forward motion and the configuration of its inlet or diffuser to compress the incoming air. In a turbojet a compressor is required. The compressed air is driven back into the fuel injector area and fuel is sprayed into it. Then the fuel-air mixture enters the combustion chamber where combustion occurs. The combustion chamber corresponds to the combustion chambers in a turbojet engine. The hot combustion gases are then exhausted through the exit nozzle.

The differences are these: Since the ramjet does not require a compressor, a turbine to drive the compressor is unnecessary and a compressor drive shaft is eliminated. Thus, a single large diameter combustion chamber can be used instead of several small combustion cans surrounding the shaft. Therefore, all that is left in the ramjet in common with the turbojet is an inlet, a fuel injec-



A ramjet engine *is an air-breathing jet that contains no moving parts.* *(Marquardt Aircraft Co.)*

tor and a combustion chamber. In addition, there is a flameholder mechanism in a ramjet which creates a turbulence in the air stream within the combustion chamber such that it will support combustion.

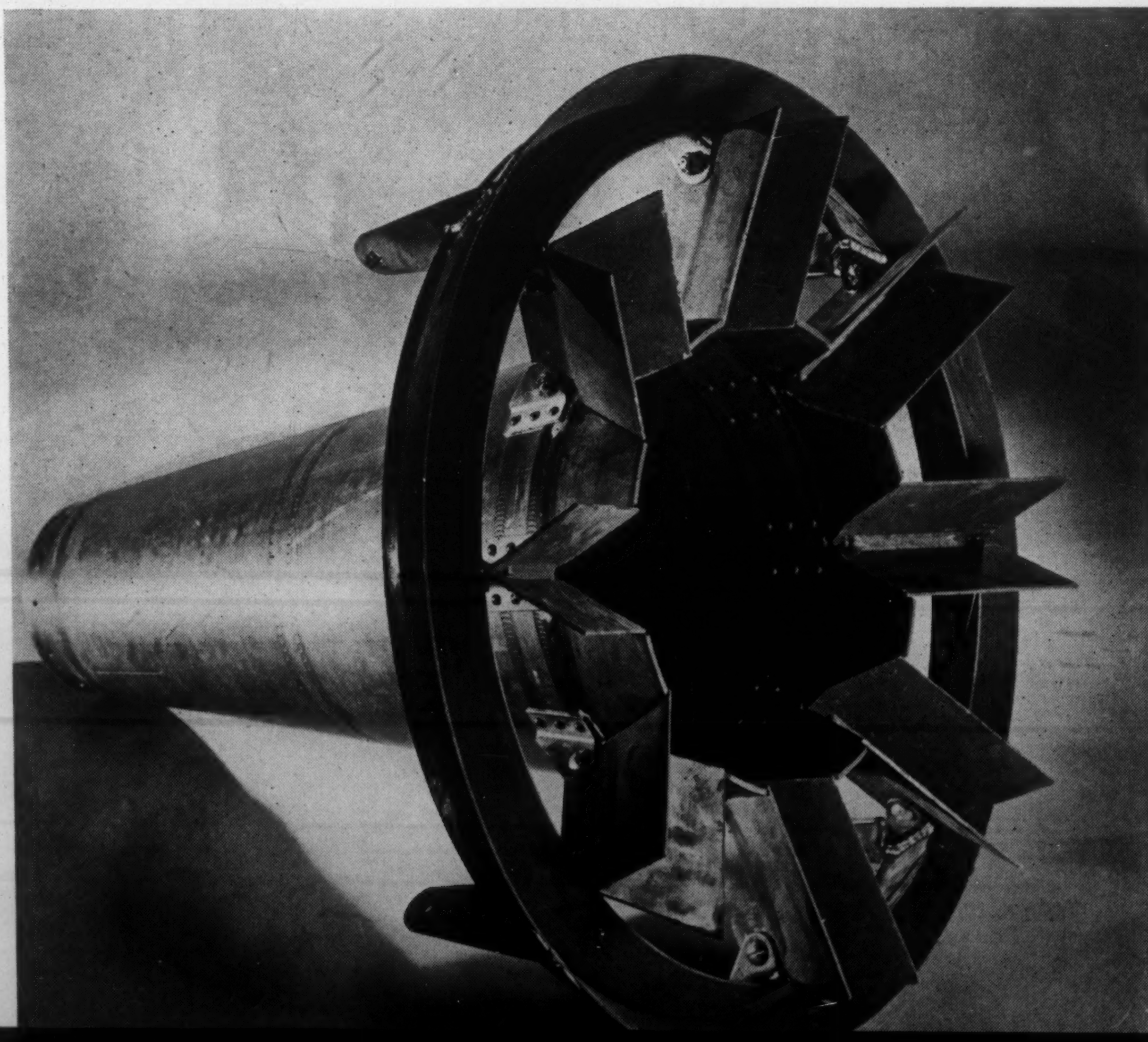
The ramjet engine cannot produce static thrust. The principle of compression by ramming air into the engine requires that some mechanism be used to get the vehicle moving through the air at speeds sufficient for it to sustain burning with usable thrust. For optimum engine performance, the versatility of this type of propulsion system is limited to a specific range of speeds and altitudes for which it has been designed. Ramjet propulsion is used in the guided missile field where rocket boost is usually used to accelerate the vehicle initially. In the field of guided missile power plants, the ramjet engine provides the most economical means of propulsion to several types of missiles for intermediate Mach numbers and altitudes. It occupies a niche all its own between the capabilities and limitations of turbojets on the low speed and altitude side, and rockets on the high speed and altitude side. It is particularly suited for single shot missile applications because of its constructional simplicity and low fabrication costs. Its thrust to weight ratio of approximately 20 to 1 is also a salient feature.

Flameholders

The only components of ramjet engines that operate at service temperatures in excess of 1200 F are the flameholder, the combustion chamber and the exit nozzle. The flameholders may be of two types of gutter or can.

Gutter type flameholder—The gutter type flameholders consist of radial and/or annular "V" shape gutters fabricated from

Gutter-type flameholders *are fabricated from sheet metal. At forward side of flameholder is a conical pilot can, which contains ignition system of the engine.* *(Marquardt Aircraft Co.)*



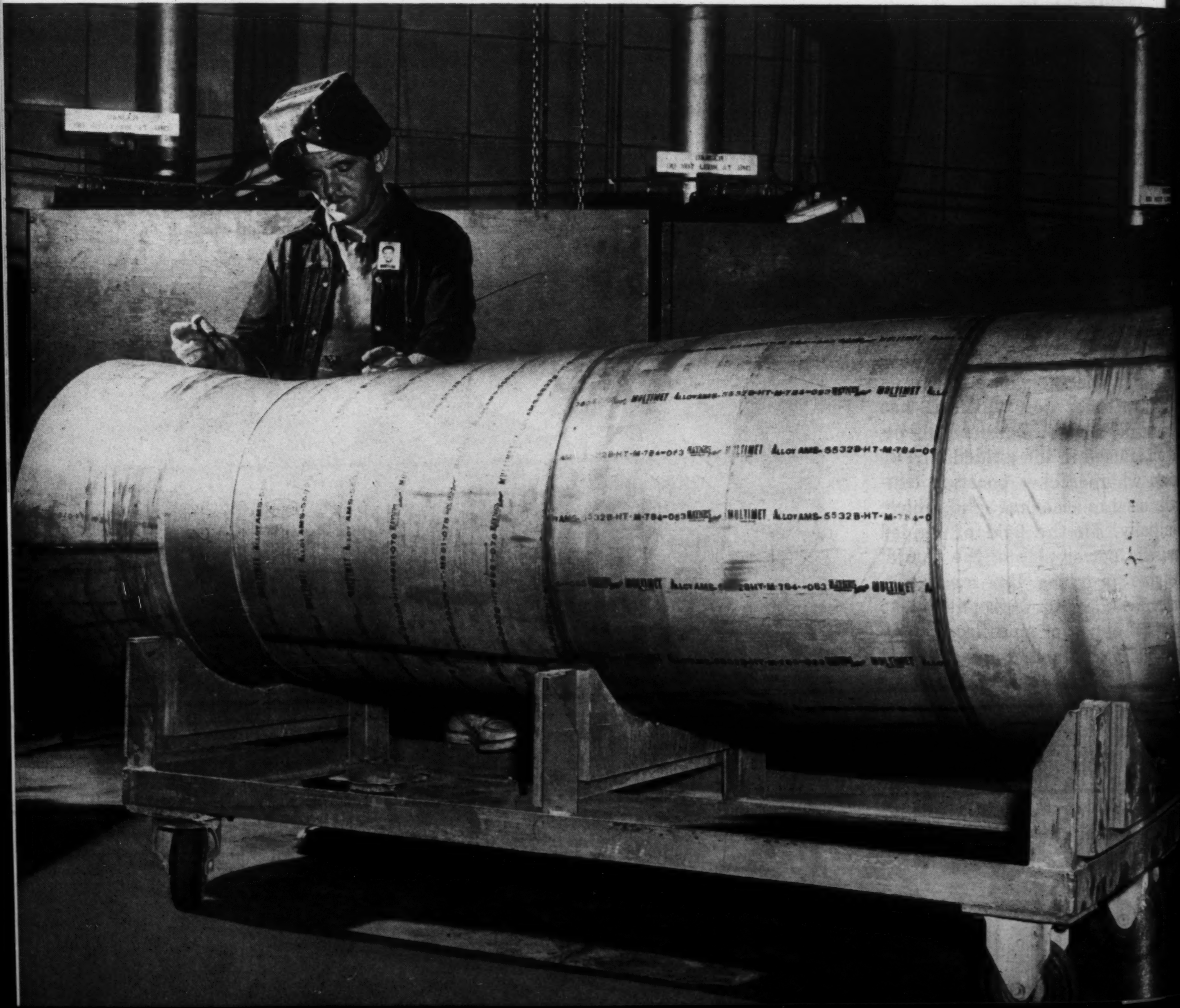
321 stainless steel sheet up to ⅛ in. thick and painted with a fire resistant, inorganic base paint called Pyrochrome. Type 321 stainless steel is used primarily because of its availability. As flameholder design is improved, considerable advantage will be taken of higher strength alloys to reduce weight. The operating temperatures are high, reaching 1800 to 1900 F at the gutters during normal operation. However, slight variations in performance that result in flame impingement on the flameholder components can result in actual burning of the edges of the gutters at temperatures considerably above 2000 F. This occurrence is not detrimental to the functioning of the engine as it is a momentary action if and when it occurs.

Several types of loading are imposed upon various parts of the flameholder. High thermal stresses are induced by large temperature differentials from the flame side to the back side of the gutters. This is due to combustion gas at 3500 F radiating heat to one side of the gutters while cooling diffuser air at 600-800 F impinges on the opposite side. In addition, a high differential pressure across the "V" gutter tends to collapse the cross section. Suspension of the unit in the center of the engine aft of the diffuser exposes it to extreme vibration generated by the combustion process.

The gutter type flameholders are fabricated from sheet metal formed into shape and joined by fusion and resistance welding, riveting and bolting. At the forward side of the flameholder is a conical pilot can of 321 stainless steel that contains the ignition system of the engine.

Can type flameholder—The can type flameholder is a truncated cone several feet long, in a standard engine, that varies from a diameter of about 1 ft to a diameter approaching that of the engine (up to approx 3 ft). The cone contains holes of various sizes ranging up to several inches in diameter along its length. The diffused air passes through these holes to the inside of the can where burning takes place. At the small diameter (upstream) end of the can, the pilot can containing the ignition system is attached. The pilot can may be a

A ramjet combustion chamber *is essentially a thin wall pressure vessel subject to varying pressures and cantilever loads that create large vibrations and fluctuations of skin material.* *(Marquardt Aircraft Co.)*



truncated cone or a cylinder with a semi-spherical head.

High operating temperatures of both pilot can and perforated main can, which may exceed 2000 F in service, necessitate use of a material resistant to scaling. For this application, type 310 stainless steel and Hastelloy X have been considered because of their high chromium content. Service loads on the can are collapsing loads for which the conical shape of the can provides maximum resistance while the high modulus of elasticity of these materials also helps resist these loads.

In the hotter areas of the can, 0.125-in. thick material is used to resist collapsing. Holes are punched in the sheet metal before it is rolled into a conical shape and welded. Finishing of the holes is an important operation. Improper hole finishing may result in elevated temperature radial fatigue cracks. The cans are painted with Pyrochrome paint to reduce oxidation.

Combustion chamber

The combustion chamber of a ramjet engine is a cantilevered, large diameter, thin wall cylinder that protrudes aft several feet beyond its junction point with the diffuser. This chamber, the integral exit nozzle, and the flameholder account for approximately half the weight of the entire engine and compose the combustion temperature limiting components in ramjet engines. The chamber is, essentially, a thin wall pressure vessel that is subject to varying pressures and cantilever loads that create large vibrations and fluctuations of the skin material.

The chamber is fabricated from 0.050-in. to 0.078-in. thick N-155 alloy into cylinders as large as 35 in. in diameter and 8 ft long. The exit nozzle portion of the chamber is formed from 0.078-in. sheet and is an integral, unfaired portion of the chamber. The service temperatures reach 1850 to 1950 F, although local hot spots and the area at the nozzle throat reach short time temperatures up to 2200 F. The forward section where the chamber is bolted to the diffuser reaches temperatures of about 1000 to 1200 F.

Fabrication of the chamber involves rolling and welding of cyl-

Inspection of tailcones *produced by welding high temperature sheet metal.* *(General Electric Co.)*

inders and cones. The contoured sections forming the nozzle area are made on an expanding mandrel. Welds are a critical part of the assembly and are made by the inert-gas-shielded arc process with no filler rod. The completed joint is roll leveled to produce a flush joint that will stand up at the high operating temperatures. The outside surface of the chamber is treated in a molten sodium dichromate bath to produce a black coating having high surface emissivity. No protection is given to the inside surface of the chamber. A spot welded doubler is located at the throat of the chamber to strengthen the hottest part of the unit and stabilize the fluctuation of the exit section during operation.

Carbide precipitation characteristics of the N-155 alloy used in the combustion chamber are an excellent indication of top temperatures reached by the metal in a particular area of the chamber. This tool has been very valuable in failure analysis during development. Between the temperatures of 1800 and 2300 F and for the service times involved in ramjet engines (of the order of several minutes), a precipitation of carbide occurs in the grain boundaries of N-155 that will pinpoint the temperature within 25 to 50 F.

The chamber is cooled by the flow of cool air along the outside surface in flight and by radiation of heat from the outside surface. For these reasons, the change in section near the throat cannot be made too severe or air layer separation will occur and the convective cooling will be lost. Radiation cooling is enhanced by the black, high emissivity coating on the outside surface.

Applications in Rockets

Metals are used in three types of rockets at service temperatures from 1000 F to just below the melting point. These are: liquid propellant rockets whose service life is 0 to 4 sec, solid propellant rockets, and regeneratively cooled rockets with service lives of many seconds to a minute and over. Uncooled rockets with intermediate service lives make use of ceramic materials to withstand the combustion temperatures. The rocket components which operate at elevated temperatures are the combustion chamber liner and the exit nozzle.

Uncooled liquid propellant rockets

Mild steel and 4130 alloy steel are used for the combustion chamber area of short life rockets such as the 0 to 4 sec uncooled liquid propellant rockets. The rate of deterioration of these materials is calculated to be slow enough for the rocket life. The chambers are rolled plate that is welded and machined to form. The steel is painted to prevent rusting prior to service. Alloy or mild steels are used in these applications rather than high temperature alloys primarily because the combustion temperature in rocket engines is so much higher than the melting temperatures of all constructional metals that the use of any metal is strictly a function of amount of deterioration in the service life.

Regeneratively cooled rockets

Rocket engines that operate for periods of the order of a minute require some method of drastically cooling the walls of the chamber in which the combustion reaction occurs. Even ceramic materials will deteriorate excessively under the operating conditions if uncooled. Therefore, double wall rocket chambers are fabricated by one of several methods and the rocket fuel is passed through the area between the walls to cool the inner wall before it is introduced into the combustion chamber.

Typical construction consists of an inner liner wall of 1/8 in. "A" nickel, mild steel or 4130 steel and an exit nozzle wall of 3/16 in. of the same materials. The cooling action keeps liner and nozzle wall surfaces between 1200 and 1500 F for the expected service life. Again, the tendency is to use a high conductivity material or low alloy steel rather than a high temperature alloy. It is also apparent that the weight of a unit area of wall is not as critical as it is in afterburners and ramjets where 0.050-in. to 0.070-in. thick combustion chamber materials must be used to reduce weight. The relative size is an important factor here. Rockets are usually smaller in diameter and length than are afterburners and ramjets.

Solid propellant rockets

This type of rocket is usually of short burning duration and is so designed that the fuel is burned from the center out to the liner wall, thus keeping the wall as cool as possible. Typical solid propellant liners and exit nozzles are rolled or forged cylinders of mild steel or 4130 machined to shape. Fiber glass laminates have also been used in a short time application.

Reprints of this (and other) Manuals are available at 25¢ each until supply is exhausted. See page 158 for complete list of available Manuals. Write for quotations on quantities of 100 or more. Address requests to Reader Service Dept., MATERIALS & METHODS, 430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

MATERIALS ENGINEERING FILE FACTS

MATERIALS & METHODS · APRIL 1955 · NUMBER 294

Melting Points of Metals and Their Oxides*

METAL	MELTING POINT		OXIDE SYMBOL	MELTING POINT		REMARKS
	C	F		C	F	
Aluminum	660	1220	γ-Al_2O_3	2020	3668	—
Antimony	630.5	1175	β-Sb_2O_3	655	1221	st. >1058 F
Barium	710	1310	BaO	1920	3488	—
Beryllium	1283	2341	BeO	2520	4568	—
Bismuth	271.3	520.3	β-Bi_2O_3	817	1503	st. >1310 F
Boron	~2150	~3902	B_2O_3	577	1071	—
Cadmium	321	610	—	—	—	—
Calcium	850	1562	CaO	2570	4658	—
			CaO_2	d 400	d 752	
Carbon	3700	6692	—	—	—	Graphite
Cerium	~793	~1460	CeO_2	1950	3542	CeO_2 d 4172 F
Cesium	29.8	85.6	Cs_2O	490	914	—
			Cs_2O_2	594	1101	Cs_2O_2 d 1760 F
Chromium	~1870	~3398	Cr_2O_3	2440	4424	—
			CrO_2	d 435	d 815	—
			CrO_3	187	369	CrO_3 d 482 F
Cobalt	1495	2723	CoO	1810	3290	—
			Co_3O_4	d 910	d 1670	—
Columbium	2415	4379	γ-Cb_2O_3	1460	2660	st. >2192 F
Copper	1083	1981	Cu_2O	1230	2246	—
			CuO	d 1030	d 1886	—
Gallium	30	86	β-Ga_2O_3	1725	3137	—
Germanium	959	1758	β-GeO_2	1115	2039	st. >1891 F
Gold	1063	1945	—	—	—	—
Hafnium	~2053	~3727	HfO_2	~2900	~5252	st. <3092 F
Indium	157	315	In_2O_3	>2000	>3632	—
Iridium	2454	4449	IrO_2	d 990	d 1814	—
Iron	1539	2802	FeO	1371	2500	—
			Fe_3O_4	1457	2655	—
Lanthanum	835	1535	La_2O_3	2320	4208	—
Lead	327	621	β-PbO	885	1625	PbO-st. >986 F
			Pb_3O_4	d 530	d 986	—
			PbO_2	d 315	d 599	—
Lithium	180	356	Li_2O_2	d 160	d 320	—
Magnesium	650	1202	MgO	2800	5072	—
			MgO_2	d 50	d 122	—
Manganese	1245	2273	MnO	1790	3254	—
			β-Mn_3O_4	1580	2876	st. >2138 F
			γ-Mn_2O_3	d 940	d 1724	—
			γ-MnO_2	d 510	d 950	—
Mercury	–38.7	–37.7	HgO	d 430	d 806	—
Molybdenum	2622	4752	$MoO_{2\cdot 88}$	d 750	d 1382	—
			MoO_3	795	1463	—

METAL	MELTING POINT		OXIDE SYMBOL	MELTING POINT		REMARKS
	C	F		C	F	
Nickel	1455	2651	NiO	1960	3560	—
Osmium	~2700	~4892	OsO_2	~d650	~d1202	—
			OsO_4	42	108	—
Palladium	1552	2826	PdO	d 790	d 1454	—
Platinum	1773.5	3224	—	—	—	—
Potassium	63.5	146	K_2O_2	490	914	—
			β-KO_2	380	716	st. >169 F
Rhenium	3130	5666	Re_2O_7	296	565	—
Rhodium	1966	3571	Rh_2O	d 1030	d 1886	—
			RhO	d 1020	d 1868	—
			Rh_2O_3	d 990	d 1814	—
Rubidium	38.7	102	Rb_2O_2	570	1058	—
			Rb_4O_6	490	914	—
			RbO_2	412	774	—
Ruthenium	~2500	~4532	RuO_2	d 1000	d 1832	—
			RuO_4	27	81	—
Silicon	1440	2624	β-quartz	1610	2930	st. 1067-1598 F
			β-cristobalite	1713	3115	—
Silver	960.5	1769	Ag_2O	d 145	d 293	—
Sodium	97.8	208	—	—	—	—
Strontium	770	1418	SrO	2450	4442	—
			SrO_2	d 170	d 338	—
Tantalum	2996	5425	Ta_2O_5	>1900	>3452	—
Tellurium	452	846	—	—	—	—
Thallium	303	577	TlO_2	d 490	d 914	—
			Tl_2O_3	715	1319	—
Thorium	~1840	~3344	ThO_2	2950	5342	—
Tin	231.9	449.4	SnO	~1040	~1904	—
			Sn_3O_4	d 1100	d 2012	—
Titanium	~1690	~3074	β-TiO	2020	3668	st. >1814 F
			β-Ti_2O_3	2130	3866	st. >392 F
			TiO_2	1860	3380	—
Tungsten	3410	6170	WO_2	1580	2876	—
			β-WO_3	1470	2678	—
Uranium	1133	2071	UO_2	2700	4892	—
Vanadium	1900	3452	VO	2050	3722	—
			VO_2	1350	2462	—
			$V_{12}O_{26}$	670	1238	—
			V_2O_5	660	1220	—
			V_2O_3	>2000	>3632	—
Zinc	419.5	787.1	ZnO	—	—	—
Zirconium	~1830	~3325	β-ZrO_2	2715	4919	—

SYMBOLS: st.—stable.
d —decomposes.

REFERENCES: O. Kubaschewski and B. E. Hopkins, "Oxidation of Metals and Alloys", Academic Press, Inc., Publishers, New York, 1953.
The International Nickel Company, Inc., "Properties of Some Metals and Alloys", New York, 1951.
C. A. Hampel, "Rare Metals Handbook", Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, 1954.
A. H. Sully, "Chromium", Academic Press, Inc., New York, 1954.
W. H. Kohl, "Materials Technology for Electron Tubes", Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, 1951.

Copyright 1955 by Walter H. Kohl, Electronics Research Laboratory, Stanford University

**NOTE: Because of a number of errors discovered in File Fact No. 294 after its publication in Feb. 1955, we are publishing it again in its entirety. The errors were inadvertently made by the editors and not by the author.*

◀ **For more information, Circle No. 509**

FRECKLE KING
C

spot the champ

. . . and with high speed steels the champion's always REX

Compare the freckles and you'll pick the champ. And it's easy to spot the champ in high speed steels, too, for Crucible REX® has been the *standard of comparison* for over half a century.

Prove the reasons for REX's superiority in your own shop. You'll like its hardenability . . . response to heat treatment . . . fine tool performance. Like thousands of other users, you'll agree *you can't find a high speed steel to outperform REX.*

Ask for REX, a *prescription-made* Crucible product, at Crucible warehouses or leading distributors from coast to coast. *Crucible Steel Company of America, Henry W. Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.*

CRUCIBLE **first name in special purpose steels**

Crucible Steel Company of America

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 398

MATERIALS ENGINEERING FILE FACTS

MATERIALS & METHODS • APRIL 1955 • NUMBER 297

Machinability of Stainless Steels

Stainless steels are divided into three sub-groups based upon their chromium and nickel content. The ferritic and martensitic steels have similar machinability. The austenitic grades are more difficult to machine due to their tendency to cold work.

These corrosion and heat resistant steels have basically the same machining characteristics as low carbon steels with the exception that they have a higher unit shear and lower rate of heat conductivity.

Rigidity of the work and tooling is important. A soluble coolant should be used to dissipate excessive heat. The cutting edge of the tool should be honed to minimize tool build-up.

Best machinability is obtained when the ferritic and martensitic steels are cold-drawn. Soft, annealed bars will tend to tear and drag during the machining. The high ductility of annealed steels lowers their machinability. Cast alloys normally have lower machinability than do the wrought steels. They are less uniform in hardness and microstructure than are wrought steels.

Tool Angles

Type Steel	Back Rake	Side Rake	Clearance	Side Cutting Angle	Front Cutting Angle	Grade Carbide
Martensitic	0	6–9	6	10–15	9	K2S KM
Ferritic	0	6–9	6	10–15	9	K2S KM
Austenitic	0	9–15	10	15	9	K6

Machinability Ratings

Type	Carbon	Chromium	Nickel	Machinability
Ferritic—Straight Chromium 180–220 BHN				
405	.08	11.0–13.0	—	55
406	.15	12.0–14.0	—	50
430	.12	14.0–18.0	—	50
442	.20	18.0–23.0	—	60
443	.20	18.0–23.0	—	60
446	.35	23.0–27.0	—	65
430-F	.12	14.0–18.0	—	90
Martensitic—Heat Treatable 180–260 BHN				
403	.15	11.0–13.0	—	50
410	.15	11.0–13.0	—	50
414	.15	11.0–13.0	1.25–2.50	60
416	.15	12.0–14.0	—	85
420	.18	12.0–14.0	—	50
420-F	.18	12.0–14.0	—	70
431	.20	15.0–17.0	—	54
440	.60	16.0–18.0	—	40
501	.10	4.0–6.0	—	70
502	.10	4.0–6.0	—	70
Austenitic—Chromium Nickel 160–200 BHN				
302	.08	17.0–19.0	8.0–10.0	35
303	.15	17.0–19.0	8.0–10.0	60
304	.08	18.0–19.0	8.0–11.0	45
309	.20	22.0–24.0	12.0–15.0	48
316	.10	16.0–18.0	10.0–14.0	46
317	.10	18.0–20.0	11.0–14.0	45
321	.08	17.0–19.0	8.0–11.0	50
347	.08	17.0–19.0	9.0–12.0	48

Based upon B-1112 = 100%.
Machining index derived from unit shear energy required to form a chip.

Courtesy of the Monarch Machine Tool Co.

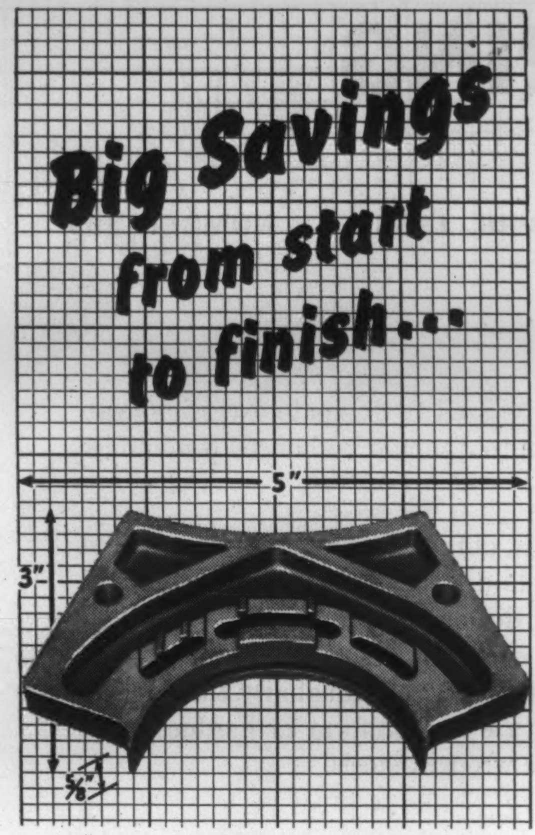

Big Savings from start to finish...
5"
3"
5/8"

Photo and data courtesy of Gray-Syracuse, Inc.

with INVESTMENT CASTING

Here is a steel nozzle for sterilizing beer can tops before putting on the cover.

An actual saving of over 50% of the cost of the machined part was realized by using investment casting to produce this piece. Formerly the piece was machined and milled from solid stock. Now after casting, only grinding the arc and the top and bottom surfaces is necessary.

Investment casting may well be the solution for your parts production.

WRITE TODAY for the INVESTMENT CASTING STORY

This free 12-page booklet —"MODERN PRECISION INVESTMENT CASTING"—contains detailed data on the Investment casting process.

ALEXANDER SAUNDERS & CO.
Precision Casting Equipment and Supplies
93 Bedford Street • New York 14, N.Y.
WAtkins 4-8880

For more information, Circle No. 368

Application Rating

APPLICATION	High Physical Properties	Low Specific Gravity	Chemical Resistance	Ease of Fabrication	Electrical Properties
Radome	3	3	1	1	3
Boat	2	2	3	2	—
Outdoor Furniture	1	—	2	2	—
Lamp Shade	—	—	—	—	—
Tote Box	2	2	—	—	—
Auto Body[a]	2	2	—	2	—
Corrosion Test Panel	2	1	3	—	—
Pipe	2	1	3	—	—
Fish Rod	3	1	2	2	—
Food Tray	1	1	2	—	—
Washing Machine Tub	2	—	2	2	—
Truck Tank	2	2	2	—	—
Gas Meter Cover	1	—	2	—	—
Radar Scanner	2	2	—	2	—
Safety Hat	2	3	—	2	—
Aircraft Duct	2	2	—	3	—
Case or Housing[b]	2	2	?	?	—
Electrical Flat Sheet	2	—	2	—	3
Aircraft Fuel Cell Liner	2	2	—	—	—

[a] *The total takes into account a negative value of −1 (paint).*

[b] *Requirements vary depending on the particular application, but it is believed that strength, light weight and at least one additional characteristic (of those designated by ?) are desirable in most cases. Total weighted accordingly.*

Is It a Job for Reinforced Plastics?

Here is a methods that may help you recognize sound applications for these new materials.

by Robert W. Matlock, *Zenith Plastics Co.*

■ The above table represents a quantitative method of determining whether reinforced plastics should be seriously considered for a new product.

Across the top of the table are listed the important characteristics offered by glass-reinforced polyester laminates. Down the left side of the table are listed some of the most important current applications for these materials. For each application, only those spaces which correspond to properties considered desirable for that application have been designated by a number. The number may be 1, 2 or 3, depending on how important the property is to that application; the highest value, 3, is assigned where the property is considered highly desirable or necessary. The total number of points for each application is shown at the right side of the table.

Chart

Beauty of Appearance	Low Thermal Conductivity	Total
—	—	11
—	—	9
3	1	9
3	1	4
—	—	4
—	—	5[a]
3	1	10
—	—	6
—	—	8
2	—	6
—	—	6
—	—	6
2	—	5
—	—	6
—	2	9
—	—	7
?	?	5[b]
—	—	7
—	—	4

Using the table

Roughly, then, the higher the total number of points for a specific application, the more likely it is to be a successful application for reinforced plastics.

Still more can be learned from the table, however. Note that the largest total value is 11. It seems improbable that any application could achieve more than 12 points. Similarly, the lowest value is 4, and it seems unlikely that any application could gain acceptance with less than 4 points. Since gas meter housings and cases (5 points) have yet to prove themselves good applications, even a total value of 5 points may generally be considered indicative of a marginal application. On the other hand, aircraft ducts and electrical flat sheet (both 7 points) have been highly successful applications. It seems likely that any product with 7 or more points may be an excellent application for reinforced plastics.

Consider disadvantages

Sometimes definite disadvantages of reinforced plastics must be taken into consideration. This can be done by assigning negative values. For example, in the above table a value of –1 represents the need for paint in the auto body application. If a disadvantage seems to call for a still greater negative factor, reinforced plastics are probably not suitable for the application.

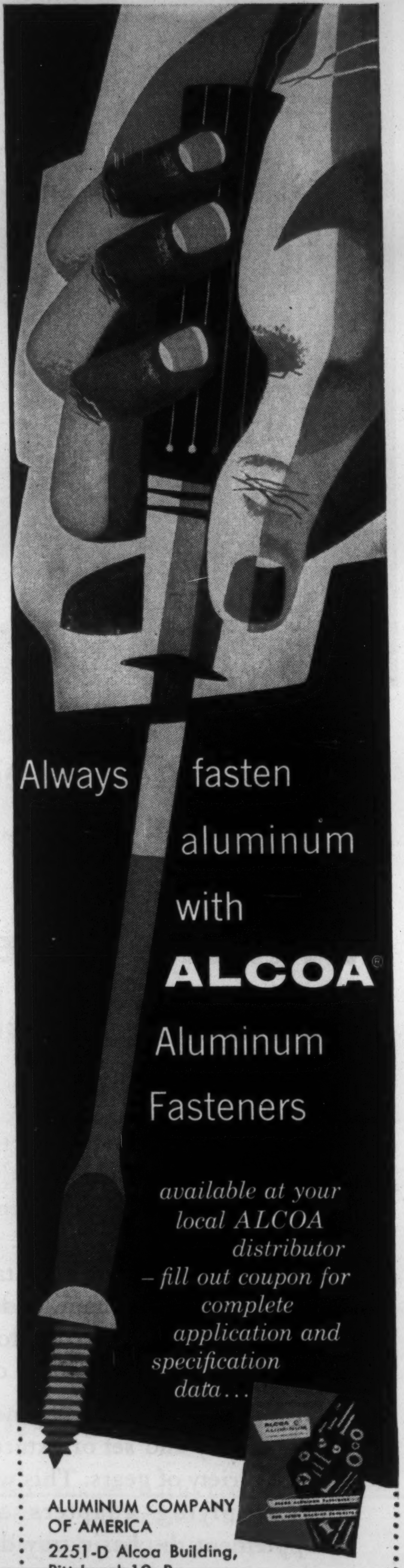
The table does not include all of the factors required for a decision. For example, the maximum number of points that can be assigned to liners of aircraft self-sealing fuel-cell cavities is 4. However, reinforced plastics simply tear when pierced by a bullet, whereas metal tends to "flower" and prevent the hole in the tank from closing up again. As a result, a reinforced plastic is an excellent material for this job. On the other hand, the need to withstand a temperature of 1000 F or to have optical transparency may rule out reinforced plastics despite a high numerical rating by this system.

Also, cost is not included in the table. Reinforced plastics are not cheap materials. Generally, reinforced plastics are used because they have certain merits that, in a given application, outweigh their cost disadvantages. In some applications, usually military, performance is so important and cost so relatively unimportant that the engineer need hardly consider cost.

Other factors not included in the table are production quantities, tooling cost and simplicity, available floor space, frequency of design changes, and time between design and production.

Hence, the method of analysis described here is not a positive, infallible formula. Its only purpose is to help the design engineer recognize sound applications for reinforced plastics.

Based on the paper, "Recognizing Applications for Reinforced Plastics", presented at the annual meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers in New York last December.


Always fasten aluminum with ALCOA® Aluminum Fasteners

available at your local ALCOA distributor – fill out coupon for complete application and specification data...

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA
2251-D Alcoa Building,
Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Gentlemen:
Please send complete specification data and samples of your aluminum fasteners.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________

For more information, Circle No. 429

They heat treat 50 different types of gears . . .

with one type of THERMALLOY* TRAY

Thermalloy tray and fixtures with adapter in place to give different loading pattern. Spacers at right.

A large automotive parts manufacturer processes over 50 different types of gears in a carburizing-oil quench furnace where temperatures range to 1700°F. A heat-treat tray design was needed to withstand rugged service...to give maximum loading for all gears.

Here's how Electro-Alloys developed a versatile tray to meet these conditions:

First: Electro-Alloys engineers designed a type of tray and set of fixtures to handle this wide variety of gears. This was accomplished by supplying adapters and spacers to supplement the basic tray design. With this adaptability, fewer trays were needed . . . less handling time was required in heat treating the variety of gears.

Second: Trays, fixtures, adapters, spacers . . . all were cast in Thermalloy . . . a tough heat-resistant alloy developed specifically to take heavy loads and rough usage . . . to withstand elevated temperatures up to 2100°F. without scaling or cracking. This tray takes loads up to 315 lbs. per tray . . . has been in service for over 13 months.

Electro-Alloys has helped engineer many types of heat-treat parts and has cast them in Thermalloy for longer life. Why not put this knowledge to work for you . . . call your nearest Electro-Alloys office or write Electro-Alloys Division, 6001 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio, for a copy of Thermalloy Tray & Fixture Bulletin T-227.

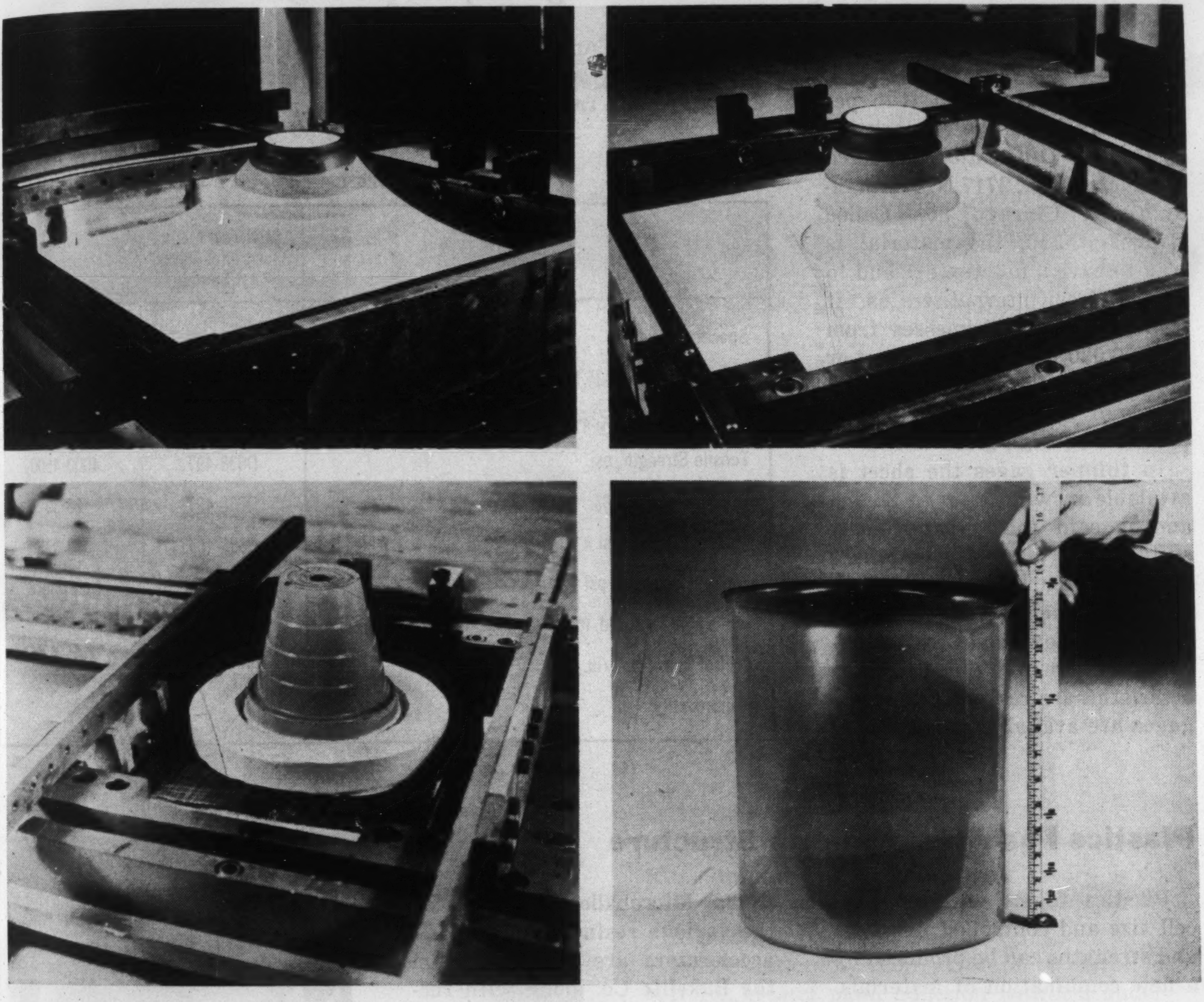
AMERICAN
Brake Shoe
COMPANY

ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION
Elyria, Ohio

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 411

New Materials, Parts and Finishes | and related equipment



Freedom from internal strains *permits new sheet to be decorated while flat, then formed to desired shape. Improved extensibility at high temperatures permits forming of deep shapes such as can liner at lower right.*

Lower-Cost Vinyl Sheet Aids Vacuum Forming

Rigid vinyl sheet is now being calendered in thicknesses up to 0.040 in., and in widths up to 51-1/2 in. Surfaces are said to be comparable to those of press-matted sheets. The sheet offers fabrication advantages in that designs and decorative effects can be applied before forming a product. Current tests indicate light stability such that no change in light transmission values, color or other significant properties of the sheet occurs after 15,000-hr continuous exposure to fluorescent light. It is being produced in continuous or custom-cut lengths by *Bakelite Co., Div. of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.,* 30 E. 42nd St., New York 17. Complex shapes have been formed with 8-sec preheat time, using relatively inexpensive equipment, according to the company. It is particularly suitable for parts such as deep-drawn can liners, as well as for vacuum formed three-dimensional advertising displays.

It is said to have good strength and wear resistance.

New Materials, Parts and Finishes | and related equipment

Rubber-Modified Styrene Sheet Has High Impact Strength

A rubber-modified styrene sheet said to have an Izod impact strength of 2.5 to 4.5 ft-lb per in. of notch has been marketed by *Campco Div., Chicago Molded Products Corp.*, 2717 N. Normandy Ave., Chicago 35. Called Campco S-540, the material is said to have a fine texture and to be free from internal strains. It is available in thicknesses from 0.010-0.030 in. with either mat or polished surface, and in thicknesses of 0.040-0.187 in. in mat, polished or high-gloss finish.

In thinner gages the sheet is available in widths up to 26 in., and is said to be particularly suitable for printed jobs where close register is required. It is also recommended for displays, packaging, toys and other applications where high physical characteristics are required. Heavier gages are available in widths up to 40 in. and are recommended for equipment housings, refrigerator parts, racks, trays and similar applications. An accompanying table lists typical physical properties of the sheet.

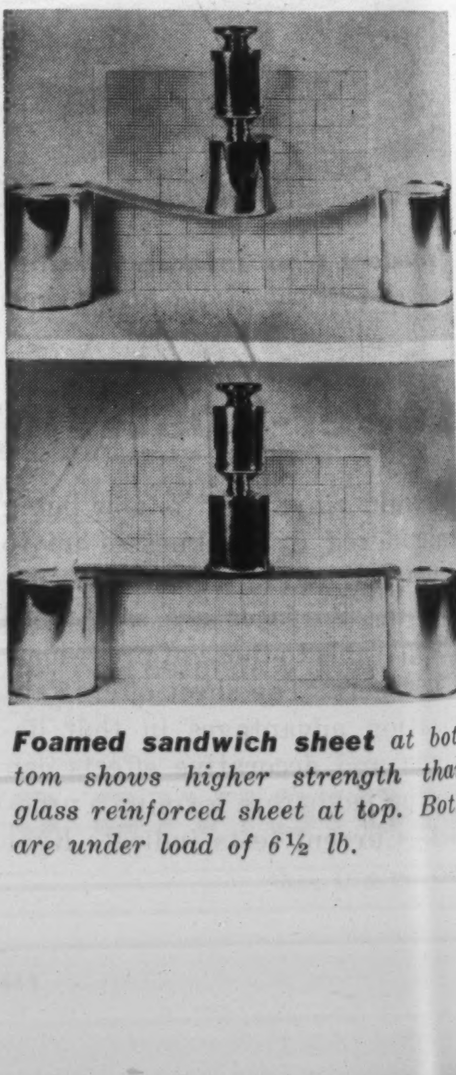
TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF CAMPCO S-540

	ASTM Test Method Based on 0.080 in. Test Sample	Campco S-540
Specific Gravity	D792-48T	1.04-1.07
Water Absorption, 25 hr, %	D570-42T	0.10
Heat Distortion, F (264 psi)	D648-45T	170-175
Tensile Strength, psi	D638-49T	4000-4500
Elong in Tension, %	D638-49T	28-30
Mod in Tension, psi x 10^3	D638-49T	350-375
Flexural Strength, psi	D790-49T	No Failure
Impact Str (notched, ft lb/in. of notch. 0.060 test sample)	D256-47T	2.5-4.5
Coef of Exp x 10^{-5}/in./in./°F	D696-44	6-8
Flammability	D635-44	1.5-2.0

Plastics Foam Has Uniform Structure

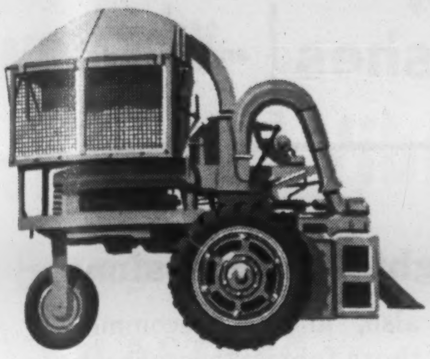
Plastics foams with uniform cell size and controlled densities and strengths can be produced by a new combination of materials. Developed by *Bakelite Co., Div. of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.*, 30 E 42nd St., New York 17, the so-called syntactic foams are made by bonding microscopic phenolic spheres (average dia, 0.0013 in.) with phenolic, epoxy or polyester resins. The tiny spheres, called Microballoons, were originally developed by the Standard Oil Co. (Ohio) and Bakelite. They can be used in varying proportions with phenolic, epoxy or polyester resins to produce cast foams or sandwich structures which have a wide range of properties.

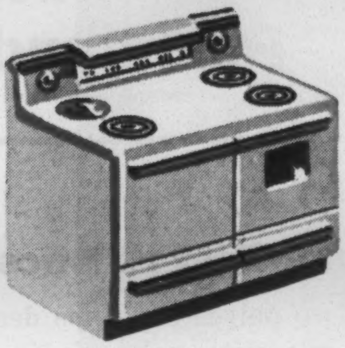
The Microballoons as well as the various resins, catalysts and accelerators are available from the Bakelite Co. along with recommendations for use. When mixed, the material is putty-like in consistency and can be molded to shape, trowelled on suitable surfaces, forced into cavities or pressed in sandwich core structures. Properties of resulting foams indicate potential applications in airplane wing structures, casings for air conditioning units and refrigerators, plastics boats, gun stocks and other end uses where a combination of strength and light weight is required and costs must be minimized.

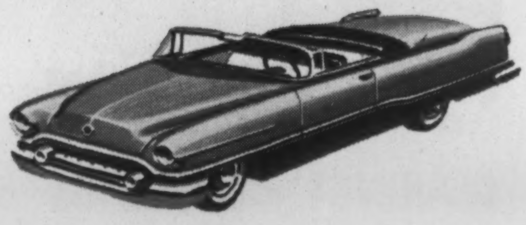


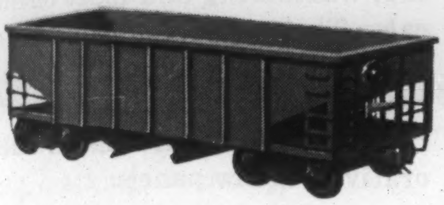
Foamed sandwich sheet *at bottom shows higher strength than glass reinforced sheet at top. Both are under load of 6½ lb.*

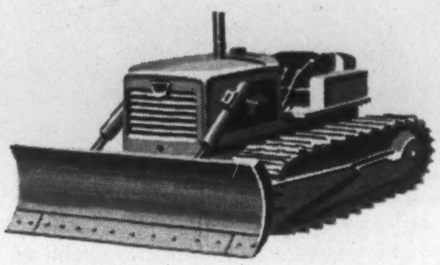
(More New Materials on page 144)











MAKE IT WEIGH LESS

N·A·X

HIGH-TENSILE STEEL

MAKE IT LAST LONGER

You can design light weight, longer life, and economy into your products by including N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE in your plans.

- It is 50% stronger than mild steel.
- It is considerably more resistant to corrosion.
- It has greater paint adhesion with less undercoat corrosion.
- It has high fatigue life with great toughness.
- It has greater resistance to abrasion or wear.
- It is readily and easily welded by any process.
- It polishes to a high lustre at minimum cost.

And with all these physical advantages over mild carbon steel—it can be cold formed as readily into the most difficult shaped stamping.

When you next start to redesign, get the facts on N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE. It's produced by Great Lakes Steel—long recognized specialists in flat-rolled steel products.

N-A-X Alloy Division

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

Ecorse, Detroit 29, Mich. • A Unit of

NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 362

Promet
Engineered Bronze

BEARINGS • BUSHINGS
WEARING PARTS

Stay on the job hours on end with never a doubt. They've got what it takes and can take it!

You needn't take our word for it. Take it from those who know: "We have formed a very high opinion of your products. They have served us well from a standpoint of wear and trouble-free usage. Your service and cooperation in expediting deliveries as required is very commendable."
—One of America's largest tool manufacturers.

"We find your Promet bronze of high quality and excellent in performance for use in our various pump assemblies. Your cast bronzes have excelled in their performance. Castings have also been of good sound quality."
—One of America's leading automotive parts manufacturers.

Write for free literature and service data sheets. Send blueprints, conditions of operation and other data for recommendations and quotations. You are invited to discuss your bearing problems with our metallurgists, engineers, and laboratory technicians.

THE
American Crucible
PRODUCTS CO.

. . . bearing specialists since 1919
1325 Oberlin Avenue
Lorain, Ohio, U.S.A.

For more information, Circle No. 355

New Materials, Parts and Finishes | and related equipment

Color-Fast Plastics Aid Light Transmission

Two polyester resins designed to minimize color fading and maintain favorable light transmission in structural reinforced plastics parts have been developed by *Bakelite Co., Div. of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.*, 30 E. 42nd St., New York 17. The resin designated PLLB-5003 Natural is color stabilized and will resist color fading under direct sunlight. The other resin, PLLA-5006 Natural, is light colored also, and is recommended for those fabricators who wish to add their own light-stabilizing agent.

According to the producer, both resins wet glass reinforcing equally well and when cured have good resistance to cracking, crazing, weathering and most chemicals. They are recommended for such uses as skylights, greenhouses, factories, patio and porch roofs, outdoor partitions and decorative window panels.

Paper-Base Epoxy Laminate for Printed Circuits

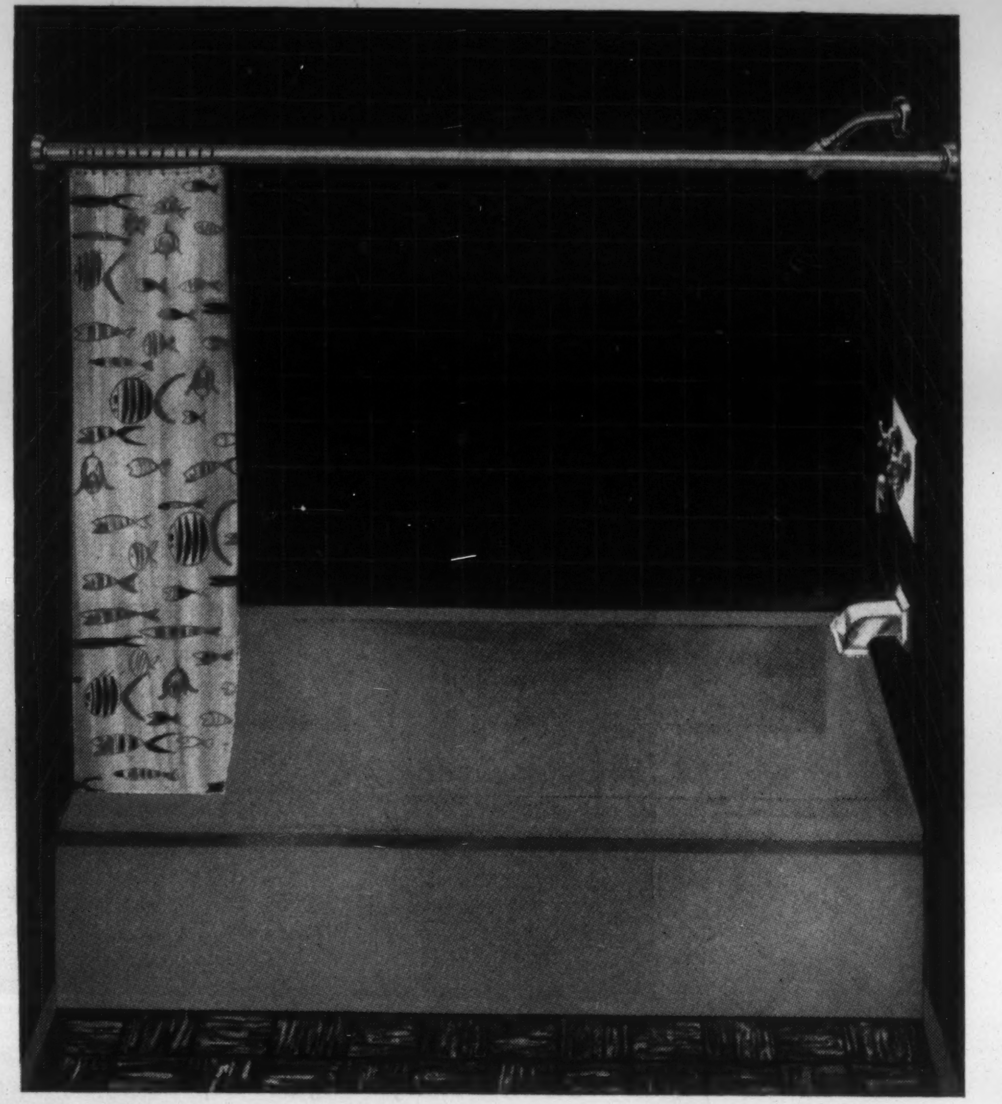
A new paper-base epoxy high pressure laminate has been developed for printed circuit manufacture by *American Printed Circuits Co., Inc.*, Forrest St., Metuchen, N.J. Available either as a straight epoxy-paper laminate or joined to 1-2 mil copper, the sheet is produced in thicknesses of 1/32 to 1/2 in., in sizes up to 18 x 18 in. Called Epinate, the material is said to incorporate the high mechanical strength, low water absorption, low thermal ex-

AVERAGE TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF EPINATE

Property	ASTM Test Method	Value
Tensile Str, psi	D638-52	—
Lengthwise	—	17,600
Crosswise	—	17,500
Mod of Elast in Tension, psi	D638-52T	—
Lengthwise	—	1.15×10^6
Crosswise	—	1.18×10^6
Flexural Str, psi	D790-49T	—
Lengthwise	—	24,600
Crosswise	—	24,800
Impact Str, ft-lb/in. notch	D256-47T	—
Lengthwise	—	0.56
Crosswise	—	0.64
Compressive Str, psi	D695-52T	—
Flatwise	—	31,400
Edgewise	—	22,200
Heat Distortion Temp, F	D648-45T	400
Rockwell Hardness	D785-51	M110
Flammability, in./min	D635-44	0.37
Coef of Lin Therm Exp per °C (−30 to 30 C)	D696-44	2.17×10^{-5}
Dissipation Factor	D150-47T	—
Dry[a]	—	0.0096
After 24-hr water immersion[b]	—	0.0633
Dry[c]	—	0.030
Dielectric Str (step by step), v/mil	D149-44	821
Surface Resistance, ohms	D257-52T	1.12×10^{15}
Arc Resistance, sec	D495-48T	93
Water Absorption, 24-hr immersion, %	D570-42	0.27
Hot Dip Test[d], F	—	420 Unaffected 440 Deteriorated

[a] *60 cycles/sec, 0.1272-in. thick specimen.*
[b] *60 cycles/sec, 0.1261-in. thick specimen.*
[c] *1 megacycle/sec, 0.0677-in. thick specimen.*
[d] *Specimen dipped for 30 sec in commercial solder at increasingly higher temp.*

Here's why
Reinforced Vibrin
is being used for
"PLASTEX"
MOBILE HOME BATH TUBS *

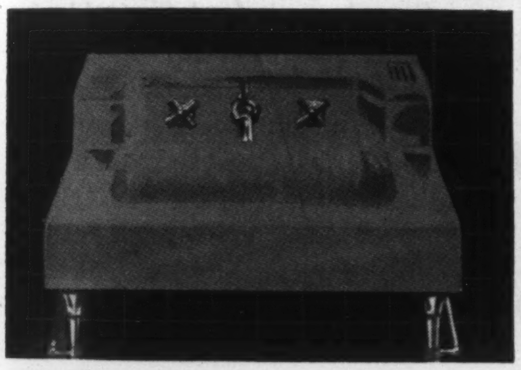


LIGHT IN WEIGHT—Weighs only a small fraction of ceramic or porcelain ware. Costs less to ship, less to handle. Puts less load on floors.

LASTINGLY BEAUTIFUL—Its high-gloss, non-porous surface is extremely durable—resists chipping, cracking, or crazing.

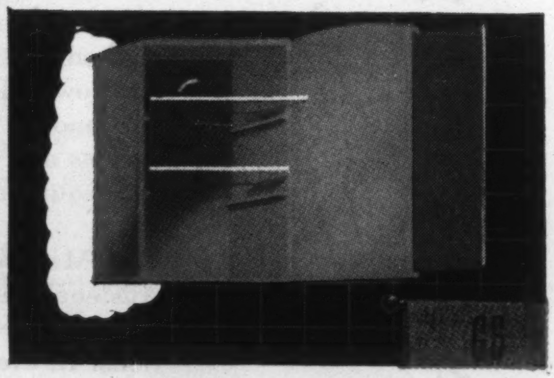
WARM TO THE TOUCH—Transmits heat very slowly; never feels cold; keeps water warmer, longer.

WHY NOT reinforced Vibrin for...



... *household* wash basins and tubs?

... toilet tanks and bowls?



... medicine cabinets?

VERSATILE VIBRIN® polyester, reinforced with glass fibers, yields products that are, pound-for-pound, even stronger than steel... but far less expensive to mold! They are dent-proof, rust-proof, and highly resistant to heat, abrasion and chemicals. VIBRIN can also be pigmented with a variety of attractive colors.

Consider how ideally VIBRIN lends itself to these and hundreds of other items—perhaps to some *you* manufacture!

Write Naugatuck Chemical today.

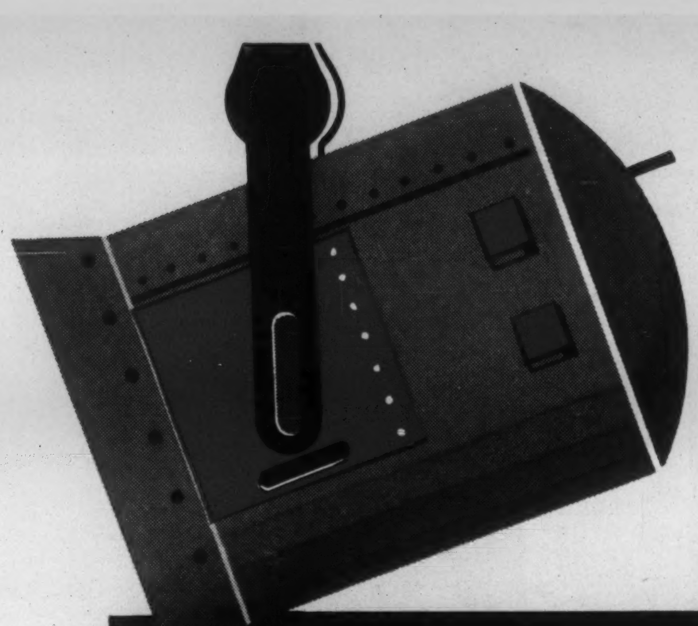
*Made by Palmer Plastics, Inc.
13120 E. Nine Mile Road,
East Detroit, Mich.

Naugatuck Chemical

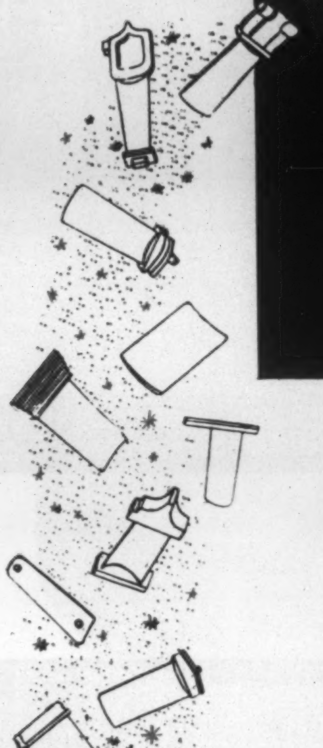
Division of United States Rubber Company
Naugatuck, Connecticut

BRANCHES: Akron • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Los Angeles • Memphis • New York • Philadelphia • IN CANADA: Naugatuck Chemicals, Elmira, Ontario
Rubber Chemicals • Synthetic Rubber • Plastics • Agricultural Chemicals • Reclaimed Rubber • Latices • Cable Address: Rubexport, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 310



BUCKET BRIGADE



Jet airpower is the backbone of America's defense, and jet engines depend upon scientifically exact turbine vanes, turbine blades and supercharger buckets for power and performance.

To mass-manufacture these vital precision parts, Austenal applies the ancient "lost wax" method of investment casting, greatly improved and now called Microcast – a technique so precise and so accurate that Austenal turbine buckets and vanes eliminate costly machining and require only a minimum of finishing.

The Microcast process was developed by Austenal, and its use in the manufacture of vital jet components is only one of many applications. In every field of industry, Microcast is proving that complex, intricate metallic parts can be made better and more economically by investment casting.

Let Austenal show you how Microcast can help brighten your production picture.

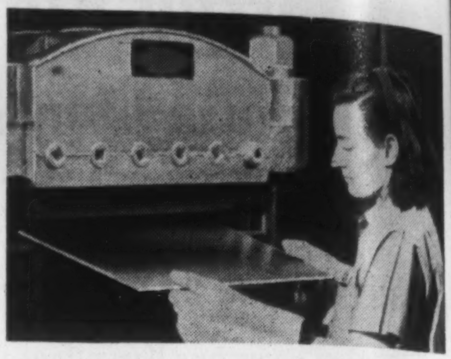
See Austenal's original informative 16mm color movie, "A Story of Industrial Progress". Available without charge.

austenal®
LABORATORIES, INC.
microcast division
224 EAST 39th STREET · NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

MICROCAST PRECISION CASTINGS PROCESS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 356

New Materials, Parts, Finishes



pansion and high electrical properties characteristic of epoxy resins. Typical properties of Epinate shown in an accompanying table were determined by U.S. Testing Co., Inc.

Corrosion-Resistant Liquid Primer

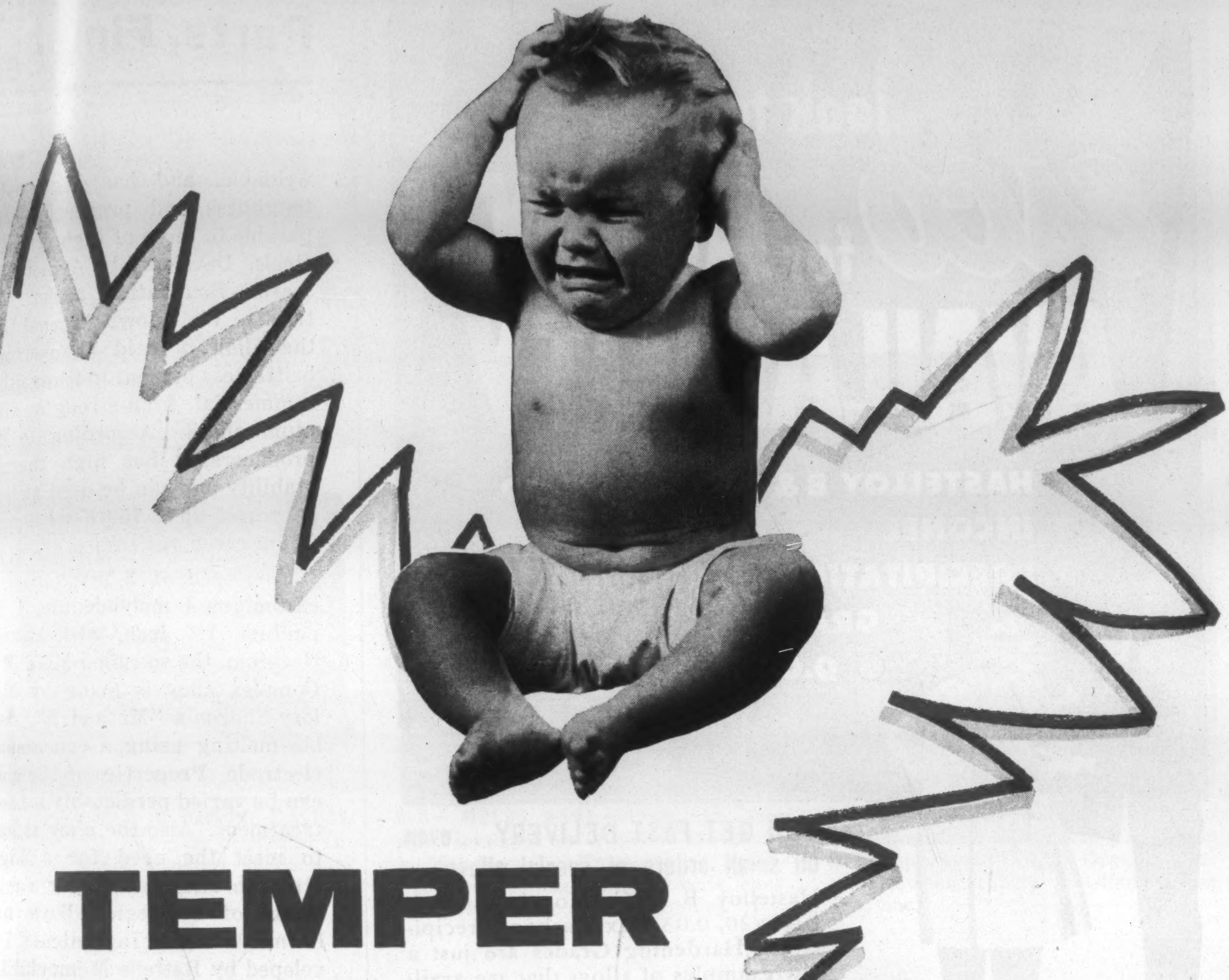
LockPrime, a corrosion-resistant liquid primer for new or corroded steel surfaces, has been developed by *Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.*, 1000 Widener Bldg., Phila., Pa. Applied by brush or roller the primer is suitable for all ferrous metal surfaces.

When used on sandblasted new steel or wirebrushed rusted steel, LockPrime is said to form a tight adherent bond to the surface and to provide a good base for top coats. As the bond strength of the primer increases with age, immediate application of a top coat is unnecessary, according to the company.

Effective in acidic and organic atmospheres, the tile-red primer contains 28% solids content by weight and covers 200 sq ft per gal per 1-mil coat. It is available in 1-gal cans and 5-gal drums.

Two Titanium Alloys Now in Quantity Production

Two titanium alloys, one a weldable alloy with high notch toughness, the other a heat treatable alloy, are now in quantity production at the *Mallory Sharon Titanium Corp.*, Niles, Ohio. Designated MST 6A1-4V, the 6 aluminum, 4% vanadium alloy is



TEMPER

is important

Specify Bishop Stainless Steel Tubing

When temper is important specify Bishop small diameter stainless steel tubing (.008" to 1" O.D.) because you can rely on Bishop to insure delivery of stainless steel tubing properly tempered for the job on hand.

Bishop, specialists in materials for corrosion resistance since 1842, takes pride in its careful craftsmanship of stainless steel tubing . . . a pride that reflects itself in meticulous control of heat treatment temperatures, times and frequency to insure you the finest tempered tubing for the end use or specifications required.

The next time, particularly if temper is important, specify Bishop and be sure. Catalog on request.

J. BISHOP & CO. PLATINUM WORKS
Stainless Steel Division • Malvern, Pennsylvania

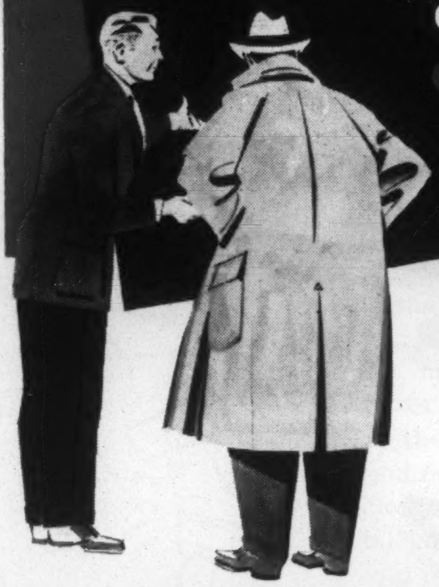
JB

Platinum and Platinum Group Metals
Stainless Steel Tubing
Tubular Fabricated Parts
Spinnerettes
Hypodermic Needles and Syringes

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 370

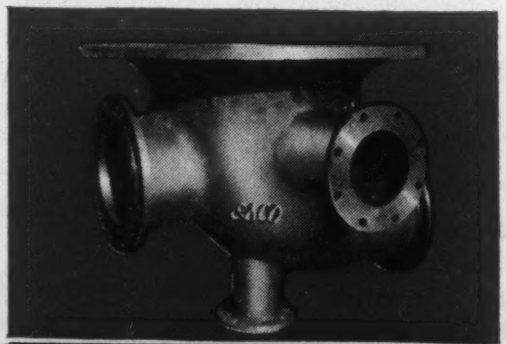
look to ESCO for ALLOY AVAILABILITY

- HASTELLOY B & C
- ALLOY 20
- INCONEL
- MONEL
- PRECIPITATION HARDENING GRADES
- 0.03 MAX. CARBON



YOU GET FAST DELIVERY... even on small orders of special alloys... Hastelloy B & C, Monel, Inconel, Alloy 20, 0.03 Max. Carbon, Precipitation Hardening Grades are just a few examples of alloys that are available—fast—when you need them. No waiting for long runs of standard production items to be completed before your order can be started. Big orders can be handled efficiently and economically too. A complete metallurgical laboratory enables *ESCO* to take advantage of the latest technological advances. Result: Outstanding quality control on every order.

UNUSUAL SHAPES AND SIZES ARE NO PROBLEM EITHER... *ESCO* can supply you with static or centrifugal castings in wall sections and dimensions to meet your most exacting requirement. *ESCO* Shell-cast is available, too, where needed. Ask for details or write for free booklets... "How to cut Costs With *ESCO* Spuncast®"... and "*ESCO* Stainless and High Alloy Products for the Process Industries".



specialists in high alloy steels

ESCO

HIGH ALLOY DIVISION

ELECTRIC STEEL FOUNDRY CO.

Manufacturing Plants
2163 N.W. 25th Ave.
Portland 10, Oregon
712 Porter St.
Danville, Illinois

ESCO International and New York Office
420 Lexington Ave., New York City, N.Y.

Other Offices and Warehouses
Los Angeles,
San Francisco, Calif.
Seattle, Spokane, Wash.
Centralia, Pa.
Houston, Texas
Eugene, Ore.
Salt Lake City, Utah
Honolulu, Hawaii
In Canada, Vancouver, British Columbia and Toronto, Ontario.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 311

New Materials, Parts, Finishes

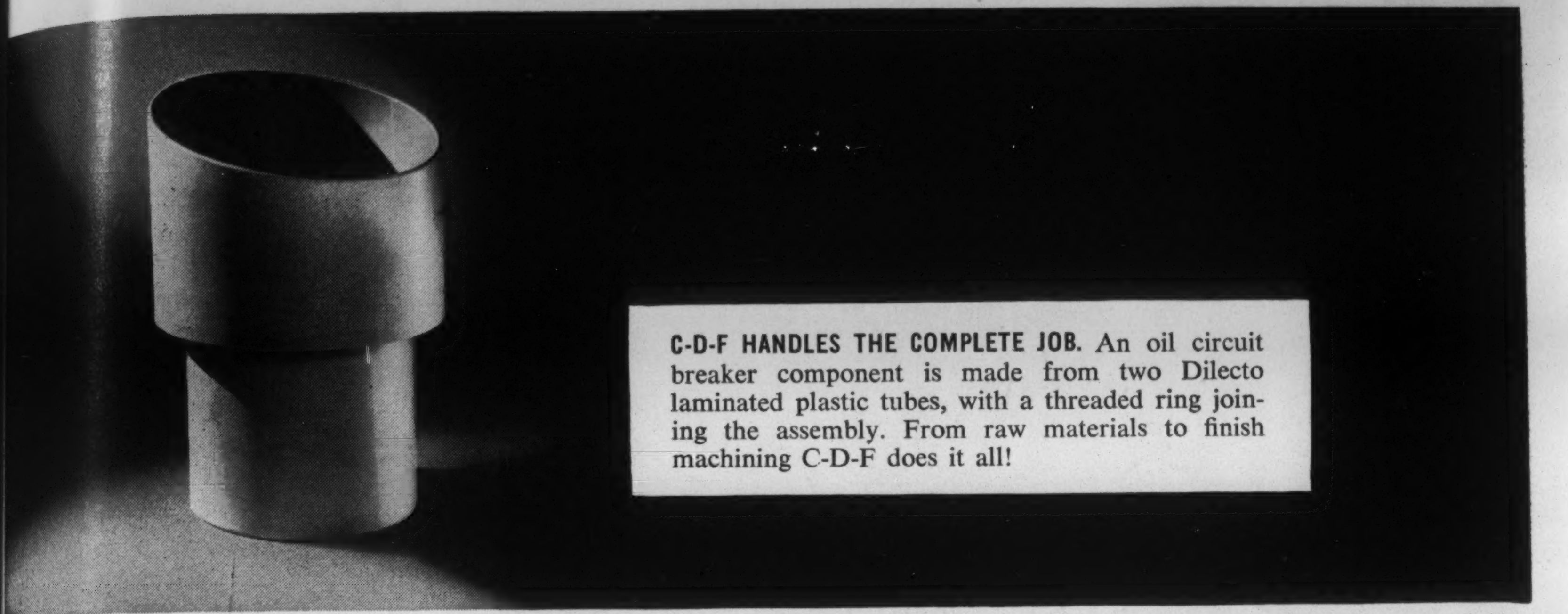
weldable, and has high notch toughness and properties comparable to those of high strength steels. Developed by Armour Research Foundation under contract to Watertown Arsenal Lab, the alloy is said to overcome brittleness present in many other commercial high-strength titanium alloys. According to the producers, it has high thermal stability and can be used at temperatures up to 750 F with maximum creep resistance.

Composed of 3 manganese, 1 chromium, 1 molybdenum, 1 vanadium, 1% iron, with balance titanium, the so-called MST 3Mn Complex alloy is made by Mallory-Sharon's "Method S", double melting using a consumable electrode. Properties of the alloy can be varied predictably by heat treatment. Also the alloy is said to meet the need for a high-strength alloy containing a minimum of strategic alloys and harmful alloying ingredients. Developed by Battelle Memorial Institute, under Air Force contract in conjunction with the Wright Air Development Center, the alloy is designed for use at temperatures up to about 500 F.

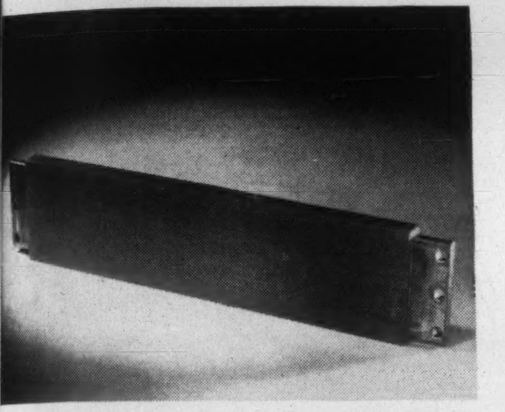
Flexible Tooling Epoxy Has High Impact Strength

A flexible epoxy casting resin, designated L-940, has been marketed for use in fabricating drop hammer punches, draw dies, pressure pads and clamping punches. According to the supplier, *Rezolin, Inc.*, 5736 W. 96th St., Los Angeles 45, in many cases the material eliminates the need for sheet metal clearance between matched dies. To form a punch, the material should be cast in thicknesses of 1/4 to 2 in. over a metal core. The female die member may be of a rigid epoxy.

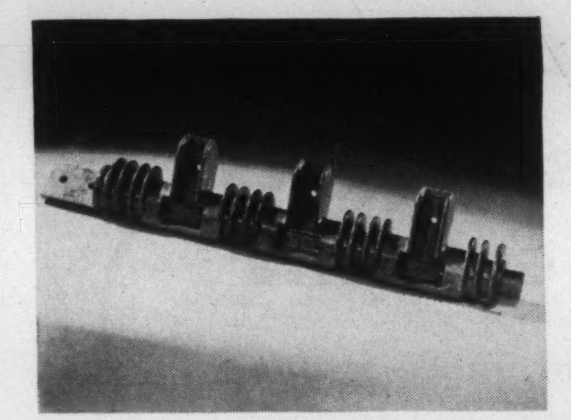
L-940 was developed to provide



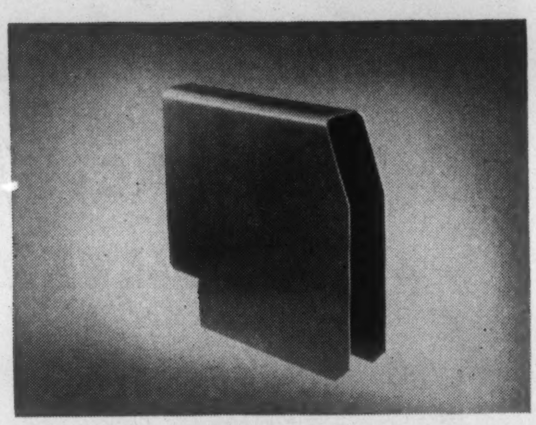
C-D-F HANDLES THE COMPLETE JOB. An oil circuit breaker component is made from two Dilecto laminated plastic tubes, with a threaded ring joining the assembly. From raw materials to finish machining C-D-F does it all!



C-D-F KNOWS HOW TO MACHINE PLASTICS. A bus bar gets a covering of molded Dilecto over copper supplied by the customer. The plastic ends are skillfully trimmed on a smooth saw.

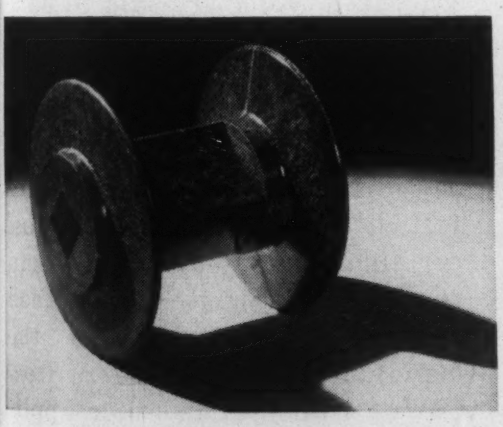


C-D-F MOLDS MANY SPECIALTIES. This shaft insulator for a circuit breaker is molded from C-D-F's cloth-based industrial thermosetting plastic, Celoron. Note complexity of mold, clean detailing.

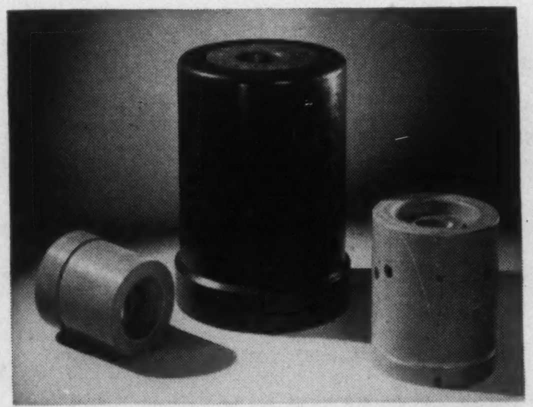


C-D-F USES MODERN METHODS. Large quantities of arc chute barriers are made from paper-based Dilecto. Operations include pressing, cutting, post-forming and trimming.

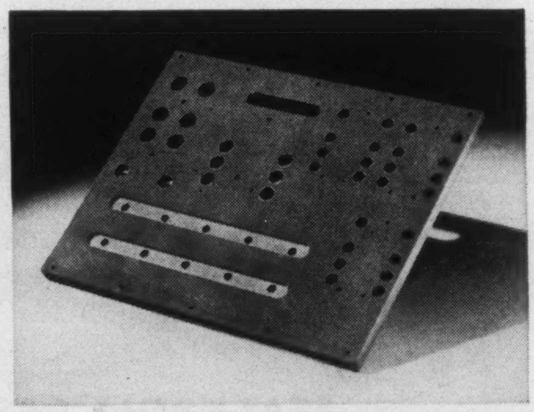
DEPENDABLE equipment RELIES on C-D-F INSULATION!



C-D-F OFFERS UNIQUE MATERIALS. This contact shaft for an air circuit breaker is another example of molded C-D-F Celoron used in switchgear because of its high impact strength.



C-D-F IS A SKILLFUL ASSEMBLER. Made from Grade C rolled Dilecto tubing, these pots are turned, bored, slotted. Then a macerated plastic end is inserted and arc resistant varnish finish applied.



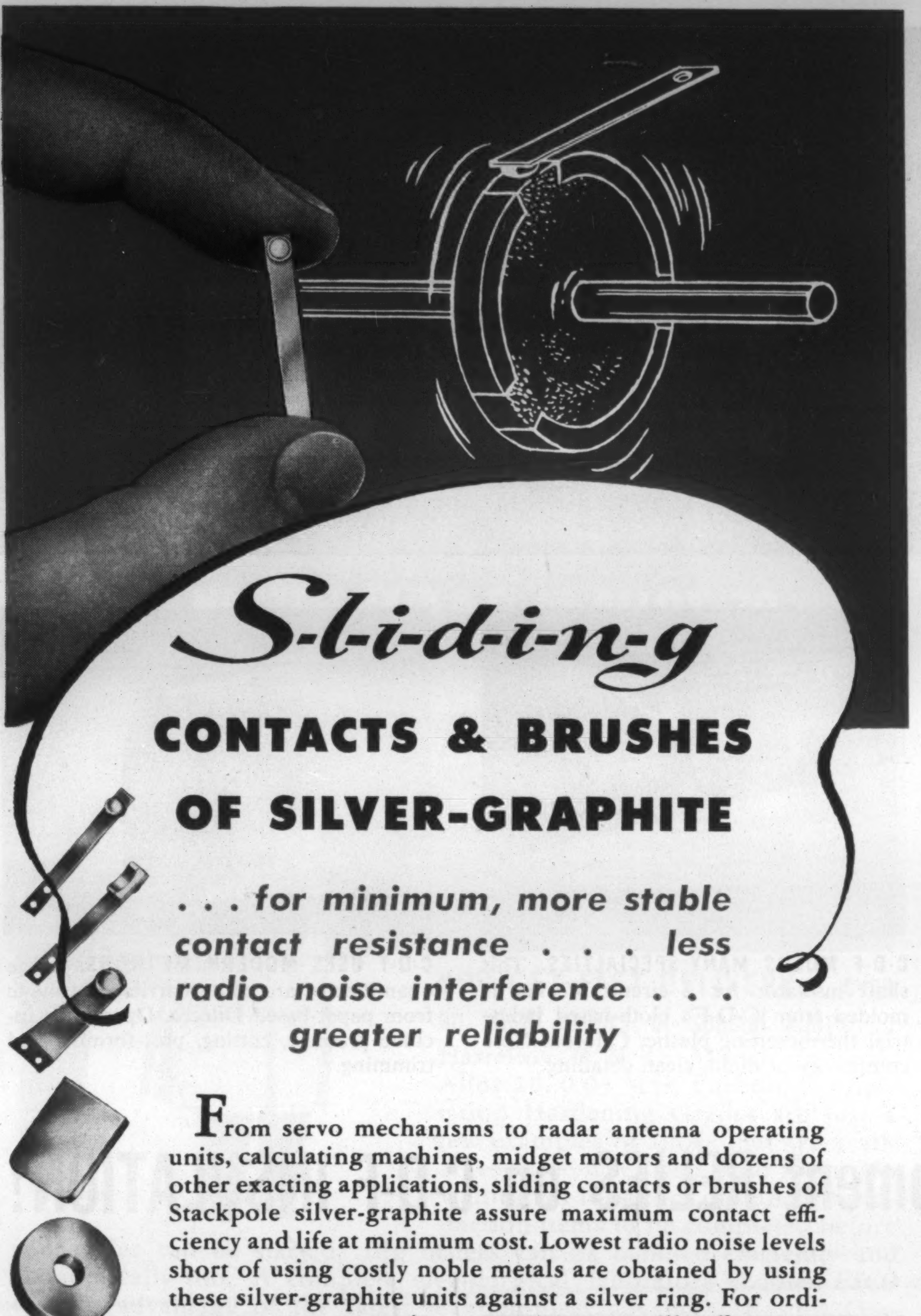
C-D-F UNDERSTANDS THE ELECTRICAL INDUSTRY'S NEEDS. Precisely machined to close tolerances, Dilecto panel boards guarantee dependable insulation, help designers save space.

See our catalog in Sweet's Design File for basic product data and sales offices. Write for detailed information, or send us your print for quotation.

CDF Continental-Diamond Fibre

CONTINENTAL-DIAMOND FIBRE COMPANY
NEWARK 15, DELAWARE

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 371



S-l-i-d-i-n-g

CONTACTS & BRUSHES OF SILVER-GRAPHITE

. . . for minimum, more stable contact resistance . . . less radio noise interference . . . greater reliability

From servo mechanisms to radar antenna operating units, calculating machines, midget motors and dozens of other exacting applications, sliding contacts or brushes of Stackpole silver-graphite assure maximum contact efficiency and life at minimum cost. Lowest radio noise levels short of using costly noble metals are obtained by using these silver-graphite units against a silver ring. For ordinary uses, a copper ring or commutator will suffice.

Available in sizes from 1/16" diameter upward, they can be supplied with silver-soldered backs for easy spot welding or brazing directly to supporting springs or arms and with or without shunts. Contacting assemblies are thus greatly simplified. Units are supplied either separate or mounted to specifications. They are made of silver with almost any desired percentage of graphite. Standard grades range from 0% to 50% graphite.

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY
St. Marys, Pa.

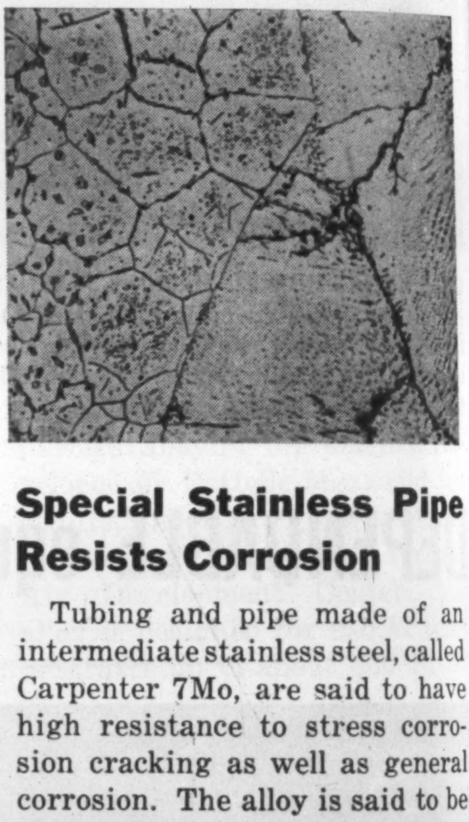
STACKPOLE

Stackpole contact material types include: SILVER-GRAPHITE • SILVER-LEAD OXIDE SILVER-NICKEL • SILVER-MOLYBDENUM • SILVER-TUNGSTEN • COPPER-GRAPHITE SILVER-COPPER-GRAPHITE • GOLD-GRAPHITE • SILVER-IRON OXIDE and many special grades.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 348

New Materials, Parts, Finishes

a material which would retain a predetermined flexibility over an extended period of time. Degree of flexibility can be altered by altering the proportion of Flexicizer. No special mixing equipment is required. Resin is mixed cold, cast without pressure and cured at room temperature. L-940 with 50-60 Shore D-2 is available in pre-weighed gallon units, as well as in larger units.



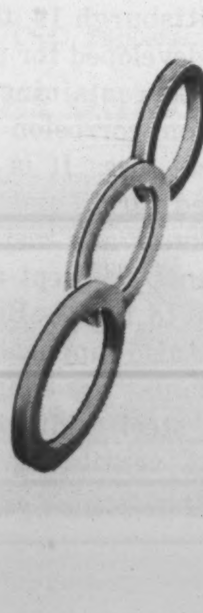
Special Stainless Pipe Resists Corrosion

Tubing and pipe made of an intermediate stainless steel, called Carpenter 7Mo, are said to have high resistance to stress corrosion cracking as well as general corrosion. The alloy is said to be particularly well suited for use in tubing and pipe which are subjected to chlorides, halogen ions, certain caustic solutions and acid conditions associated with food processing. According to the manufacturers, *Carpenter Steel Co.*, of Union, N.J., other applications include equipment for chemical processing, pulp manufacturing, petroleum refining and heat exchangers handling brackish water.

Nominal composition of Carpenter 7Mo is: 0.08 max carbon, 3.75-4.5 nickel, 26.5-28.0 chromium, 1.35-1.65% molybdenum, bal iron. Hardenability of the steel makes it useful where seizing or galling is a problem. Like

Keep it
Clean with
QUALITY
felt

Washing machines need good, tight, long-lasting seals to keep water where it belongs, oil and grease in the right places, too. Felt seals by American protect the trouble-free reputation of many products of all kinds from tractors to electric motors. It is important to select the right quality for every application. American engineers will collaborate with you on specifications.



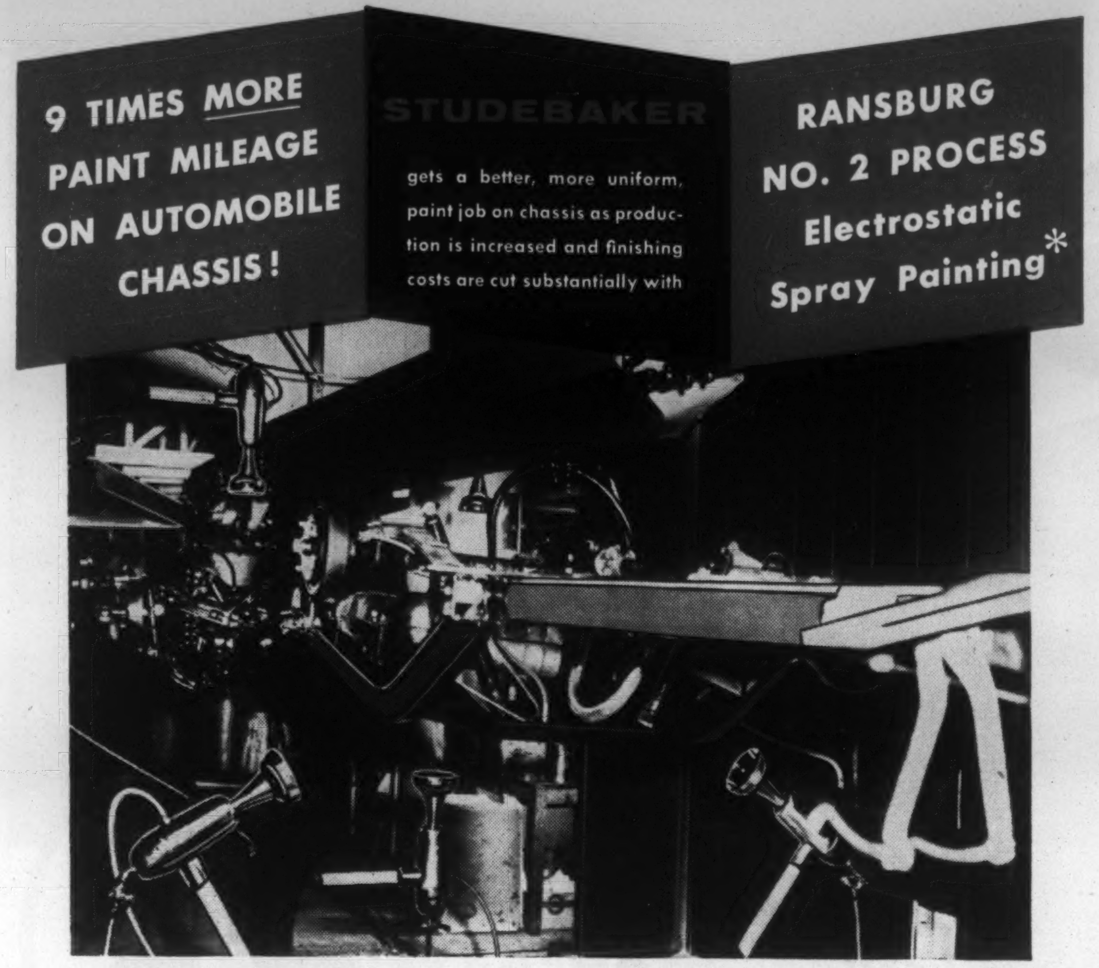
Seals are available from American in plain felt, or laminated with one or more layers of impervious, oil-proof Hycar. Tell us what you want a seal to do and we will show you the seal that should do it.

American Felt Company
TRADE MARK ®

GENERAL OFFICES: 24 GLENVILLE ROAD, GLENVILLE, CONN.
SALES OFFICES: New York, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Rochester, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Atlanta, Dallas, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle, Montreal.—PLANTS: Glenville, Conn.; Franklin, Mass.; Newburgh, N. Y.; Detroit, Mich.; Westerly, R. I.—ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Glenville, Conn.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 353

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES


9 TIMES MORE PAINT MILEAGE ON AUTOMOBILE CHASSIS!
STUDEBAKER
gets a better, more uniform, paint job on chassis as production is increased and finishing costs are cut substantially with
RANSBURG NO. 2 PROCESS Electrostatic Spray Painting*

● When Studebaker Division, Studebaker-Packard Corporation switched to Ransburg No. 2 Process of Electrostatic Spray painting on their automobile chassis, paint mileage was increased 9 times.

By simply putting the paint where it's supposed to go, Studebaker cut daily paint consumption on the chassis production line from 14½ drums to 1½ drums. And, still they are painting 6 more chassis per hour with the No. 2 Process.

In addition to getting better, more uniform coverage with the asphalt-type coating, paint and labor costs were cut 70¢ per chassis. In eliminating the former set-up with 2 water wash booths and 12 automatic spray guns, they save nearly 1000 square feet of badly needed floor space.

Another on-the-job-example of the unmatched efficiency of the Ransburg No. 2 Process in which quality of the work is improved . . . AT LESS COST!

* *Studebaker also uses the Ransburg method to apply a heavier and more uniform primer surfacer on automobile bodies.*

Whatever your product—large or small—if your production justifies conveyorized painting, it's possible that one of the Ransburg electrostatic processes can do the job better, with substantial savings to you. We'll be glad to tell you about complete Ransburg services.

Write to Dept. M.

Ransburg ELECTRO-COATING CORP.
Indianapolis 7, Indiana
RANSBURG

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card. Circle No. 313

New Materials, Parts, Finishes

austenitic steels, it is annealed by water quenching from a high temperature. But unlike austenitic steels, it precipitation hardens when soaked at a lower temperature and cooled slowly in the furnace.

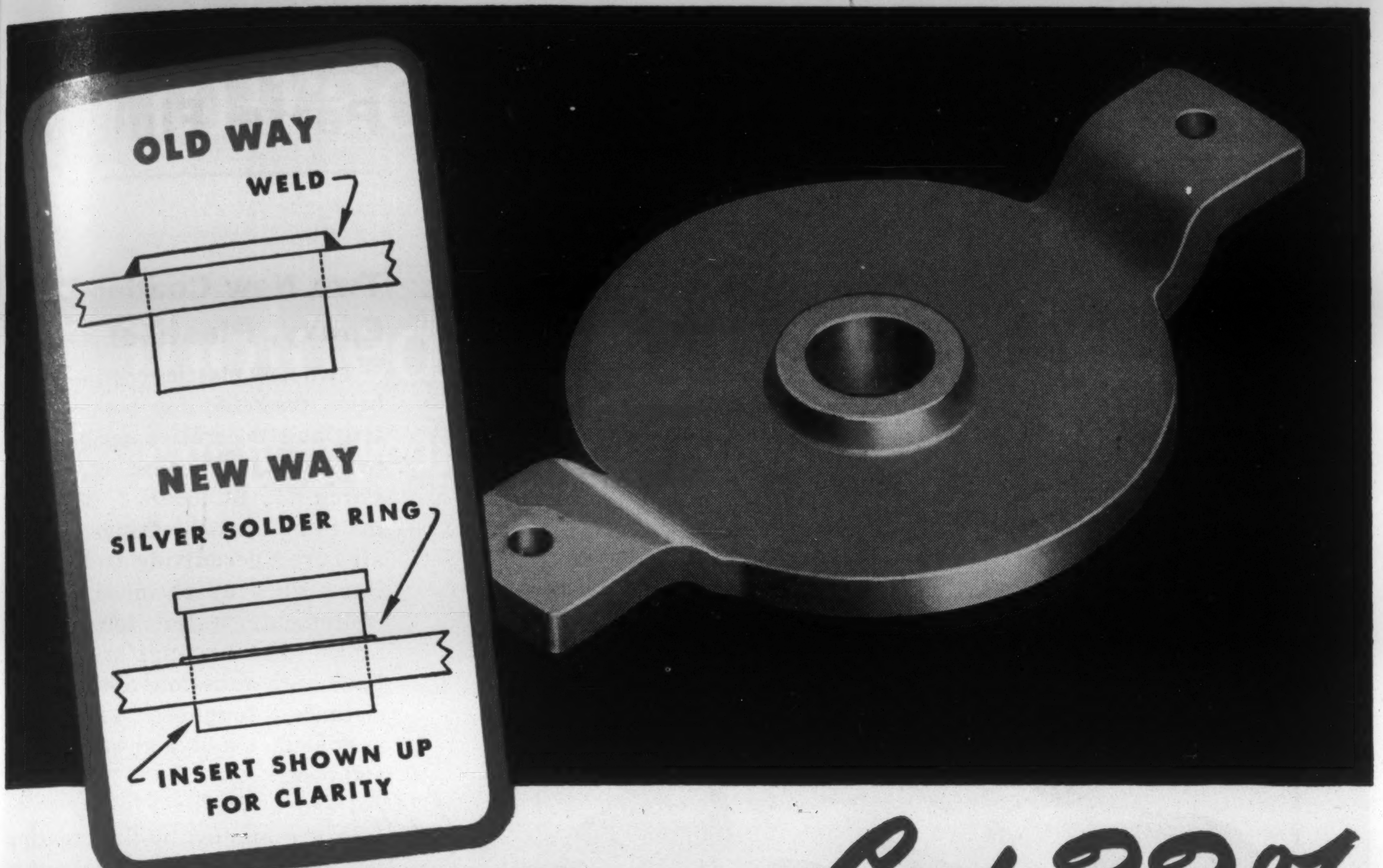
The material is reported to have considerably greater resistance to stress corrosion cracking than 18:8 austenitic grades. At the same time it is said to be more resistant to general corrosion than 12 and 18% chromium irons which also withstand stress corrosion cracking in environments where austenitic grades fail. Its resistance to general corrosion and pitting is similar to that of type 316, but in resisting stress corrosion cracking it is said to be superior.

Corrosion Protection and Insulation Combined in Spray Coating

A black spray coating made of processed coal tar pitch, mineral filler, solvent, and granulated cork is now being manufactured to protect metal equipment from corrosion. It provides a moderate degree of thermal insulation and may be used where massive insulation is not required. Needing no primer, one application of Bitumastic "K" produces a coating up to 1/2 in. in thickness.

According to the manufacturer, *Tar Products Div. of Koppers Co., Inc.*, Pittsburgh 19, the cork mastic was developed for protecting metal tanks containing heated materials from corrosion as well as major heat loss. It is said to be best suited for oil and asphalt storage tanks or any metal tank whose contents are kept at temperatures up to 150 F. Bitumastic "K" is also applicable for chemical plants or equipment, corrugated steel sidings, and heating and ventilating ducts.

(More New Materials on page 154)



Assembly Cost *Cut 32%* with TOCCO* Induction Brazing

Now's the time to balance YOUR production budget

This assembly may bear no resemblance to your product, but its case is typical of the savings accomplished by Induction Heating of metal parts of all sizes and shapes.

Formerly the Norris Thermador Corporation used arc welding to join the bushing and clamp shown above. In an effort to reduce costs TOCCO Induction Heating was brought into the production picture with the following results:

OLD METHOD (Arc Welding)	
Material (rod)	**$ 4.56 per M parts**
Labor	**20.63 per M parts**
Overhead	**21.25 per M parts**
Total Cost Old Method	**$46.44 per M parts**

NEW METHOD (TOCCO Induction Brazing)	
Material (solder and flux)	**$13.83 per M parts**
Labor	**8.82 per M parts**
Overhead	**9.08 per M parts**
Total Cost TOCCO Method	**$31.73 per M parts**

TOCCO Engineers are glad to survey your operations for similar cost-cutting results—no obligation, of course.

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY

TOCCO

JUST PUSH A BUTTON

*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Mail Coupon Today

NEW FREE BULLETIN

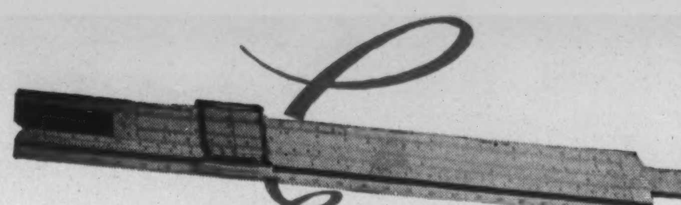
THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.
Dept. T-4, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Please send copy of "Typical Results of TOCCO Induction Brazing and Soldering."

Name____________________
Position____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City__________ Zone____ State______

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 352

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



Custom Engineered
MOLDED RUBBER PARTS

ACUSHNET specializes in "precision" molded rubber parts custom-engineered to specific requirements.

Utilizing the most modern techniques, our Engineering Staff constantly is developing new approaches to old problems, with notably successful results. By ingenious mold designing and skillful compounding, yesterday's skepticism of rubber for certain uses has changed to complete confidence in this versatile material as ideal for applications in countless vital assemblies.

Acushnet
PROCESS COMPANY

Consult our engineers on your next precision molded rubber job. In the meantime, send for a copy of the "Acushnet Rubber Handbook", a comprehensive rubber data reference for molded rubber parts.

Address all communications to 750 Belleville Ave., New Bedford, Mass.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 320

New Materials, Parts, Finishes

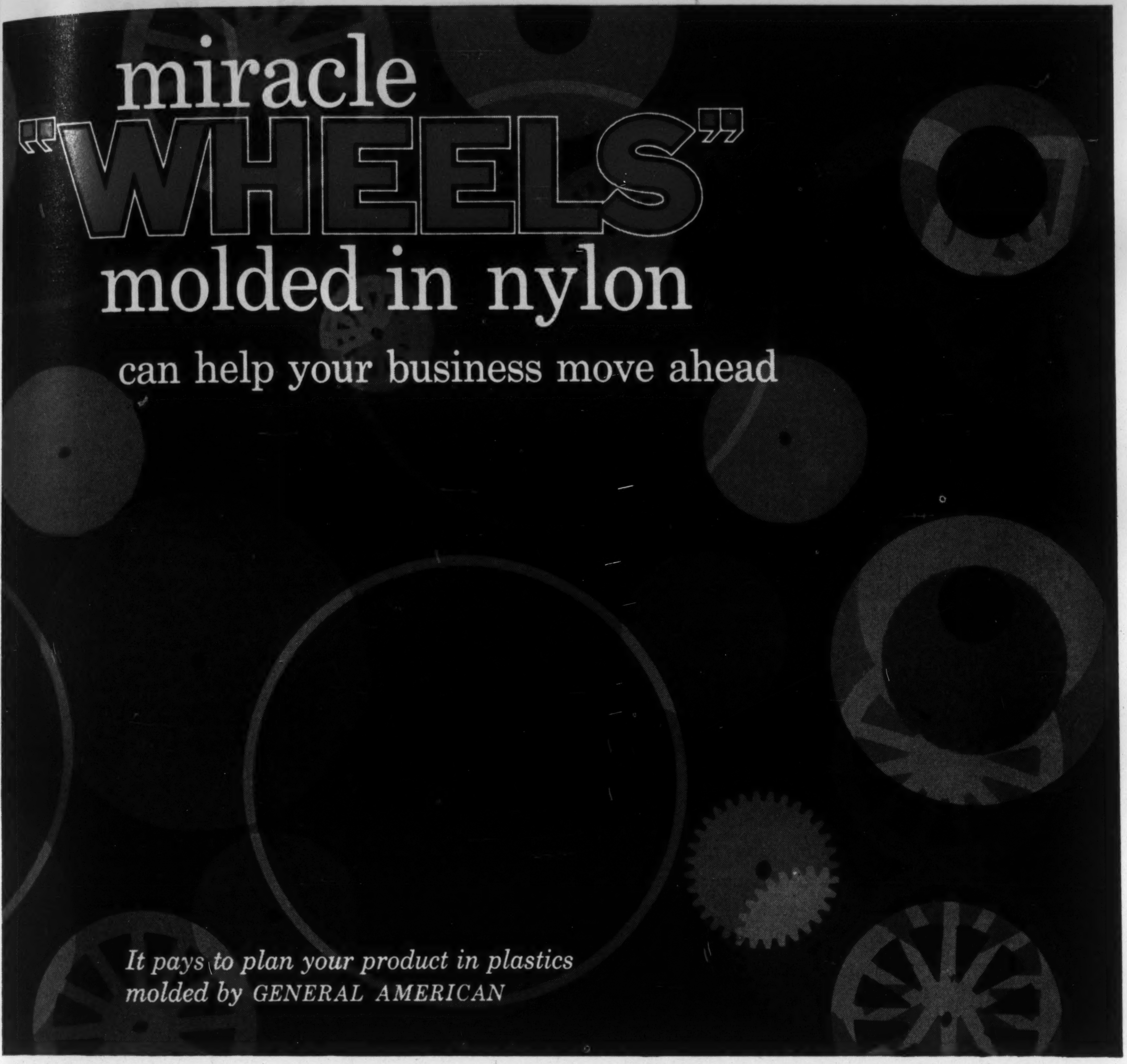
Two New Coatings—Epoxy, Plastisol

Two new plastics coatings have been marketed for both protective and decorative applications by *Dennis Chemical Co.*, 2701 Papin St., St. Louis 3, Mo. Perma-Skin epoxy coatings can be air-cured, permitting use on large items such as chemical process equipment, water towers and tanks. The coatings are said to have high adhesion, abrasion resistance, toughness, flexibility and acid, alkali and solvent resistance.

Denflex plastisol metal coatings are applied by first coating the metal surface with Denflex No. 2386 primer, by brushing, dipping or spraying. After air drying for 15 to 20 min the plastisol finish may be applied and baked. According to the company, the material may be used to produce a soft, resilient, decorative coating, or a hard, tough finish of substantial thickness. Gloss and color can be supplied as desired. Resulting coatings are said to have high resistance to weathering, abrasion and corrosion. They are also said to be suitable for use as electrical insulation. Suggested uses include tool handles, tank linings, outdoor furniture, and air conditioner cabinets.

PVC Laminate Combines Corrosion Resistance with Ease of Fabrication

A new lining material for tanks and equipment is composed of unplasticized polyvinyl chloride on one face and plasticized polyvinyl chloride on the other. The continuous laminate combines the strength and corrosion resistance of the unplasticized material with the flexibility and ability of plasticized polyvinyl chloride to be bonded to steel, concrete or


miracle
"WHEELS"
molded in nylon
can help your business move ahead
It pays to plan your product in plastics
molded by GENERAL AMERICAN

"Wheels" are not always round: they can be square, geared, trapezoid, large or small—any shape at all. When molded in nylon, they'll be light in weight, long-wearing and strong .They'll withstand abrasion and deterioration. They'll be easy to clean and resistant to acids, alkalies, oils and grease—and, they'll give a distinct competitive advantage to the equipment maker whose products offer these benefits.

If you now use other materials, you'll find you probably can do a faster, better job in plastics by taking advantage of General American's unduplicated production facilities. Ask for further information.

PLASTICS DIVISION
GENERAL AMERICAN TRADE MARK

PLASTICS DIVISION
GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION
135 South LaSalle Street · Chicago 90, Illinois

Facilities unmatched anywhere: *injection, compression, extruding and vacuum forming, reinforced plastics, painting and assembling.*

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 382

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

HOW CHACE THERMOSTATIC BIMETAL
ACTUATES THE
BAKE-WELL OVEN THERMOMETER

BAKE-WELL
OVEN
THERMOMETER
200
300
400
500

Product of the Cooper Thermometer Co., Pequabuck, Connecticut

In the twenty years the Bake-Well Portable Oven Thermometer has been manufactured, its efficient performance and low cost have established its popularity in millions of homes in this country and abroad. Although most cooking appliances and stoves are now made with integral automatic controls, the housewife still regards an on-the-spot heat indicator as more accurate.

A coil of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal furnishes the thermally responsive element which actuates this simple device. One end of the coil is anchored to the frame of the thermometer. The other end of the coil is fastened to a pointer. Temperatures in excess of 100°F. cause the bimetal coil to expand, rotating the pointer to register the correct temperature on dial. The Chace Thermostatic Bimetal coil is accurately calibrated at the factory to insure positive temperature indication over many years of dependable service.

Chace Thermostatic Bimetal is available in 29 different types, in strip, coils or in completely fabricated assemblies made to customer specifications. Send now for our new, free 36-page booklet, "Successful Applications of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal," containing valuable engineering information for designers of thermally responsive devices.

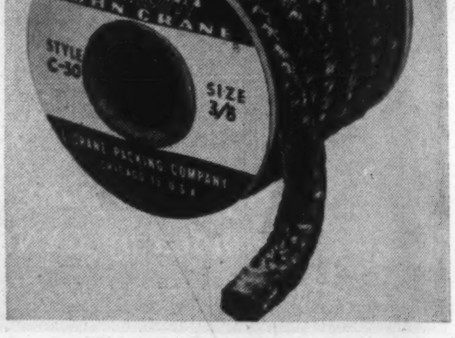
W. M. CHACE CO.
Thermostatic Bimetal
1615 BEARD AVE., DETROIT 9, MICH.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 426

New Materials, Parts, Finishes

wood. Called Vyflex FL-85, and developed by *Kaykor Industries, Inc.*, Yardville, N.J., the material does not require curing and can be installed rapidly.

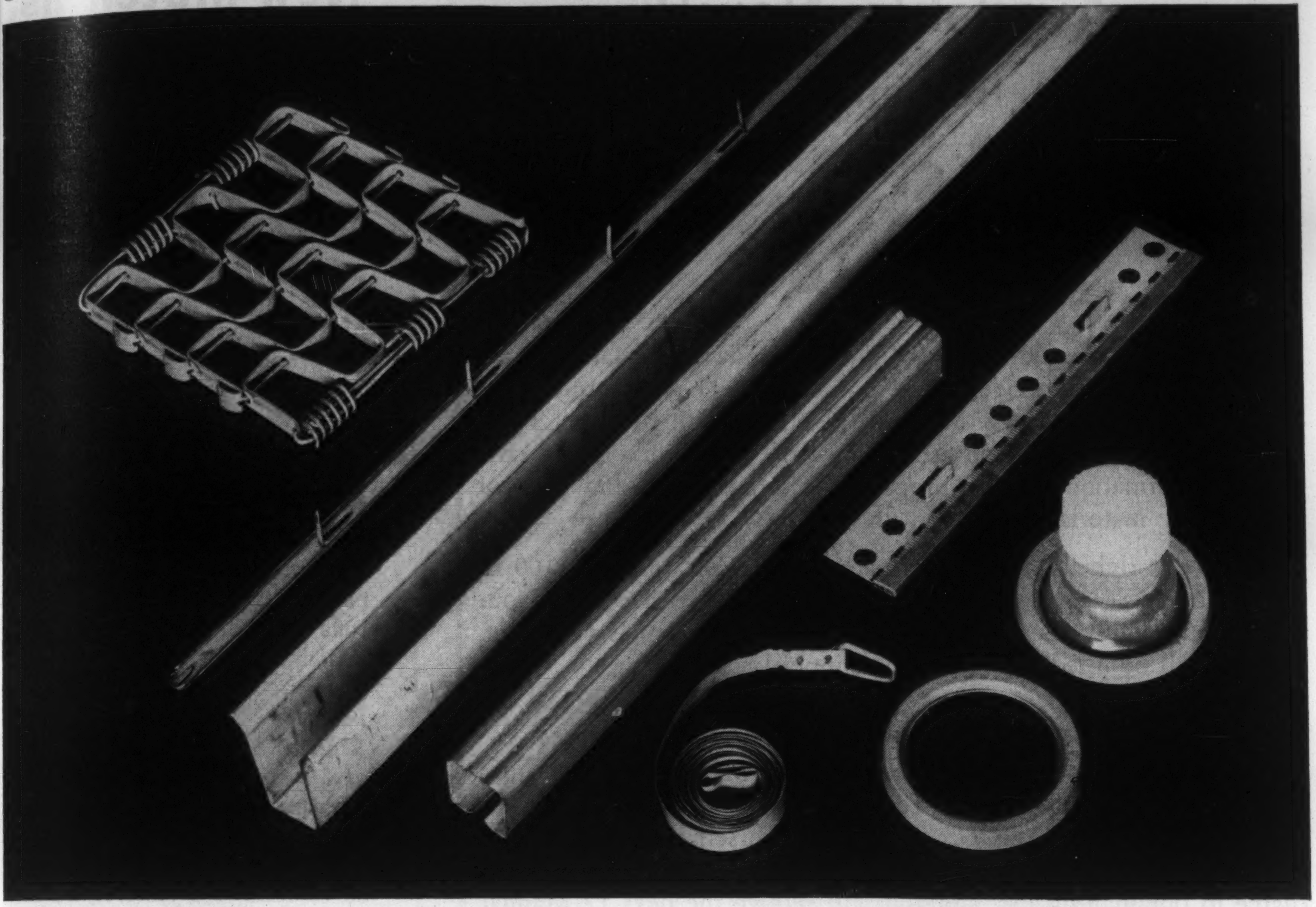
Since the exposed face of FL-85 contains no plasticizers or modifiers there is no danger of contamination of process reagents. Unplasticized polyvinyl chloride has good resistance to a broad group of acids, concentrated alkalies, salts and other corrosive organic compounds. Vyflex FL-85 is said to withstand operating temperatures up to 200 F, and to possess high hardness and abrasion resistance.



Fluorocarbon Packing Material

A new Teflon yarn packing designed to function at higher peripheral speeds than ordinary braided tape or molded forms of Teflon has been marketed by *Crane Packing Co.*, Dept. MMN, 1800 Cuyler Ave., Chicago 13. The anti-friction properties of Teflon, Du Pont's fluorocarbon resin, combined with the softness, resilience and fluid retention properties of finer fiber construction enables the packing to run cooler than other types, according to the manufacturers. The packing material possesses all the anti-corrosive, thermal, mechanical and other properties of the fluorocarbon plastics. Where necessary the packing can

• BRAINARD ELECTRO-GALVANIZED STEEL



How to provide parts with a *BUILT-IN PROTECTIVE COATING—at low cost!*

Specify Brainard electro-galvanized steel when parts require protection against rust and corrosion . . . you eliminate the coating operation. This pre-coated steel eliminates expensive plating and finishing . . . improves product life and appearance.

The galvanized coating — an integral part of the metal—protects both inside and outside of formed and drawn parts . . . is not affected by forming operations. Coating is hard and uniform, with thickness controlled within .0002.

If your parts require such protection, it will pay you to investigate. Let Brainard quote on your requirements.

Brainard®
SHARONSTEEL
STEEL DIVISION
SHARON STEEL CORPORATION

Find out how Brainard's new facilities assure you a dependable source of supply. Send coupon for free booklet.

BRAINARD STEEL DIVISION
Dept. X-4, Griswold Street, Warren, Ohio
Please send free descriptive booklet on Brainard electro-galvanized steel.

Name____________________________

Position____________________________

Company____________________________

Street____________________________

City________________ **State**__________

COMPLETE STRAPPING SYSTEMS & MATERIALS •
WELDED STEEL TUBING • ELECTRO-GALVANIZED STEEL •
SCAFFOLDING • PALLET RACKS • BUILDING PRODUCTS
Offices in principal cities throughout the U. S.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 386

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Available Now!!

Reprints of

MATERIALS & METHODS MANUALS

Because of the great demand for the well-known Manuals that are being widely used for reference purposes, we have reprinted the following MATERIALS & METHODS Manuals for your use. These outstanding 16- to 32-page articles provide you with complete and useful information on the properties, characteristics and uses of engineering materials, parts and finishes.

The price is right! Only 25¢ for each reprint. On orders of 100 or more, an even greater saving is offered—20¢ apiece. To obtain your copies, indicate in the handy coupon below the Manuals you want. Orders will be filled as long as the supply lasts.

■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■

Would you prefer receiving these valuable Manual reprints automatically each month in the future? If you are a subscriber to MATERIALS & METHODS, then avail yourself of a new service just instituted by our Reader Service Department. Let us add your name to our mailing list, and you will receive the next 12 Manual reprints, one each month, for the same reasonable price of $3.00 per year. Just fill in the coupon below and mail it to:

- -

Reader Service Department
MATERIALS & METHODS
430 Park Avenue
New York 22, New York

▼ Quantity

....Cleaning & Finishing Stainless Steel
....Wrought Phosphor Bronzes
....Salt Baths for Metal Treating
....Plastics as Alternate Materials
....Brazing & Soldering Materials
....Carbon & Graphite Materials & Parts
....Titanium and Its Alloys
....Tool Steels
....Carbon and Low Alloy Steel Castings
....Carburizing of Steels
....Welded and Brazed Parts
....Aluminum Bronze
....Glass-Reinforced Plastics
....Malleable Iron Castings
....Magnetic Materials
....Welding the Stainless Steels
....Rubber Parts
....Protective Coatings for Metals
....Wood and Wood-Base Materials

▼ Quantity

....Surface Hardening of Steels and Irons
....Selecting Metal Cleaning Methods
....Engineering Coppers
....High-Strength, Low-Alloy Steels
....Sandwich Materials
....Materials for High Temperature Service
....Rigid Polyvinyl Chloride Plastics
....Mechanical Properties & Tests of Engineering Materials
....How Nuclear Radiation Affects Engineering Materials
....Close Tolerance Castings
....Age Hardening of Metals
....Adhesive Bonding
....Clad and Precoated Metals
....Wrought Non-Leaded Brasses
....Silicones—Properties & Uses
....Short Run Press Formed Parts
....Types & Uses of Finishes & Coatings

Name ....Title ....

Company ....

Street ....

City ....State ....

☐ Yes, I am a subscriber to MATERIALS & METHODS and would like to be put on your mailing list to receive each future Manual, when reprinted. Please start it with the..................issue. Upon receipt of your invoice, I will pay $3.00 for a year's supply.

be impregnated with a suitable lubricating material. It is recommended for rugged corrosive service on pump shafts and valve stems, and is available in sizes of 1/8 through 5/8 in., in 1/16-in. graduations.

Alkaline Powder Cleans Metals

Hard water scale, rust, and paint may be removed from ferrous metals by using a water solution of a new alkaline powder manufactured by *Kelite Products, Inc.*, 1250 N. Main St., Los Angeles 12. In a concentration of 3 lb per gal of water at temperatures of 180-212 F, the Kelite Process 235 cleaner is said to remove all such materials in 30-40 min. No electrolytic current is needed. Although the pH factor is exceptonally high, Process 235 is said to be safe on all ferrous metals, but will attack lead, zinc, and aluminum. Its rate of attack on copper is said to be low.

Two New Coating Materials for Metals

Two new coatings, one a phosphatizing material for cleaning and coating ferrous and nonferrous metals, the other a chromate type material which forms a corrosion resistant conversion coating on zinc have been developed by two companies.

Phosphate coating

Klem Kote #1105, a moist white powder produced by *Klem Chemicals, Inc.*, 14401 Lanson Ave., Dearborn, Mich., is said to contain improved accelerators for efficient cleaning of ferrous and nonferrous metals, particularly where carbon smut is a problem. The material is said to produce a tight iron-manganese

MURRAY
CORP.
TOWSON, MD.
STAINLESS

These typical properties show why Crucible 430 stainless was a good *choice for the Murray worm drive clamp.*

Tensile Strength — a. Room Temperature — 75,000 psi. b. At 1700F — 3500 psi

Yield Strength — 40,000 psi

Elongation — 30%

Hardness — 160 BHN

Endurance Limit — 40,000 psi

Creep Strength — Stress for 1% elongation in 10,000 hours at 1300F-1300 psi

Resistance to Scaling — Suitable for continuous service to 1600F.

the finest products wear a STAINLESS *label...*

When you label a product *stainless steel* it means lasting dependability . . . good looks . . . and resistance to wear or corrosion.

That's why the Murray Corporation, Towson, Maryland, chose Crucible stainless for the worm drive hose clamps shown above. These clamps need the high strength, wear and corrosion resistance that only *stainless steel* can provide.

Stainless has other advantages, too. Its high creep and fatigue strength . . . heat resistance . . . and excellent workability may be just what you're looking for.

At Crucible stainless steels are *prescription-made* by steelmen with over a half century of experience in *special purpose* steelmaking. They'll welcome the opportunity to help you make the most profitable use of stainless for your products. *Crucible Steel Company of America, Henry W. Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

Crucible Steel Company of America

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 475

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

ACCO products

Wilson "Rockwell"* Hardness Testers

ROCKWELL
WILSON

Ohmite uses WILSON "Rockwell"* equipment to help maintain quality

A FULL LINE TO MEET EVERY HARDNESS TESTING REQUIREMENT

FULLY AUTOMATIC
•
SEMI-AUTOMATIC
•
REGULAR
•
SPECIAL
•
SUPERFICIAL
•
TUKON MICRO & MACRO

• Quality of materials is vital in the manufacture of precision products. Ohmite Manufacturing Company, nationally-known makers of rheostats, resistors and tap switches, starts manufacture by making sure of exactly the right materials. Incoming metals are tested on a WILSON "Rockwell" hardness tester. These tests not only assure use of only quality metals but also help eliminate waste. Metals unsuitable for certain types of parts have sufficient hardness for other uses.

The Ohmite Mfg. Company uses a wide variety of anvils and scales to test hardness of incoming shipments. Carbon steel, cold rolled steel, brass, and phosphor bronze are tested both as strip and small parts.

There is a WILSON "ROCKWELL" Hardness Tester to meet every requirement, including the WILSON Tukon for micro-indentation testing. Write for literature and prices.

*Trade Mark Registered

ACCO
TRADE MARK

Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE
230-E Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

BRALE DIAMOND PENETRATORS AND ACCESSORIES

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 441

type coating, and though it can be used in spray or immersion type cleaning equipment, it is recommended for 3-stage spray operations.

Zinc coating

Ker-Chro-Mite GZ, developed by *Kosmos Electro-Finishing Research, Inc.*, 13 Valley St., Belleville, N.J., provides an olive green protective conversion coating on zinc which is said to withstand 100-hr salt spray tests. Designed for use in a zinc bath, the material is supplied in a stable concentrated solution which may be cut to desired strength. The bath does not break down easily and only periodic replenishment with the concentrate is needed. The resultant coating is also recommended as a base for paint.

Two Metallized Pressure-Sensitive Tapes

Two new pressure-sensitive film tapes consisting of aluminum vapor-deposited on polyester film have been marketed by *Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co.*, 900 Fauquier St., St. Paul 6, Minn. The Scotch-brand polyester film tapes No. 850 and 852 differ only in that the No. 852 is printable and is supplied with a polyethylene-coated paper liner. The tapes are said to

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING MOLDING YOUR OWN PLASTIC (thermosetting) PARTS...

INVESTIGATE...

BAKER

Automatics

15-25-50-75 & 100 TON MACHINES
with MAXIMUM FLEXBIILITY

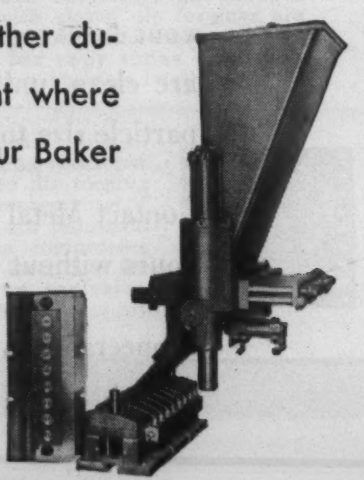
Real cost savings
Lower rejects
Precision with mass production economy

Versatile presses that can mold many items—all electrical controls included, feeders readily interchangeable. You can switch from one powder to another, from one size feeder to another, and even to the new plastic rope feeder on any BAKER Machine.

If you use knobs, handles, legs, terminal blocks, switch parts or other plastic parts or metal parts that can be molded of Phenolic, Glaskyd, Urea, Alkyd, Melamine or other thermosetting material and you are considering molding them yourself, investigate BAKER Presses.

One Man Can Operate A Battery

Automatic feeding and the automatic cycle of the Baker Press enable one man to run a battery of ten and even more presses with ample time for spot checks and hopper filling. Where fewer automatic presses are required the operator has time for other duties. For example, in a plant where one man ran a battery of four Baker Automatics, he still had 80% of his time to operate a semi-automatic insert job.



DESIGNED AND ENGINEERED BY THE MANUFACTURERS OF MACHINE TOOLS SINCE 1875

BAKER

WRITE PLASTIC PRESS DIVISION
BAKER BROTHERS, INC., 1012 POST ST., TOLEDO 10, OHIO

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 486

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

SEARCHING
AND
RESEARCHING

For Alloy Powder Combinations?

If you need a specific alloy combination to fill a specific requirement, the Metallurgical Division of Metal Hydrides can help you. With seventeen years of pioneering with metal powder alloys, Metal Hydrides' Metallurgists can give you unmatched know-how assistance plus volume production of alloy combinations that meet your exact requirements. Metal Hydrides' alloy powders are clean, uniform in composition, and controlled in particle size to assure desired results.

Contact Metal Hydrides now. Complete information is yours without obligation.

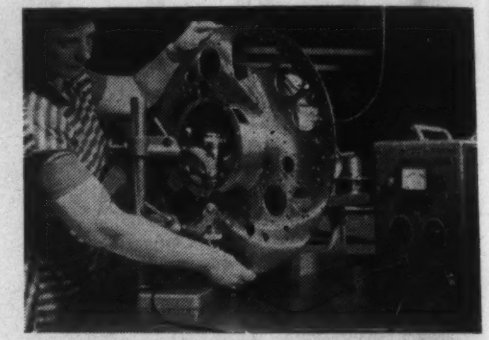
Pioneers in Hydrogen Compounds

MH

Metal Hydrides
INCORPORATED
16 CONGRESS STREET, BEVERLY, MASS.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 404

be highly resistant to acids, alkalies, ketones, hydrocarbons, esters, other common solvents and weather conditions. They possess a tensile strength of 25 lb per in. of width, 100% elongation, and an adhesion of 40 oz per in. of width. According to the company the tapes retain their flexibility at low temperatures and have high dimensional stability despite heat and humidity changes. The tapes will not crack, chip or peel. They are available in 1/4 to 23-in. widths on 72-yd rolls. Wider widths and longer roll sizes are available on special order.



Non-Destructive Test Instruments for Metals and Rubber

New instruments recently developed by two companies indicate the increasing interest in ultrasonic methods of non-destructive testing of materials. One, developed by *Sperry Products, Inc.*, Danbury, Conn., has a high degree of flexibility in that it can be used for contact or immersed testing using either signal reflection method or direct transmission. Of the two others developed by *Curtiss-Wright Corp.*, Woodbridge, N.J., one is for direct transmission testing of metals while the other is intended for automatic selective testing of rubber parts.

Reflection or transmission

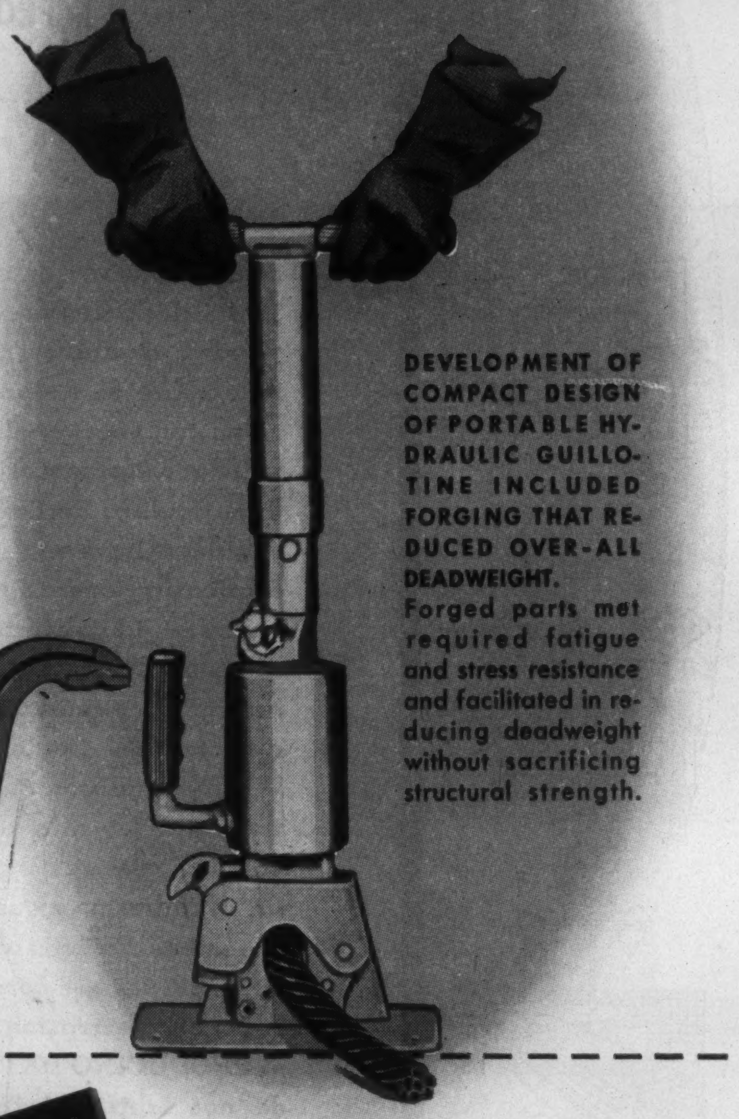
Sperry's Type UW Reflectoscope embodies two search units and can be used for contact testing, where the crystal is placed in direct contact with the metal

Forgings...

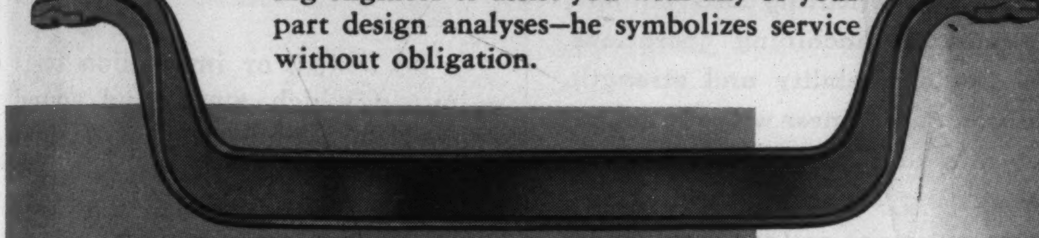
don't need "Deadweight" to make them TOUGH *and* STRONG

STRENGTH is usually determined from the standpoint of just sheer bulk. The elimination of costly, useless deadweight in closed die forging emphasizes the intensified structural strength and added part durability obtainable by this method of production. Forging compacts the grain structure, kneads the steel fibers into a dense mass of flawless part strength. Metal quality can be developed to the exact degree required to meet a specific service condition.

The process of examining the problem of deadweight can be easily checked with the aid of Problem Parts Charts for Design Engineers, Production Executives, Metallurgists and Purchasing Agents. With these aids and consultation with a forging engineer, you can obtain the correct combination of strength and quality without deadweight as well as the many economic advantages of forgings. The forging engineer can also acquaint you with new cost-reducing techniques for the production of many so-called "impossible-to-forge" designs. Call a forging engineer to assist you with any of your part design analyses—he symbolizes service without obligation.



DEVELOPMENT OF COMPACT DESIGN OF PORTABLE HYDRAULIC GUILLOTINE INCLUDED FORGING THAT REDUCED OVER-ALL DEADWEIGHT. Forged parts met required fatigue and stress resistance and facilitated in reducing deadweight without sacrificing structural strength.



EXCESSIVE WEIGHT NOT NECESSARY FOR A STRONGER PART. This 405 lb. forged I-Beam Equalizer replaced a former 800 lb. unit; saves 395 lbs. of metal, yet is actually a stronger part.

CHANGING TO DROP FORGING, PRODUCT NOW WEIGHS 28 LBS. LESS. Manufacturer of this Plate Grip for handling steel plate obtained the extra benefits of safety and strength without increased cost.

METAL QUALITY
A Reference Book on Forgings

This book tells why forgings are used for the toughest work loads. Engineering, production and economic advantages obtainable with closed die forgings are presented in this reference book on forgings. Write for copy today or attach coupon to your business letterhead.

A New full color 33 min., 16mm. Movie entitled, "Forging in Closed Dies", reveals all aspects of the closed die forging process of forming parts. Represents over ten years of planning and research. It is available for industrial training, sales training, instruction in engineering and metallurgy courses at the college level, and for technical, industrial and engineering societies. Write for information about loan of film without cost.

DROP FORGING ASSOCIATION
605 Hanna Building
CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

DROP FORGING ASSOCIATION
605 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland 15, Ohio
Please send 64-page booklet entitled, "Metal Quality" —How Hot Working Improves Properties of Metal." 1953 Edition.

Name ....
Position ....
Company ....
Address ....

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 473

HOW PE "CREATIVE EXTRUSIONEERING"
CAN HELP YOU CUT MANUFACTURING COSTS
. . . IMPROVE PRODUCT QUALITY

PE's Creative "Extrusioneering" is more than just a designing and mill service. It's an expanded assistance program designed to help you create new aluminum extrusion applications for your product . . . applications that will cut manufacturing costs and improve product quality. Because PE's staff of competent engineers have wide experience in all types of fabricating operations, they can provide invaluable aid in helping develop ideas that will, for example, reduce fabricating costs, simplify assembly, eliminate machining operations, and provide greater stability and strength. Why not call in a PE engineer without obligation and let him analyze your product for possible cost-cutting extrusion applications. PE aluminum extrusions are produced under the latest methods of scientific quality control . . . facilities are complete from billet casting to finished extrusion. PE specializes in the job of PRODUCING EXTRUSIONS ONLY . . . they do not fabricate, they do not manufacture any other product. Your inquiries receive personalized and confidential attention.

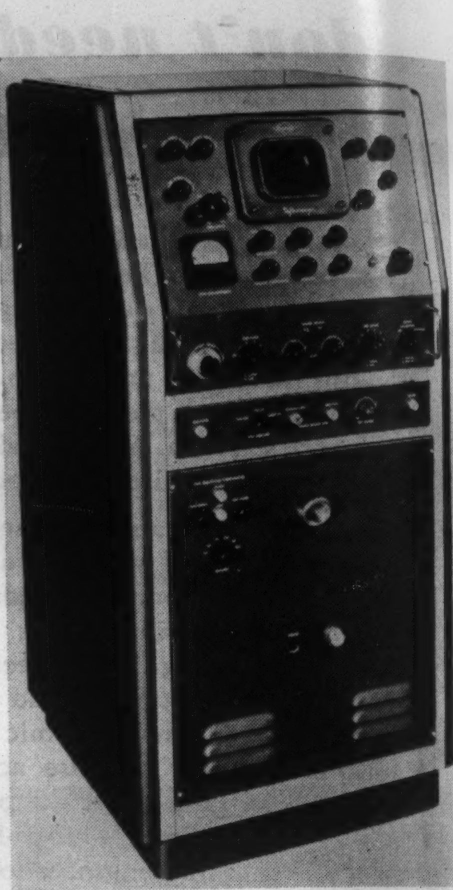
FREE 12-PAGE BULLETIN
Write today for free technical bulletin illustrating and describing PE services and advantages of the aluminum extrusion process.

Chicagoland's Oldest Aluminum Extruder

PRECISION PE EXTRUSIONS
727 E. GREEN AVENUE
BENSENVILLE, ILLINOIS
Phone: Bensenville 98
Chicago TUxedo 9-1701

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 389

New Materials, Parts, Finishes



to be tested, or immersion testing in which metal and sound heads are immersed in a fluid medium. Under either condition the sound heads can be used for reflection testing, where the pulse is reflected back to the source by both discontinuities and the opposite surface, or for transmission testing in which the signal is picked up on the opposite side of the tested part and any discontinuities in the part alter the pick-up signal. The instrument incorporates both radio frequency (RF) and video presentation. Specifications for either type of presentation can be interpreted with only one instrument.

Pulse rate is variable from 1000 to 60 pulses per sec, which is said to provide better testing at higher scanning rates with higher repetition rates, and testing through material up to 125 ft at lower repetition rates. Pulse frequencies are selectable in 9 frequency ranges from 200 kc to 25 mc. According to the company, immersed testing at 25 mc provides clear, separated signals for closer-to-surface testing and close-to-back reflection. The in-

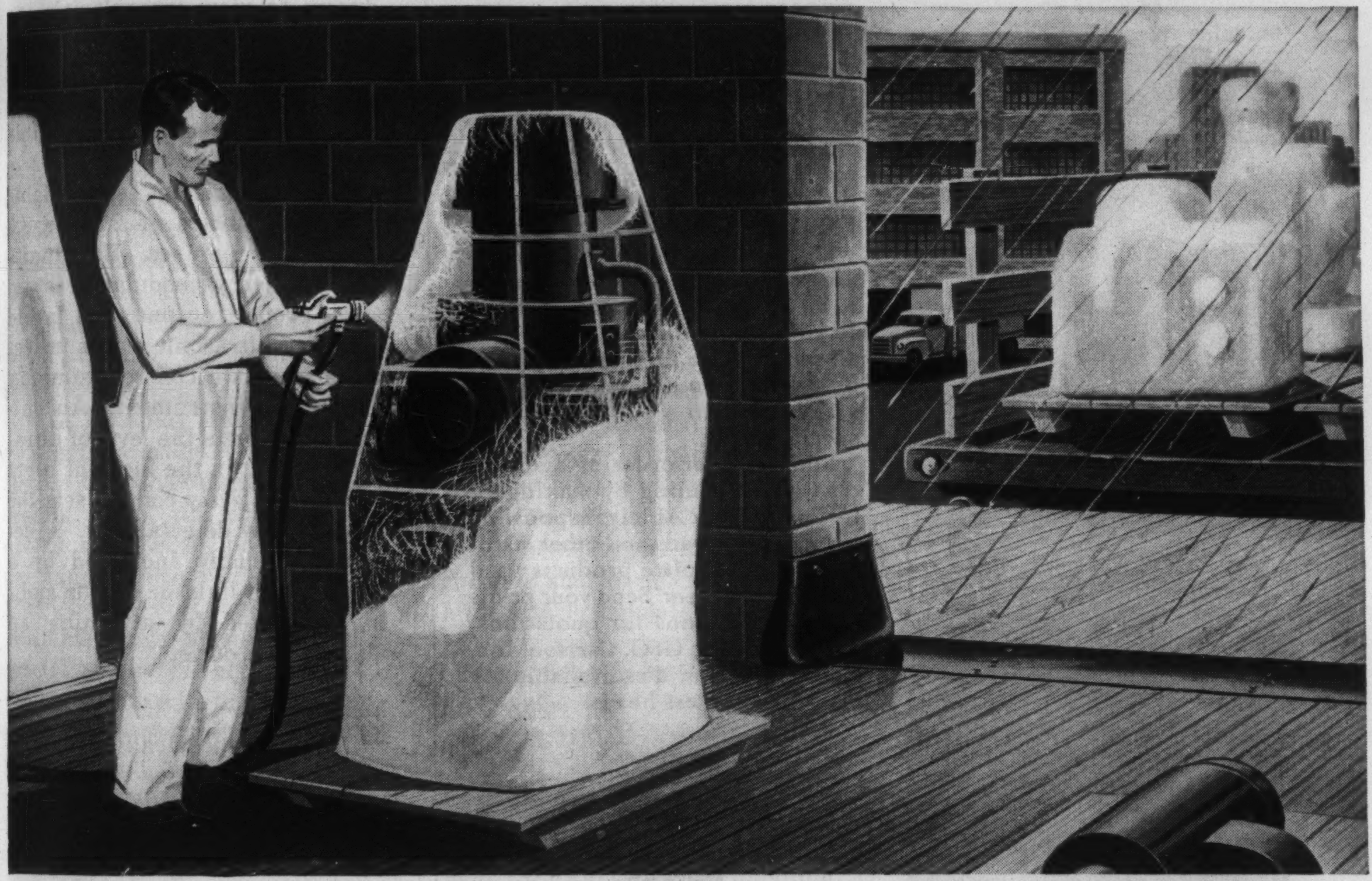
EXON: each resin engineered for a specific problem

Firestone
EXON
450

EXON 450

specifically for

strip coatings



Using one resin instead of two spells economy for compounders of strippable vinyl coatings. New EXON 450 makes this possible. It simplifies compounding techniques because this one resin provides good solubility, film tensile strength and durability in the formulations based on it.

To assure product protection from dust, dirt, moisture, grease and weathering —both industry and government* are making extensive use of spray-applied vinyl wrappings made with EXON 450.

Easy to use, easy to remove! Strip coatings made from EXON 450 can be spray-applied from various solvent combinations and require no further maintenance. When the coating is stripped or peeled off, the product is left clean and ready for immediate use.

For complete information or technical service on the ever-growing line of EXON resins, call or write:

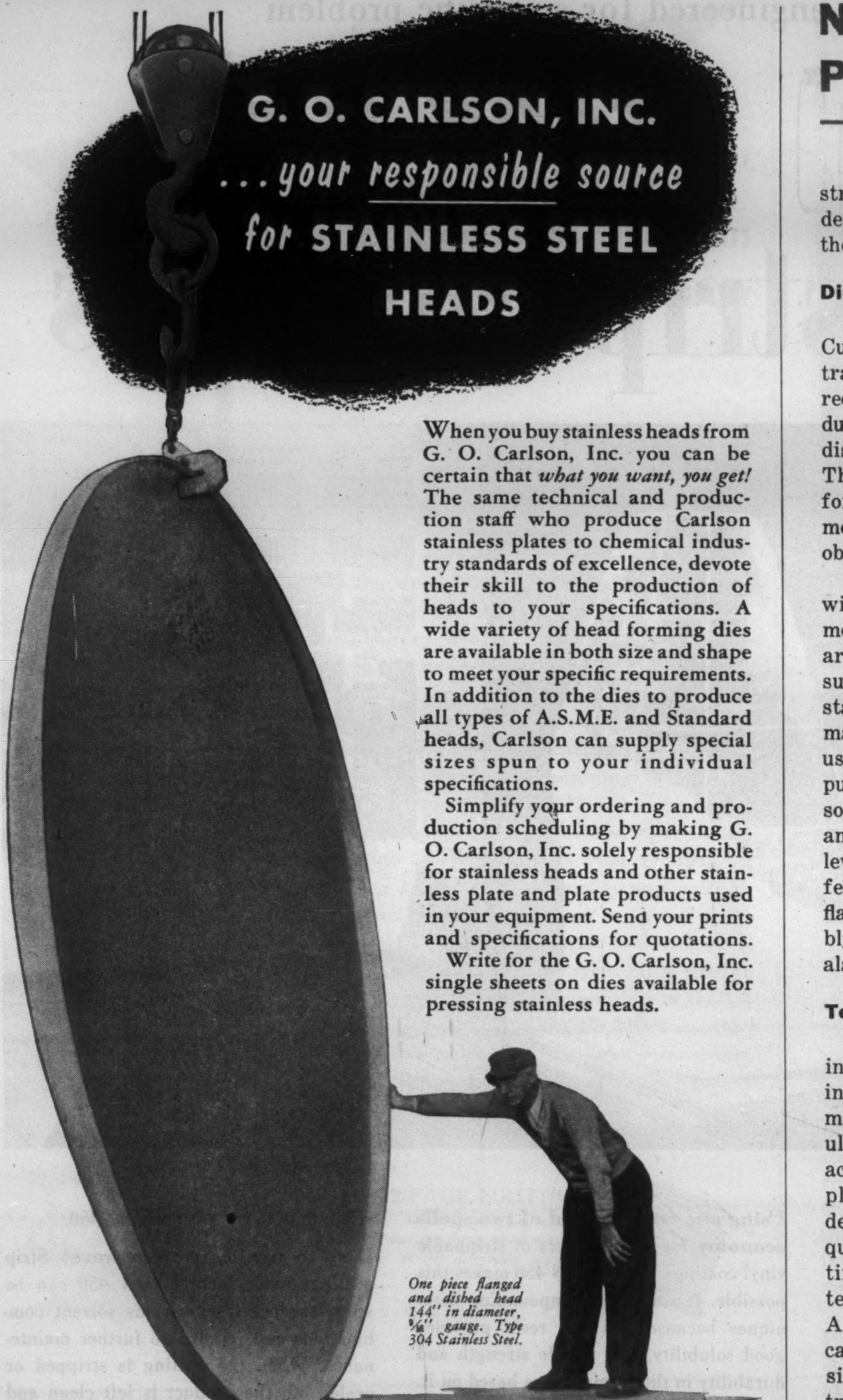
*EXON 450 meets Government Specification MIL-B-12121

Firestone

EXON

CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION
FIRESTONE PLASTICS COMPANY, POTTSTOWN, PA., DEPT. 3M
DIVISION OF FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 395



G. O. CARLSON, INC.
...your responsible source
for STAINLESS STEEL
HEADS

When you buy stainless heads from G. O. Carlson, Inc. you can be certain that *what you want, you get!* The same technical and production staff who produce Carlson stainless plates to chemical industry standards of excellence, devote their skill to the production of heads to your specifications. A wide variety of head forming dies are available in both size and shape to meet your specific requirements. In addition to the dies to produce all types of A.S.M.E. and Standard heads, Carlson can supply special sizes spun to your individual specifications.

Simplify your ordering and production scheduling by making G. O. Carlson, Inc. solely responsible for stainless heads and other stainless plate and plate products used in your equipment. Send your prints and specifications for quotations.

Write for the G. O. Carlson, Inc. single sheets on dies available for pressing stainless heads.

One piece flanged and dished head 144" in diameter, 9/16" gauge. Type 304 Stainless Steel.

Stainless Steels Exclusively

G. O. CARLSON, INC.

Plates • Plate Products • Forgings • Bars • Sheets (No. 1 Finish)

THORNDALE, PENNSYLVANIA

District Sales Offices in Principal Cities

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 372

New Materials, Parts, Finishes

strument is said to be capable of detecting flaws 0.090 in. below the surface of tested materials.

Direct transmission

The Sonometer, developed by Curtiss-Wright, employs a sonic transmitting head and separate receiving and detecting transducers to view irregularities or discontinuities in the test piece. The sound heads can be changed for angular viewing on odd geometrically shaped or inaccessible objects.

The Sonometer is available with frequencies of 2.85 or 8.5 megacycles per sec. Both units are frequency modulated to insure proper output and avoid standing ultrasonic waves in test material. Two controls simplify use of the instrument. An output control sets the level of ultrasonic output in the incident beam and a sensitivity control sets the level of flaw detectability. A defect is visually indicated by a flashing red light or can be audibly indicated by attaching an alarm to an outlet.

Tests rubber

Designed specifically for testing tires, the Curtiss-Wright tire inspector is an automatic immersion-type direct transmission ultrasonic testing device. The acoustical properties of rubber plus the average size of defects limit the effective frequency range of most ultrasonic tire testers. The Curtiss-Wright tester operates at 100 kc per sec. A transmitting transducer located inside the tire radiates a signal through side walls and treaded areas. A series of pickup transducers searches for tire defects represented by attenuation of the sound signal passing to the outside. The area of tire being tested is immersed in a fluid medium. The tire is automatically rotated through 360 deg at a predetermined speed. It is entirely automatic except for tire insertion and removal.

For more information, Circle No. 508 ➤

Contents Noted

A digest of papers, articles, reports and books of current interest to those in the materials field.

This Month:

- *How titanium applies to chemical industry*
- *Factors in designing plastics for injection molding*
- *Wanted: New outlook on metal creep*

Titanium in the Chemical Industry

Experience with titanium as a construction material in the chemical industry has been limited by short supplies and high prices. For this type of application, however, it would have certain advantages in use which should be investigated, as the titanium supply and price picture is continually changing, and the material may soon become more available for nonmilitary uses.

W.G. Renshaw and P.R. Bish, of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., discuss the advantages which titanium offers the chemical industry in a paper published in the January issue of *Corrosion*. They first point out that no available alloys of titanium have special properties of interest to the chemical industry. Commercially pure titanium, on the other hand, is resistant to a wide range of corrosive substances and is superior to other metals under special operating conditions. It is in these special cases that the authors see the greatest advantage in using the metal.

General corrosion resistance

Titanium has anomolous corrosion characteristics. It is inherently reactive chemically, standing between beryllium and magnesium in the EMF series, yet its corrosion resistance is considerably better than its position would indicate. In neutral or oxidizing environments, titanium exhibits a passive surface condition which places it in the same category as certain other widely used materials of construction. It readily passivates in air and is in its best corrosion resisting condition under these circumstances. Where reducing acids like hydrochloric are involved the potential becomes less noble and attack can occur.

This inherent passive characteristic gives a metal that would otherwise be very reactive, a noble potential and good corrosion resistance under many conditions. In general, it has been established that titanium is most resistant under oxidizing conditions. For example, addition of small percentages of nitric or chromic acid to sulfuric will inhibit attack completely. Similarly, oxidizing agents are also effective in hydrochloric acid, and copper in phosphoric acid prevents attack.

Specific resistance

One of the most promising uses for titanium is in handling of chloride salts. It has exceptional resistance to corrosion in sea water and other brines. It is practically unaffected by other corroding agents like ferric, stannic or mercuric chloride and the hypochlorites. Use of inhibitors in hydrochloric acid will extend titanium's range of usefulness when the metal is exposed to high concentrations of the acid.

Titanium shows extremely good resistance to pitting or localized surface attack under all conditions. In chlorides it offers its most promising possibilities. It shows exceptional resistance to pitting even in severe pitting reagents such as ferric chloride and cupric chloride or hypochlorites. It is also resistant to attack by stagnant conditions, surface deposits, fouling marine organisms and moist salt crystals.

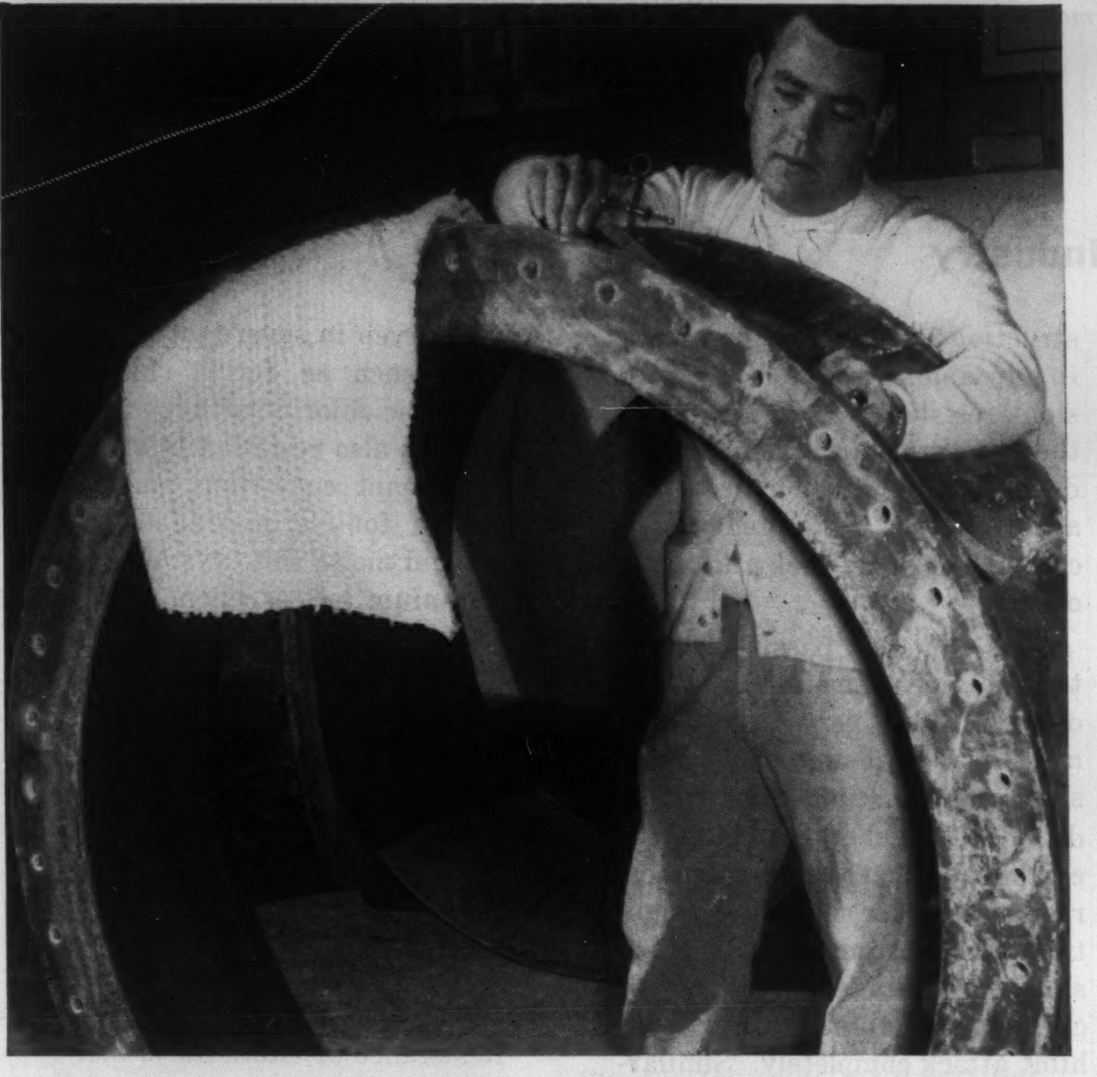
Titanium has excellent resistance to all concentrations of nitric acid. Its corrosion rate in red and white fuming nitric acid is practically negligible and it is unaffected in highly concentrated solutions of chromic acid. Corrosion rate of cast titanium in nitric acid at elevated temperatures and pressures has been reported as less than 0.005 in. per year.

Resistance of titanium to molten sulfur and sulfur compounds points to successful applications in equipment for handling these materials. Moist gases containing sulfur dioxide or hydrogen sulfide often cause localized attack in the usual materials of construction. The authors point out that solutions of sulfuric acid, unless inhibited by an oxidizing agent should not be included.

There are some conditions which titanium may not satisfy and some applications in which it will never supplant existing materials in use. At present, titanium shows no promise in phosphoric acid applications or where highly concentrated hydrochloric or sulfuric acid is involved. Development of alloys or modifications to overcome these deficiencies should eventually receive attention.

(More Contents Noted on page 172)

FOR LONGER LIFE, WATER WORKS REPLACES STAINLESS STEEL WITH REINFORCED PLASTIC FLANGES



Plastic flanges reinforced with L·O·F Garanized® Woven Roving Mat possess high wet strength, plus freedom from corrosion

Here's another dramatic illustration of the basic advantages offered by plastics reinforced with L·O·F Garanized roving. Mr. C. J. Larsen, superintendent of Basic Tool Engineering Company, Inc., of Los Angeles, California, says:

"We chose woven roving mat made of L·O·F Garanized roving, in the manufacture of this pipe flange, because of its superior wet-strength characteristics. This was most important to its underwater use in the new Los Angeles Water Works aeration plant.

"Garanized roving was chosen, also, because its fine wetting-out properties give increased strength and durability. We expect much longer life from this noncorrosive, lighter weight plastic flange."

L·O·F roving imparts great flexural, compressive, and tensile strength to reinforced plastics; gives them high resistance to attack by moisture. And for the ultimate in strength, you can specify L·O·F Garan roving at no extra cost.

For technical data or information on standard packages and available sizes, contact our nearest office. Or write: L·O·F Glass Fibers Company, Dept. 37-45, 1810 Madison Ave., Toledo 1, Ohio.

® Trademark Reg. U.S.A.

L·O·F GLASS FIBERS

L·O·F GLASS FIBERS COMPANY
TOLEDO 1, OHIO

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 455

Contents Noted

Designing for Injection Molding

In the injection molding of thermoplastic resins there are many design principles which must be understood and reckoned with to produce an economical product. The approach to designing an injection molded plastics product which can be economically processed may be broken down into four areas of planning, each of which has a specific effect on low-cost processing. The areas are: detail design features, material selection, tolerance specifications and finishing requirements. In the January-February issue of General Motors' *Engineering Journal*, R.W. Forward of the Inland Mfg. Div. discusses these various aspects of design and how they affect the over-all manufacturing costs of plastics moldings.

Detail design

Various detail design features such as mold tolerances, fillets and radii, draft allowance, taper, undercuts, inserts and color requirements must be properly considered, since improper design features result in high mold costs, poor quality moldings, or both. Finished tolerances are controlled by the accuracy possible in building the mold cavity and on shrinkage rate of the molded material. A ± 0.005-in. working tolerance on critical dimensions is recommended. Where greater accuracy is required ± 0.002 in. can be held. However, closer tolerances will result in a 15 or 20% increase in mold cost.

Generally, the use of fillets and radii results in lower mold cost. More important, however, is the improved quality of molding resulting from their use. They permit easy flow of plastics into the cavity, reduce the chance of air entrapment, lessen stress concentrations in sharp corners, add strength to cavity and molded piece, and will not

save on Stainless Steel buying costs

by reduced inventory

Your steel warehouse distributor keeps large stocks of stainless on hand. Buy stainless as you need it. . . .

by faster service

Your steel distributor, being nearer to you, assures you of quicker deliveries to meet production schedules. . . .

by specifying

MicroRold®
STAINLESS STEEL
with "Thinness Control"

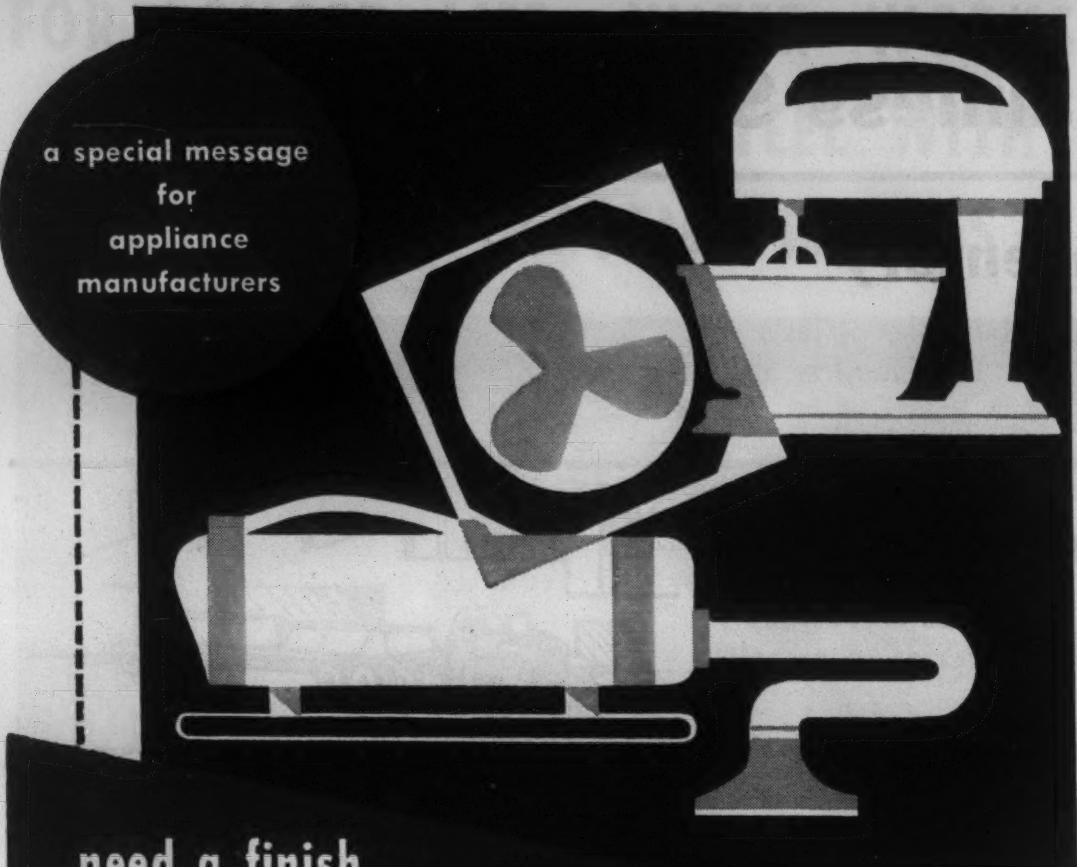
MicroRold Stainless Steel Sheet is available through steel warehouse distributors strategically located at points most accessible to fabricators of stainless steel products. These distributors, being closely associated with the industry, not only facilitate the selection and delivery of stainless sheets but can also provide technical assistance on your stainless steel fabricating problems.

Your steel distributor will explain the advantages of buying MicroRold with "Thinness Control." This "Thinness Control" in the manufacture of MicroRold stainless sheets means the decimal thickness is uniform throughout the length and width. MicroRold is rolled to exceptionally close tolerances, as low as 3% average (plus or minus) as compared to the A.I.S.I. allowable of plus or minus 10%. Each .001" in thickness saved results in a savings of 1.26 pounds when figured on a standard 36"x 120" sheet. MicroRold's controlled accuracy of gauge gives you more stainless area per ton or the equivalent area with lesser weight.

Consult your nearest MicroRold Stainless Steel Distributor.
He will gladly tell you the MicroRold story.

WASHINGTON STEEL *Corporation*
Washington, Pennsylvania

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 323



a special message for appliance manufacturers

need a finish that blocks corrosion by itself—or under paint? specify IRIDITE

You can solve any problem of non-ferrous finishing . . . maximum corrosion protection . . . sparkling clear or colored decorative finishes, firm and lasting base for paint . . . with these two words—"specify Iridite". For example—

- **ON ZINC AND CADMIUM** you can get highly corrosion resistant finishes to meet any military or civilian specifications and ranging in appearance from olive drab through sparkling bright and dyed colors.
- **ON COPPER . . .** Iridite brightens copper, keeps it tarnish-free; also lets you drastically cut the cost of copper-chrome plating by reducing the need for buffing.
- **ON ALUMINUM** Iridite gives you a choice of natural aluminum, a golden yellow or dye colored finishes. No special racks. No high temperatures. No long immersion. Process in bulk.
- **ON MAGNESIUM** Iridite provides a highly protective film in deepening shades of brown. No boiling, elaborate cleaning or long immersions.

AND IRIDITE IS EASY TO APPLY. Goes on at room temperature by dip, brush or spray. No electrolysis. No special equipment. No exhausts. No specially trained operators. Single dip for basic coatings. Double dip for dye colors. The protective Iridite coating is not a superimposed film, cannot flake, chip or peel.

WANT TO KNOW MORE? We'll gladly treat samples or send you complete data. Write direct or call in your Iridite Field Engineer. He's listed under "Plating Supplies" in your classified telephone book.

ALLIED RESEARCH PRODUCTS
INCORPORATED
4004-06 E. MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MD

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 332

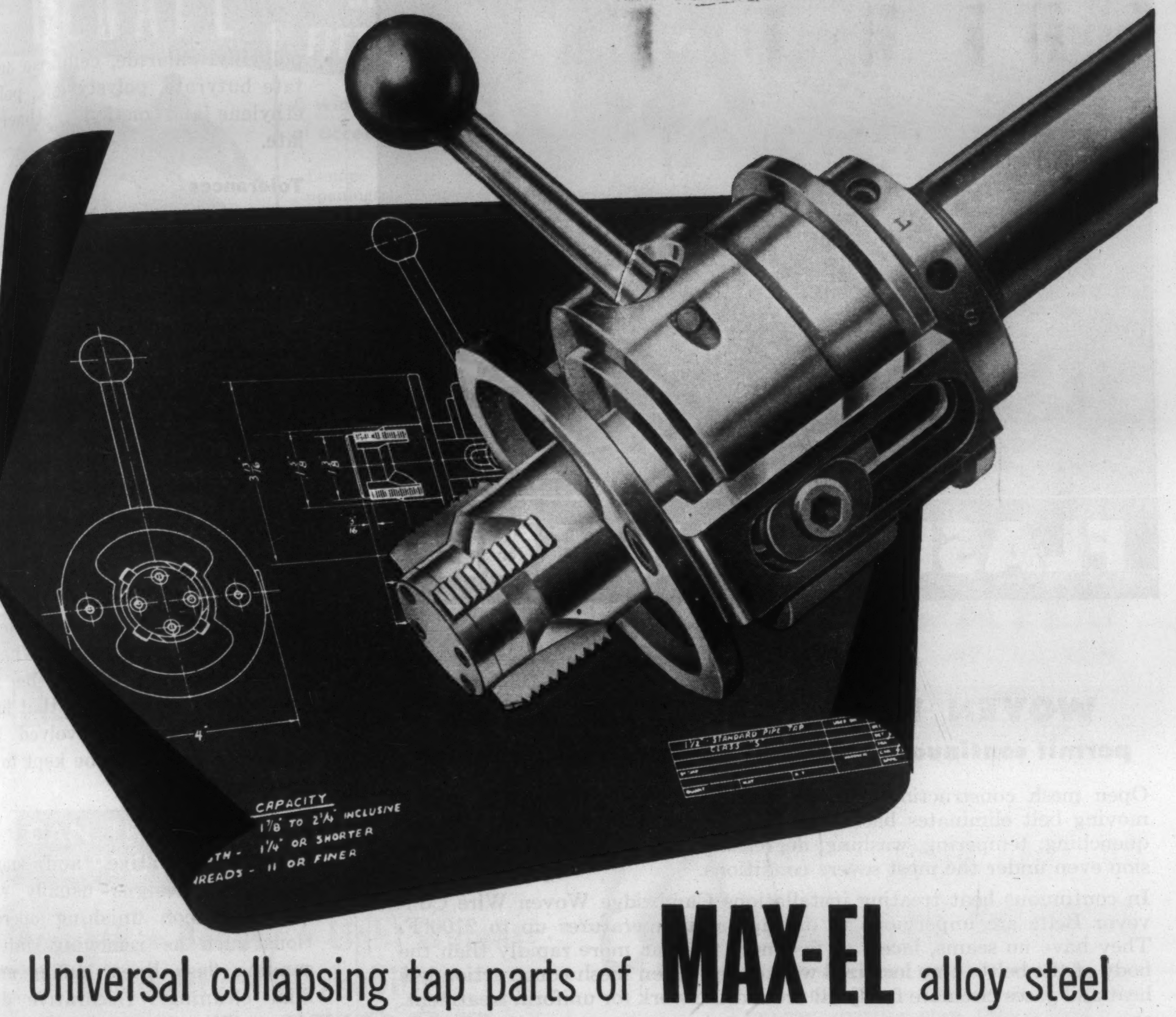
reflect blemishes as much as sharp angles will.

Draft is recommended wherever possible, 2 deg being usual for all sections perpendicular to parting line. Undercuts increase the cost of the molding and should be avoided wherever possible. In some cases it may be more economical to machine undercuts rather than mold them. Cross-sectional design should be uniform and as thin as strength requirements will allow. Disadvantages of irregular cross-sections may be summarized: 1) uneven shrinkage rates make tolerances harder to hold; 2) presence of internal stress concentrations result in over-all weakening effect; 3) undesirable material flow characteristics are produced in the cavity; and 4) closed mold time is increased due to longer normalization period required to prevent severe distortion.

Inserts molded in a product should be surrounded with enough plastics to absorb shock and to prevent fracture. Inserts should be designed with chamfered edges and radii at all corners. In regard to color, the author points out that possibilities of plastics molding resins is practically unlimited. Where different colors are desirable in different areas of a molding, they must be molded in separate operations, unless a marble effect is desired.

Materials selection

Selection of a material to meet the requirements of the finished part depends on strength required, color effect, and surroundings to which the product will be exposed. Selection of material which will be economical to process depends on the material's flow characteristics, thermal conductivity, uniformity of granular structure, plasticizing rate, purity, machining qualities, effect of metal inserts and shrinkage rate. Five thermoplastic compounds widely used at Inland Manufacturing are



Universal collapsing tap parts of MAX-EL alloy steel finish machined after full heat treatment

Considerable machining is required in the manufacture of parts for these taps. That's why Crucible MAX-EL® 3½ free machining alloy steel was chosen by the Geometric Tool Company, Division of Greenfield Tap and Die Corporation. For with MAX-EL you can rough machine, *then* heat treat even intricate parts before final machining *with no danger of distortion of the steel.*

But the best way to check the advantages of MAX-EL is to try it in your own shop. Like many other users you'll appreciate its superior machinability, freedom from distortion, deep hardenability characteristics, uniformity and quality. And you'll like the longer tool life you get by using MAX-EL.

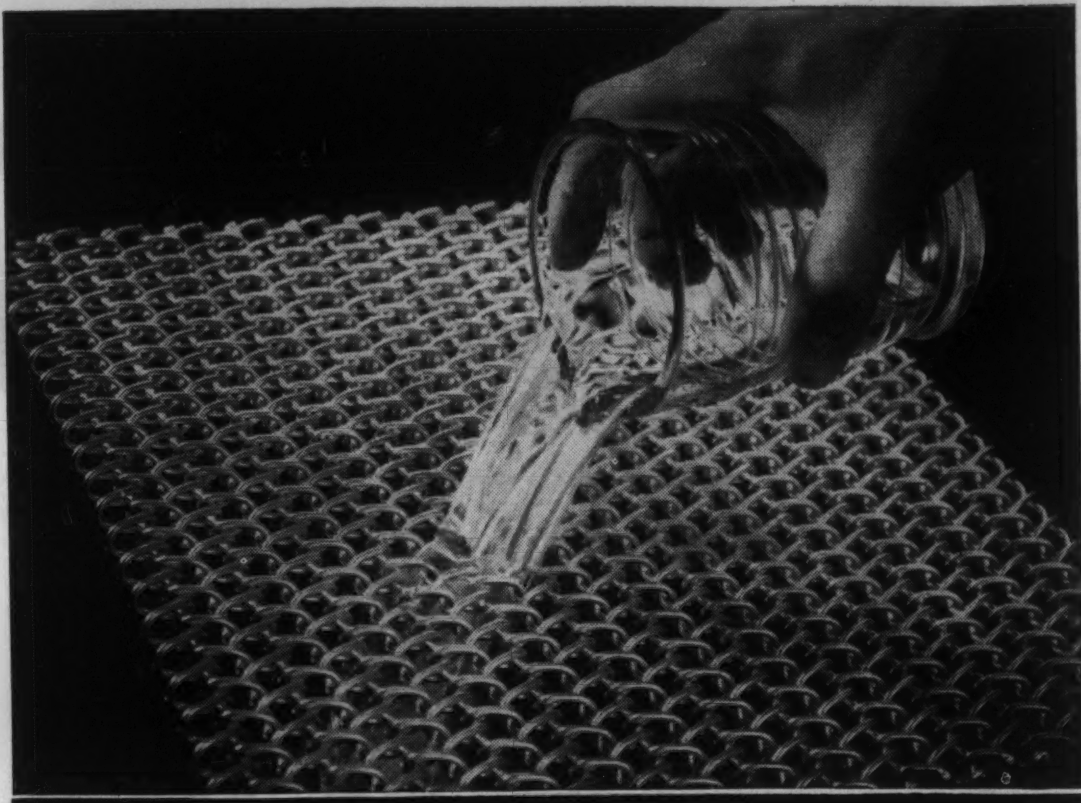
For complete data . . . and *quick delivery* of MAX-EL alloy steels *call Crucible.*

CRUCIBLE **first name in special purpose steels**

54 *years of Fine steelmaking* **ALLOY STEELS**

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, GENERAL SALES OFFICES, OLIVER BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 338



FLASH DRAINAGE!

Cambridge

WOVEN WIRE CONVEYOR BELTS

permit continuous washing, degreasing, quenching

Open mesh construction permits rapid drainage of process solutions, moving belt eliminates batch handling to provide continuous pickling, quenching, tempering, washing, degreasing. All-metal belt resists corrosion even under the most severe conditions.

In continuous heat treating installations Cambridge Woven Wire Conveyor Belts are impervious to damage at temperatures up to 2100°F. They have no seams, lacers or fasteners to wear more rapidly than the body of the belt . . . no localized weakening. Open mesh construction lets heat and gases circulate freely all around the work for uniform treatment.

No matter how you look at it, CAMBRIDGE Woven Wire Conveyor Belts are invaluable aids to AUTOMATION . . . eliminate profit-stealing batch and hand operations. They are made in any size, mesh or weave, and from any metal or alloy. Special raised edges or cross-mounted flights are available to hold your product during movement.

◀ Here's how a Cambridge belt permits CONTINUOUS WASHING. Stamping and drawing compounds, and metallic particles are washed through open mesh.

Call in your Cambridge Field Engineer to discuss how you can cut processing costs by continuous operation. You can rely on his advice. Write direct or look under "Belting, Mechanical" in your classified telephone book.

ASK FOR FREE 130-PAGE REFERENCE MANUAL illustrating and describing woven wire conveyor belts. Gives mesh specifications, design information and metallurgical data.

Cambridge
CONVEYOR BELTS

The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.

WIRE CLOTH | METAL CONVEYOR BELTS | SPECIAL METAL FABRICATIONS

DEPARTMENT A,
CAMBRIDGE 4,
MARYLAND

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 329

polyvinyl chloride, cellulose acetate butyrate, polystyrene, polyethylene and methyl methacrylate.

Tolerances

Tolerances possible with each material are determined by shrinkage rates and location of cavity gates. In injection molding, high internal stress concentrations are built up within the mold cavity after the ram has reached its full forward position. This stress condition tends to distort the piece following its removal from the mold and also results in contraction of material about the gate. Contraction and high stress concentrations must be kept in mind by the designer in order to plan allowances for gate positioning. Where possible, gating should be in non-central locations so that finishing operations involved in removing gates will be kept to a minimum.

Finishing

Both decorative and nondecorative designs usually require common finishing operations such as removing gates, sanding flash lines, buffing and final cleaning. Decorative designs often require additional painting and metal-vapor coating. Processing operations required in finishing plastics products that should be considered in design work are gate positioning, painting and metal-vapor coating, and final buffing and cleaning.

Location of the cavity gate is an important factor in the appearance of decorative designs as well as in the cost. For instance, the flow characteristics of acrylic resins are such that weld lines and flow lines are unavoidable. Degree of noticeability of these lines can be reduced if the designer is familiar with their causes, i.e., design features which restrict or divide the flow of plastics as it fills the cavity. Large gates permit rapid injection of plastics material

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 391

LENAPE MANWAYS and FITTINGS

11 x 15" N Fitting.

A wide variety of access openings.

Lenape elliptical access openings (straight rings or flued and curved saddles) and fittings, of the pressure loaded or "self-energized" type are produced in sizes ranging from 4" x 6" to 18" x 24".

Typical Lenape Fittings

- 11 x 15" Type L 150 PSI in steel, Everdur, and 304 Stainless.
- 11 x 15" Type N 450 PSI for general application.
- 11 x 15" Type S 250 PSI with external split recessed clamp plate for paper machine dryers
- 12 x 16" Type N 450 PSI for general application.
- 12 x 16" Type HP 800 PSI for heavy duty.
- 14 x 18" 300 PSI Hinged for beverage tanks.
- 18 x 24" 200 PSI for large clean-outs.

Full details are found on pages 42 to 49 of Lenape Catalog 10-53.

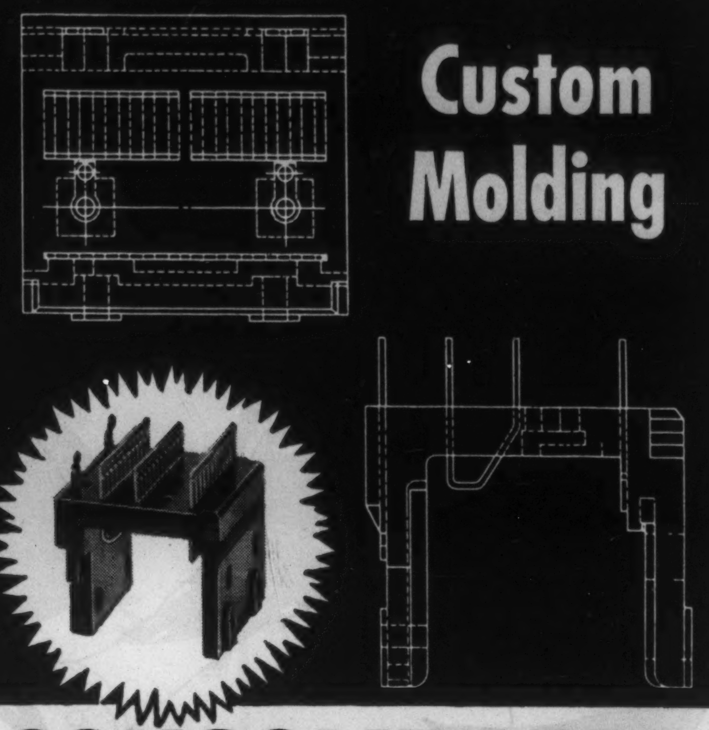
LENAPE
HYDRAULIC PRESSING
AND FORGING CO.

LENAPE HYDRAULIC PRESSING & FORGING CO.
DEPT. 112 WEST CHESTER, PA.
RED MAN PRODUCTS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 336

CMP "Your Blueprint In Plastics"

ALL MATERIALS • ALL PROCESSES



Custom Molding

CONSOLIDATED

MOLDED PRODUCTS CORPORATION

SCRANTON 2, PENNA.

CAN THESE CHARACTERISTICS IMPROVE YOUR PRODUCT?

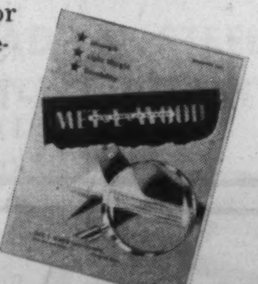
Strength ★ Beauty ★ Light Weight Durability ★ Workability

MET-L-WOOD

METAL BONDED TO PLYWOOD

has them ALL!

Met-L-Wood is metal bonded permanently to plywood to create a material of real versatility for industrial engineers and designers. Many different metals, woods, shapes and finishes are available in Met-L-Wood to meet your needs—from table tops to moisture-vapor-proof rooms... And Met-L-Wood Engineering Service is yours for the asking. Write for the bulletin described below for details



FREE TECHNICAL DATA BOOK

Met-L-Wood Bulletin 521 contains technical data, application photos and facts to help you visualize the possibilities and economies of Met-L-Wood. Send for your copy now.
Write for Bulletin 521

MET-L-WOOD
CORPORATION
6755 West 65th St., Chicago 38, Illinois

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 496

take a good look at engineered ceramics

When you plan the development of a new product, or seek ways to further improve existing ones, take a good look at *engineered* ceramics in your planning. Our ceramic engineers have developed many new formulae and fabricating methods which greatly enlarge the usefulness of these amazing materials. Whether your problem involves critical or exacting electrical and mechanical properties, chances are *Frenchtown Engineered* Ceramics will provide a better answer. Check these advantages:

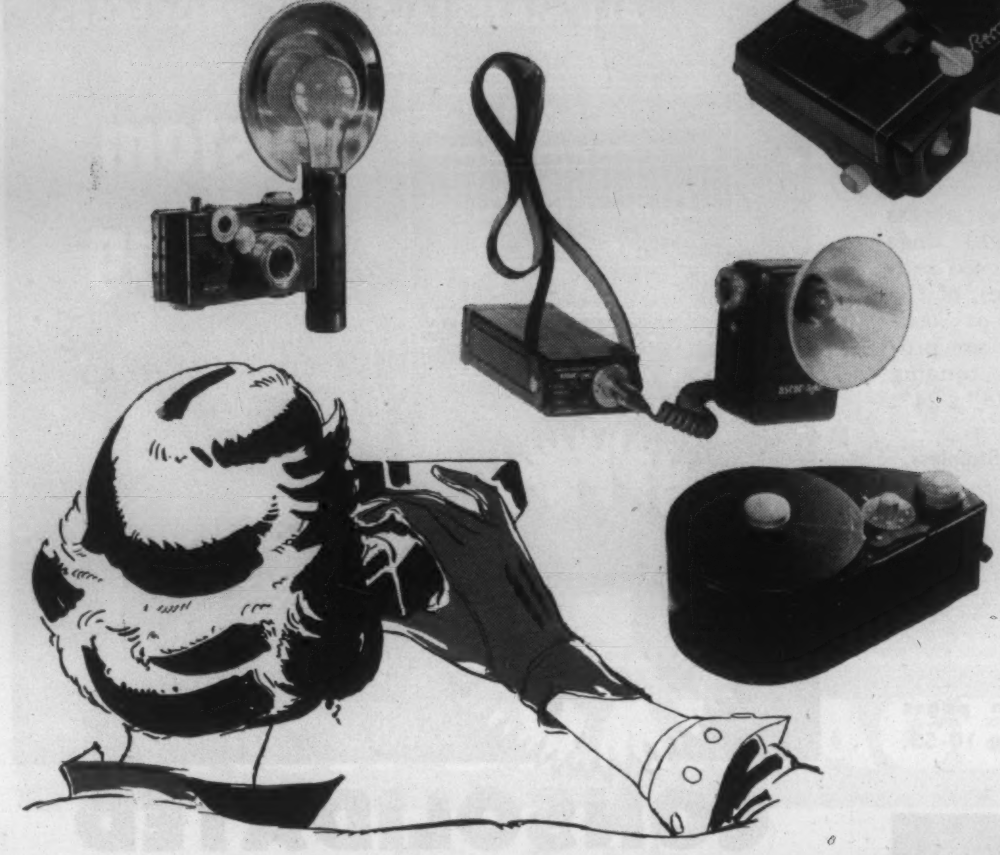
- MECHANICAL STRENGTH
  Compressive strength up to 187,000 psi.
- ABRASION RESISTANCE
  Demonstrated by use for sand blast nozzles.
- HEAT RESISTANCE
  Softening temperatures up to 1971° C.
- THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY
  Coefficient (c.g.s. units) up to 0.0180.
- THERMAL EXPANSION
  as low as 2% cumulative at 700° C.

Send for the helpful Frenchtown properties chart.

frenchtown PORCELAIN COMPANY
84 Muirhead Avenue | Trenton 9, New Jersey

For more information, turn to Readers Service Card, Circle No. 492

Where there's a picture . . .
you see DUREZ



with some properties your products might use

The remarkable combination of properties that has made Durez almost a synonym for plastics in photographic equipment may help you improve whatever you make—or plan to make.

You see camera bodies and other parts molded of a Durez phenolic because it is strong, rigid, stable, and photographically inert. It often reduces assembly and finishing costs . . . looks "like new" after years in the hands of camera artists.

In viewers the same properties win preference for Durez. In film loaders its dimensional stability permits safe operation in daylight. In flash holders its corrosion resistance is the first criterion.

When it comes to your product, you can pick Durez molding compounds for individual or balanced properties that lend sales appeal . . . or improved performance qualities. We've developed scores of them for innumerable applications. Why not talk it over with your molder—or write us?

Durez Plastics & Chemicals, Inc., 1404 Walck Road, North Tonawanda, N. Y.
Export Agents: Omni Products Corporation, 464 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

DUREZ

PHENOLIC PLASTICS
for the new Competitive Era

MOLDING COMPOUNDS. Structural, electrical, and chemical properties in many combinations.

RESINS FOR INDUSTRY. Bonding, casting, coating, laminating, impregnating, and shell molding.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 436

Contents Noted

and lessen the noticeability of flow and weld lines.

Cost of painting or metal-vapor coating a product may make up a substantial part of the total cost of a product. Design features should be planned so that painting and vaporizing masks may be positioned effectively during these operations. Metal vaporizing is used when the design calls for a genuine metallic appearance. In some cases, lower cost metal-base paints can be substituted when the finishing requirements do not dictate a brilliant metallic appearance.

Plea for a New Outlook on Creep

A plea has been made for a new outlook on the problems of creep in metals. It is based on the fact that new and important questions concerning creep behavior of alloys are arising at a rate that far exceeds our physical or financial capacity to solve them by the currently popular procedures of empiricism. In a paper delivered before the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials in June last year, J.E. Dorn and L.A. Shepard of the University of California outlined what we need to know about creep, and suggested a method of approach to the study of high-temperature and lower-temperature creep of pure metals and complex alloys.

The authors explain that by means of new types of experiments we must seek a more intimate fundamental knowledge of the basic laws of creep. They attribute failures of earlier theories of creep to the facts that: 1) they were based on limited knowledge gained from a few simple steady load, constant temperature creep data on simple materials; 2) in general, the effect of structural changes that attend creep on subsequent creep properties were neglected; 3) no attempt was made to isolate for separate experimental study each

TUTHILL PUMP COMPANY EXPERIENCES...

"NO FAILURES

SINCE USING

STRESSPROOF®

SEVERELY COLD-WORKED, FURNACE-TREATED
STEEL BARS

SAVES MONEY, TOO!"

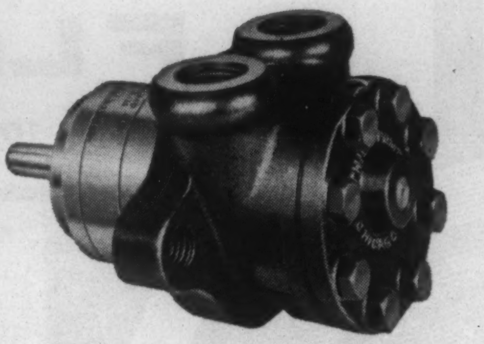
● Tuthill knows the rotor is the heart of their pump. Quality cannot be compromised. For more than 10 years, Tuthill has used STRESSPROOF for rotors (replacing heat-treated alloy steel) without a failure!

Strength is required in these rotors to transmit the power through the shaft to the idler gear. Extremely high operating speeds mean the rotors must be straight. Wearability is an absolute necessity if the rotors are to stand up under severe operating conditions.

STRESSPROOF has all of these qualities. In addition, it is readily machinable. Its in-the-bar strength eliminates heat treating with its distortion, cleaning and subsequent machining problems. No rough machining, heat treating and finish machining with STRESSPROOF. The rotors are finish-machined from the bar.

STRESSPROOF's minimum warpage eliminates all straightening operations in this case. Its wearability keeps the rotor running year after year. It also provides real savings in both material and manufacturing costs.

STRESSPROOF makes a better part at a lower cost.



Tuthill Model L Series mechanically sealed pumps are used in lubricating, hydraulic, transfer and burning oil service. Capacities range from $\frac{1}{3}$ to 6 g.p.m. at pressures up to 600 p.s.i. The rotors for these dependable industrial pumps are made from La Salle STRESSPROOF.

WRITE TODAY FOR

helpful data bulletin No. 15... "Improve Quality— Cut Costs"

IMPROVE QUALITY
CUT COSTS
STRESSPROOF
La Salle

AVAILABLE FROM LEADING STEEL DISTRIBUTORS
COAST-TO-COAST

La Salle STEEL CO.

1418 150th Street, Hammond, Indiana

MANUFACTURERS OF AMERICA'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF
QUALITY COLD-FINISHED STEEL BARS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 458

speed

YOUR PRODUCTION
AT LOWER COST
WITH—

WYCKOFF
Cold Drawn CARBON & ALLOY
WIDE
FLATS
UP TO 2″ x 12″

Wyckoff Precision Wide Flat Sections are cold drawn to close tolerances and will definitely reduce your machining and assembly costs for gauges, gigs and fixtures, machine tool bases, die plates, and other heavy machinery parts.

WYCKOFF
QUALITY CONTROL
Insures

- Accuracy of Section
- Square Corners to Your Needs
- Straight Edges
- Smooth Uniform Surfaces
- Furnace Treatment to Your Specifications

SPECIALISTS IN COLD FINISHED STEELS EXCLUSIVELY

WYCKOFF STEEL CO.
GENERAL OFFICES:
Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
Branch Offices in Principal Cities
Works: Ambridge, Pa. • Chicago, Ill.
Newark, N.J. • Putnam, Conn.

WYCKOFF STEEL PRODUCTS—Carbon and Alloy Steels • Turned and Polished Shafting Turned and Ground Shafting • Wide Flats up to 12″ x 2″ • All types of furnace treated Steels

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 357

Contents Noted

individual assumption made in the composite theory. The authors are agreed that any new theory of creep based on current knowledge will probably be as unrealistic as former creep theories. Rather than new theories, fuller understanding of basic creep laws is required. A thorough grasp of basic creep laws will permit creep predictions for desired conditions of stressing and temperature from a minimum of short-time experimental data.

The authors discuss creep laws for high temperatures and point out important areas where additional research is necessary. They also emphasize the need for uncovering basic laws for low-temperature creep in light of its engineering importance. Empirical procedures for creep testing should be supported only for design problems of immediate and future interest in cases where the exact condition of alloys and histories of stress and expected service temperatures can be specified. Otherwise costly useless data that cannot be correlated will remain buried in unknown and uninteresting reports. Finally, Messrs. Dorn and Shepard emphasize the temporal and financial advantages that will be gained when sound laws for creep can be formulated with assurance.

Books . . .

Titanium in Iron and Steel. *George F. Comstock. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York 16, N.Y. 1955. Cloth, 6 by 9 in. 294 pp. Price $6.00.*

This book, the third in the new series of Alloys of Iron Monographs, is a critical review of the important data published on the use of titanium in iron and steel.

The book opens with a discussion of titanium minerals, metallic titanium and phase diagrams. Chapters deal with titanium as a deoxidizer in rimmed and killed

The Most Valuable Information for the Heat Treater...

"The most valuable information for the heat treater... is accurate, reliable data to show him how to adjust furnace atmosphere."

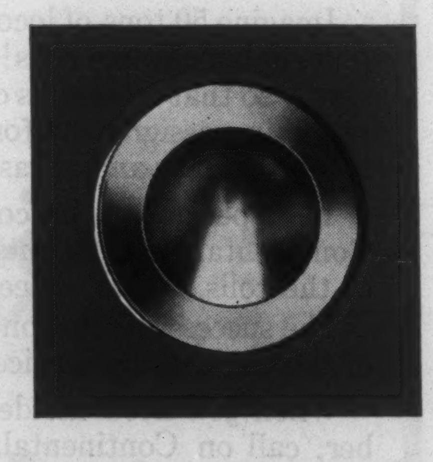
That is one of the most significant quotes from papers presented at the recent National Metal Congress. And the practical answer on control of furnace atmospheres is to determine carbon potential by reading dewpoints in each furnace zone with an Alnor Dewpointer.

With the Dewpointer You Can:

1. Read Each Furnace Zone. With the portable, self-contained Dewpointer, you can readily check each zone in the furnace... instantly detect restricted flow of atmosphere, leaky furnace seals or transient moisture and air from the quench tank, and air carried into the furnace with the charge.

2. Get Accurate Data. Only the Dewpointer gives you controlled testing conditions... indications take place in enclosed chamber. Dew or fog is suspended in air as sunbeams—not on a polished surface. This gives you the greater accuracy, faster readings required for critical atmosphere control.

3. Fast, Easy Reading. In one relatively inexpensive instrument, the Dewpointer brings you simple, direct operation that enables any shop man to get readings with laboratory accuracy—every time. It is wholly self-contained, operates on either AC or enclosed battery.



Eliminate Guesswork

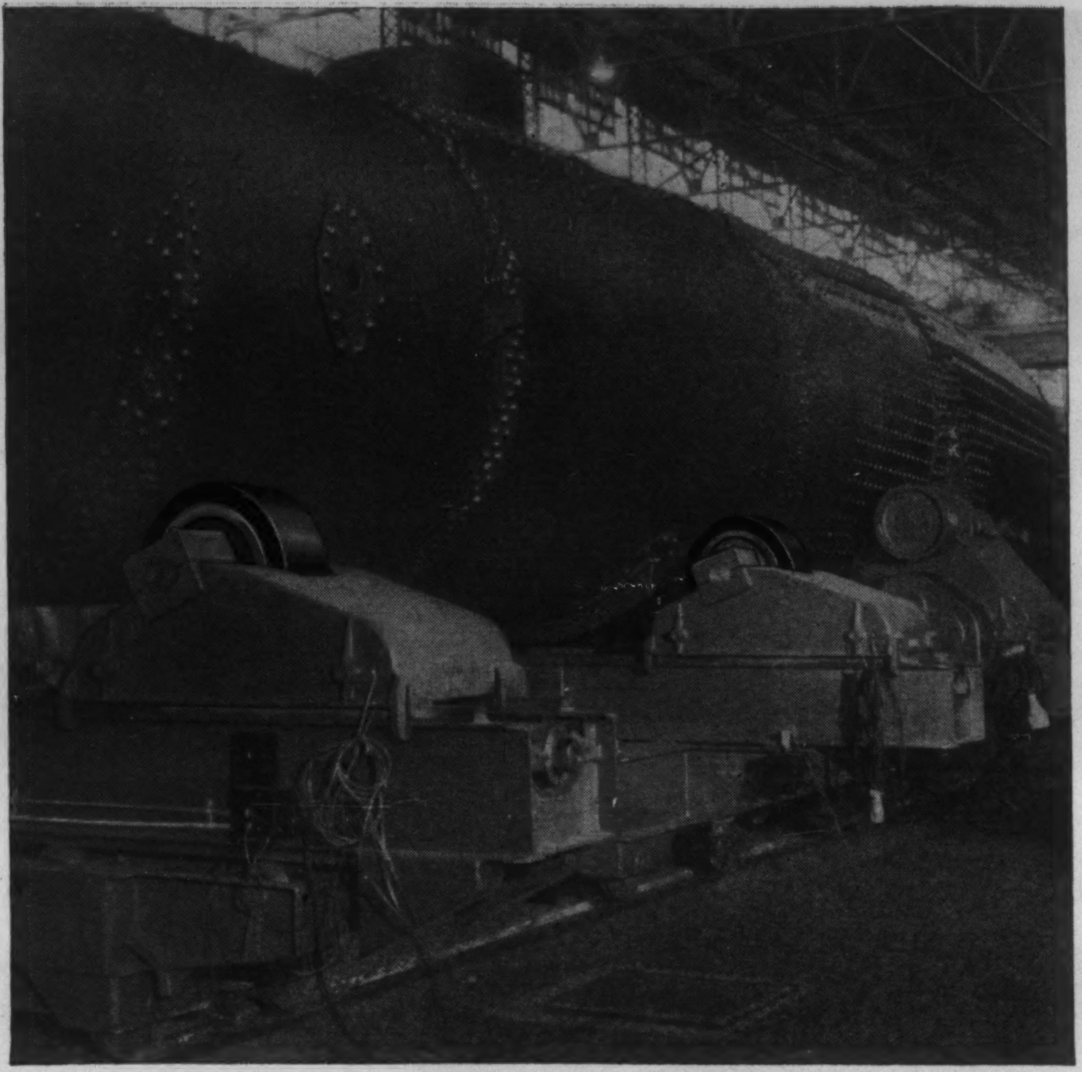
You actually see the dew or fog suspended in a test chamber—no guessing as to when fog starts to form on polished surface. Find out why the Dewpointer is so widely used for accurate atmosphere control. Send for your copy of new illustrated Dewpointer Bulletin.

Alnor

ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES INC.

Room 522, 420 N. La Salle Street • Chicago 10, Illinois

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 442



...it's rotated by rubber covered rolls

Imagine 50 tons of locomotive boiler cradled on and *rotated by* four rubber covered rolls! These power driven rolls turn the boiler slowly so that the seams can be welded continuously. It's a truly punishing assignment for rubber . . . one that demands extraordinary shear and abrasion resistance.

The special rubber compound developed for these rolls by Continental does an outstanding job. Actually, the service life of the rolls has far exceeded even the customer's expectations.

The successful solution of this difficult requirement is typical of the engineering service in rubber offered by Continental.

When *you* need molded or extruded rubber, call on Continental. Our engineers will be glad to consult with you.

LET US SEND YOU THIS CATALOG

Hundreds of standard grommets, bushings, rings, and extruded shapes are listed in this engineering catalog. It will be a valuable addition to your working file. Send for your copy today or . . .

See our Catalog in Sweet's File for Product Designers

Rubber
by CONTINENTAL
molded
extruded
Engineering catalog No. 100
Continental Rubber Works, Erie, Pa.

MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1903
CONTINENTAL
RUBBER WORKS
1985 LIBERTY STREET • ERIE 6, PENNSYLVANIA

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 410

Books . . .

wrought steels, cast steels and cast irons, and the effect of titanium on nitrogen and sulfur. The role of titanium as an alloying element in low alloy and stainless steels is discussed, and a final chapter covers the titanium-bearing precipitation hardening steels and heat resisting alloys. A bibliography of about 300 refences to world literature sources is included.

This book, like the earlier ones in the series, offers the metallurgist and engineer a reliable source of information on the effects of titanium in ferrous metals and a foundation for further research in the field.

Electroplating Engineering Handbook. *Edited by A. Kenneth Graham. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York 22, N.Y. 1955. Cloth, 7 by 10 in. 650 pp. Price $10.00.*

This book deals with the engineering aspects of electroplating. With this objective, various types of equipment are evaluated and compared and processes are discussed without specific limitation as to proprietary interest or individual designs.

The book is divided into two parts. Part 1 covers general processing data and contains chapters dealing with cleaning, electropolishing, metal surface treatments, typical bath compositions, tables of data and information on the design of parts.

Part 2 covers the engineering of plating installations including current sources, plating machines, heating and cooling systems, filtration, exhaust systems, auxiliary equipment and general maintenance.

The treatment of the subject matter has been designed to make the book particularly valuable to the electroplater and the electroplating engineer. It will be a useful tool also for the designer and manufacturer of electroplating equipment.

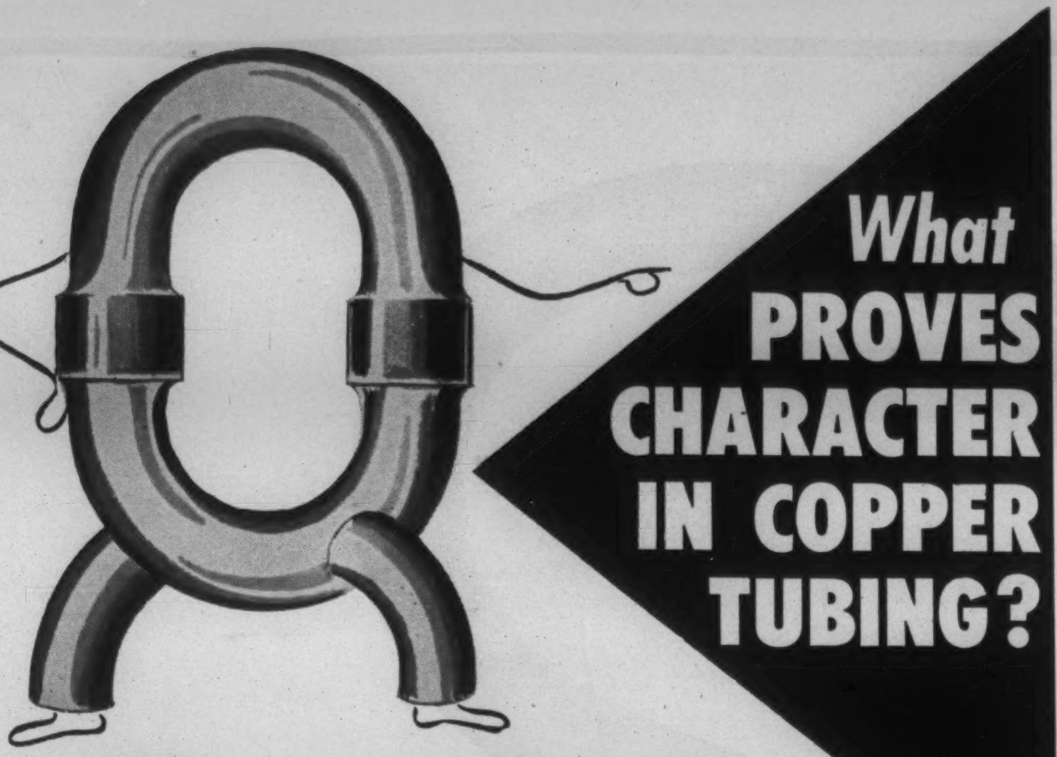
(More Books on page 184)

Question about tubing?
ask your Rochester Products
Sales Engineer about
GM STEEL TUBING

GM STEEL TUBING BY ROCHESTER PRODUCTS, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, ROCHESTER, N.Y.

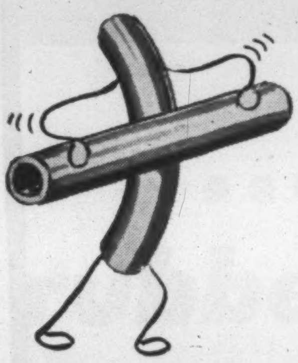
For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 396

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



BENDABILITY

Temper plays a key role in the bendability of copper tubing. United Copper Tubing gives you the uniform grain structure and controlled temper which are ideally suited for bending.



EXPANSION FACTORS

When specifications call for mechanical or hydraulic expansions, the tube that makes the requirement without failure has the type of built in character you can depend on!

It is in extreme use that really good copper tubing identifies itself and copper tubing character is firmly established in United Copper Tubing.

UNITED COPPER TUBING HAS THESE MAJOR CHARACTER ASSETS AT THE START

Completely Uniform Temper
Sparkling Cleanliness Inside and Out
Tolerances Precisely as Called For (down to the closest!)

UNITED COPPER TUBING HAS THE DEPENDABLE "USE" CHARACTERISTICS YOU WANT IN YOUR COPPER TUBING

UNITED WIRE

AND SUPPLY CORP. PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Permanently United

SALES OFFICES: NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • NEWARK • BOSTON • HARTFORD • SPRINGFIELD • ROCHESTER • MINNEAPOLIS • PITTSBURGH • LANSING • CLEVELAND • CHICAGO • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • PROVIDENCE • FORT WORTH • ORLANDO

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 326

Contents Noted

Books . . .

Titanium in Industry. *Stanley Abkowitz, John J. Burke and Ralph H. Hiltz, Jr. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York 3, N.Y. 1955. Cloth, 6 by 9 in. 224 pp. Price $5.00.*

This book is a survey of the status of titanium today. Its coverage is limited to titanium as a primary metal; uses as the oxide or as an alloying element are touched on only briefly. The book is dedicated to Colonel Benjamin S. Mesick who states in a foreword, "I feel that this primer on titanium will stimulate and accelerate this new industry as similar publications did when steel was in its infancy".

The book is divided into ten chapters dealing with production techniques, properties of the metal and its alloys, heat treatment, forming, joining, machining and grinding, surface properties, analytical and metallographic techniques, selection of materials and applications. Each chapter contains a bibliography. Many illustrations are included to supplement the text. Metallurgists and engineers will find much useful information included.

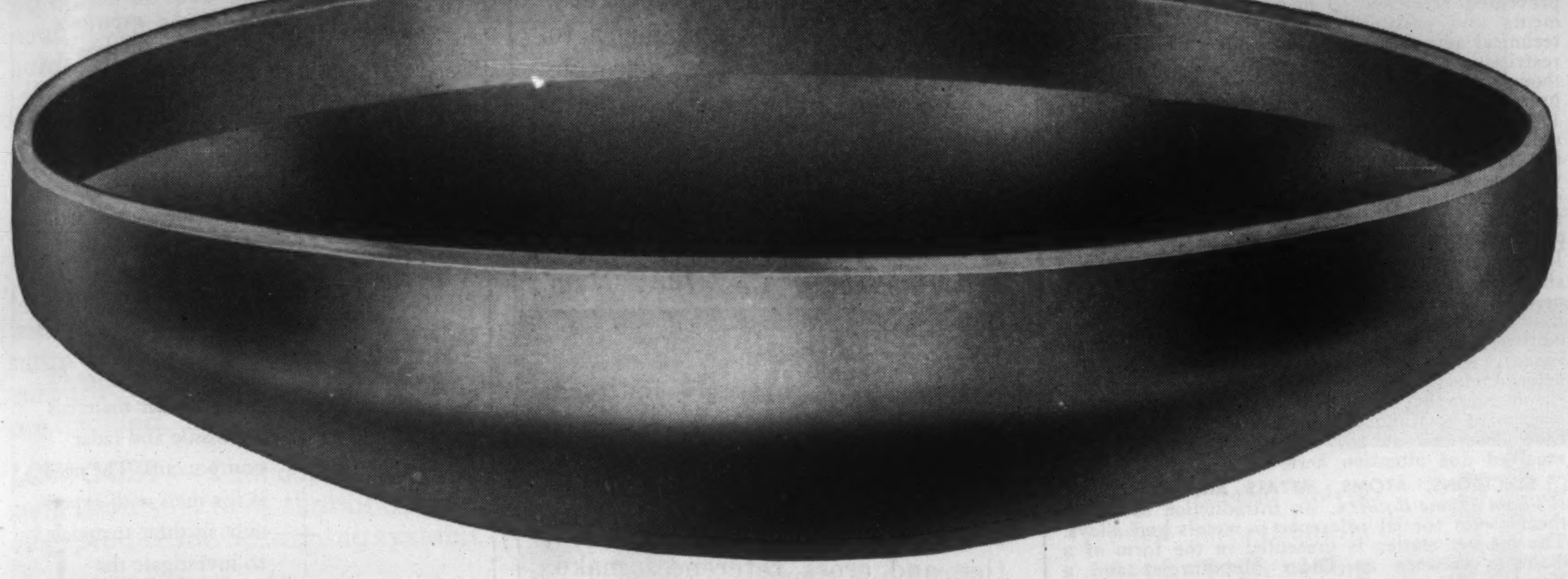
Surface Coatings and Finishes. *Philip L. Gordon and George J. Dolgin. Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., New York, N.Y. 1954. Cloth, 5½ by 8½ in. 299 pp. Price $9.00.*

This book is designed to review briefly the standard methods of preparing and using the orthodox varnish vehicles and to describe in detail the structure, use and practical value of the plastics materials now available for surface coatings.

Its ten chapters deal with oleoresinous-varnish technology, surface coatings from synthetic resins and polymers, alkyd resins, phenol-aldehyde resins, urea-formaldehyde resins, cellulose derivatives, synthetic high polymers, rubber derivatives, miscellaneous plastics and testing methods. Each chapter contains a bibliography.

The numerous tables, graphs

CARBON, ALLOY, STAINLESS-CLAD AND OTHER FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METALS



name your dish

You name it and we'll supply it. Claymont Flanged and Dished Heads are available in carbon, alloy and stainless-clad steel in diameter sizes from 9 inches to 19 feet—in thickness from 3/16 inch to 6 inches. Our flanging department can also handle forming operations on both ferrous and non-ferrous metal supplied by you.

To order, contact our nearest sales office or write direct to Claymont Steel Products Department, Wickwire Spencer Steel Division, 813 West Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware.

For your convenience, Claymont Flanged and Dished Heads are strategically stocked at CF&I warehouses throughout the country.

CF&I

Claymont Steel Products

PRODUCTS OF WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION • THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION

ABILENE • ALBUQUERQUE • AMARILLO • ATLANTA • BOISE • BOSTON • BUFFALO • BUTTE • CASPER • CHICAGO • DENVER • DETROIT • EL PASO • FT. WORTH • HOUSTON LINCOLN (NEB.) • LOS ANGELES • NEW ORLEANS • NEW YORK • OAKLAND • ODESSA • OKLAHOMA CITY • PHILADELPHIA • PHOENIX • PORTLAND • PUEBLO SALT LAKE CITY • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • SPOKANE • TULSA • WICHITA • *Canadian Representatives At* • EDMONTON • TORONTO • VANCOUVER • WINNIPEG

OTHER CLAYMONT PRODUCTS

Carbon and Alloy Steel Plates • Stainless-Clad Plates • Manhole Fittings and Covers
Large Diameter Welded Steel Pipe • Flame Cut Steel Plate Shapes

2680

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 388

PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY BOOKS

☐ **GLASS REINFORCED PLASTICS** *edited by Phillip Morgan.* Glass reinforced plastics is a many-sided subject, and a proper study of it involves organic chemistry, design, moulding processes and the major applications. Each of these branches might, in itself, fill a small book, and the present volume is therefore an attempt to gather together the essential facts for the general reader, yet explained in sufficient detail for the specialist. $10.00

☐ **THE GYROSCOPE APPLIED** *by K. I. T. Richardson.* A book, *The Gyroscope and Its Applications,* was published in 1946 when secrecy restrictions prevented reference to many interesting achievements and possibilities. Since then considerable technical advances have been made and the secrecy restrictions have been relaxed to some extent, although they still apply in many instances. The present book therefore, based on that published in 1946, has been almost entirely rewritten describing much that is new but at the same time incorporating most of the information given in the first version, although this is presented in a different manner and in some cases from a different viewpoint. $15.00

☐ **THE ELEMENTS OF CHROMATOGRAPHY** *by T. I. Williams.* Although less than a decade has passed since the appearance of *An Introduction to Chromatography,* so much new work has been published that a completely new book, rather than a revised edition of the old one, seemed called for. In particular, paper partition chromatography has developed enormously since 1946, and ion-exchange chromatography, which proved so spectacularly successful in Manhattan Project, had then scarcely been described at all. Both these methods have received due attention here. $4.75

☐ **ELECTRONS, ATOMS, METALS AND ALLOYS** *by William Hume-Rothery.* An introduction to atomic theory with special reference to metals and alloys. The subject matter is presented in the form of a dialogue between an Older Metallurgist and a Younger Scientist, bringing out clearly the contrast between the old and new viewpoints. Revised edition. The author is Lecturer in Metallurgical Chemistry, University of Oxford. *171 Illustrations.* $10.00

☐ **THE MICROPHYSICAL WORLD** *by William Wilson.* The greater part of the book is devoted to present day knowledge about atoms and molecules, their structure and behavior and about still smaller things such as protons, neutrons, electrons, positrons, etc. $3.75

☐ **NUCLEAR PHYSICS** *by Werner Heisenberg.* Deals among other things, with Bohr's theory, the periodic system and the extra-nuclear structure of atoms. The main subject of the book includes radio-activity, the binding energy of nuclei, nuclear structure, artificially induced nuclear transmutations and with the methods of observation and of producing nuclear transmutations. The work concludes with some account of the practical applications of nuclear physics. *With 18 halftone illustrations and 32 line illustrations.* $4.75

☐ **FATIGUE OF METALS** *by R. Cazaud.* Dr. Cazaud is well known and highly esteemed in research circles; he is regarded, not only in France but throughout the industrial world, as a leading authority on the fatigue of metals. $12.50

☐ **AETHER AND ELECTRICITY (VOLS. 1 & 2)** *by Sir Edmund Whittaker.* The first volume describes the classical theories current before 1900. The second volume describes the Modern Theories from 1900 to 1926. Set of two volumes. $17.50

☐ **ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ATOMIC ENERGY** *by Frank Gaynor.* More than 2000 entries defining and explaining concepts and terms in nuclear physics and atomic energy makes this volume a vital handbook for all those concerned with atomic science. *Illustrations, charts, tables.* $7.50

☐ **APPLIED ATOMIC ENERGY** *by K. Fearnside and E. W. Jones.* This book provides the basic knowledge of nuclear physics necessary to an understanding of the advantages to be derived from the techniques of different fields of pure and applied science, including radiography techniques and the use of isotopes in pure research. *Illustrated.* $4.75

☐ **OUT OF MY LATER YEARS** *by Albert Einstein.* The book shows Einstein the philosopher, Einstein the scientist, and Einstein the man. $4.75

☐ *Martin's* **INDUSTRIAL & MANUFACTURING CHEMISTRY.** A thoroughly revised three-volume edition, brought completely up to date. Organic Chemistry (1 volume), Inorganic Chemistry (2 volumes). Each volume $17.50. Set of all three $50.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Mail to your favorite bookseller or directly to
PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, *Publishers*
15 East 40th Street, Desk 687, New York 16, N.Y.
Send books checked. To expedite shipment I enclose remittance $..........................
NAME ....
ADDRESS ....

For more information, Circle No. 402

Contents Noted

Books . . .

and other illustrations and the apparatus and techniques described will aid manufacturers, research scientists and users to determine the most effective application of these synthetic materials.

Dictionary of Metallography. *R. T. Rolfe. Published by Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., New York, N.Y., 1955. 6 by 9 in. 287 pp. Price $5.75.*

Definitions, reference listings, and pertinent terms from collateral sciences are given encyclopedic treatment in this volume. Discussions of theory and practice and cross references make this a convenient reference book for the metallurgist and for the engineer.

Metal-to-Metal Adhesives for the Assembly of Aircraft. *Edited by R. G. Newhall. Published by Western Business Publications. San Francisco, Calif., 1955. Paper bound, 8½ by 11 in. 64 pp. Price $4.00.*

Fabrication, design, testing, flight experience and theoretical aspects of adhesive-bonded metal structures are covered in this collection of twelve papers presented at the Conference on Metal-to-Metal Adhesives, sponsored jointly by the University of California and the Aircraft Industries Assoc. of America in Sept., 1954.

The New Practical Formulary. *Mitchell Freeman. Published by Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., New York, N.Y., 1955. 8½ by 5½ in. 376 pp. Price $7.95.*

Formulas are listed and explained with accompanying descriptions and instructions in this reference book for the chemist or investor in chemical industries. The first part of the book gives an outline of the chemical manufacturing plant and contains instructions for carrying out basic operations such as heat-

PLASTICS *and other* **NON-METALLIC MATERIALS**

CHEMICAL ENGINEERS *and* **PHYSICISTS** *with experience in these fields...*

ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS

The Laboratories are engaged in a highly advanced research, development and production program involving wide use of non-metallic materials in missile and radar components. The need is for men with experience in these materials, to investigate the electrical, physical, and heat-resistant properties of reinforced plastics and other non-metallics.

SENIOR STAFF CONSULTANT

A senior staff position is also available for a man with the Doctorate Degree, or equivalent experience in the broad field of non-metallic materials. It is necessary that he have had previous supervisory experience, or attained faculty standing at a college or university. This individual will act in a consulting capacity to technical people working on materials research and development in the field of non-metallics and plastic missile components.

Scientific and Engineering Staff

HUGHES

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

CULVER CITY, LOS ANGELES COUNTY CALIFORNIA

For more information, Circle No. 472

FASTER, LOWER COST Hardening FOR ALL Engineering Steels

No other device approaches Ajax neutral salt bath efficiency in hardening steels . . . low carbon, high alloy, stainless, high-carbon high-chrome, high speed types . . . *because only Ajax protects the work so effectively from atmospheric effects.*

All air is "sealed out." A film of salt protects the work up to the instant of quenching . . . keeps the surface clean. Scaling, pitting, carburizing and decarburization are avoided.

LOW COST — First cost of equipment is only ½ to ⅕ that of any other production hardening system!

RAPID HEATING—Heating cycles from 4 to 6 times faster than in radiant type furnaces assure greater production in less time. Distortion is negligible.

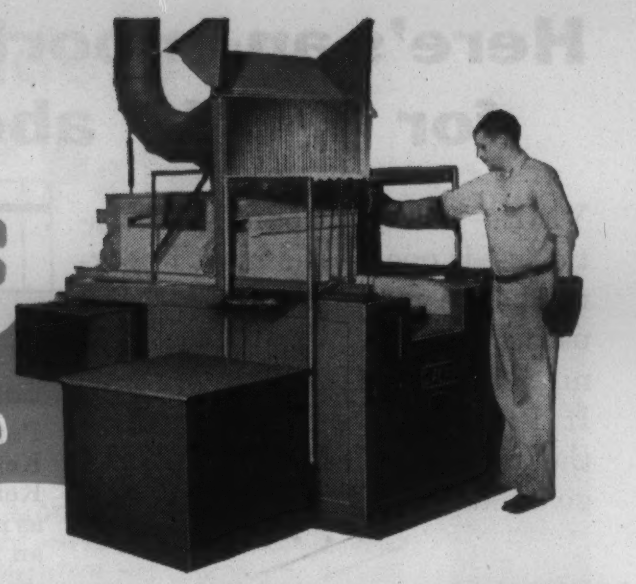
UNIFORM RESULTS—*Uniform* physical properties result from *uniform* bath temperatures . . . and, in the Ajax furnace, a temperature variation of less than 5°F is held throughout. Smaller equipment in less space produces a given output. Unskilled labor can handle the entire process.

ADAPTABILITY—Selective heating is easily obtained by immersing only that portion of the work to be hardened. A unique method for hardening gear or sprocket teeth is to spin them in salt, immersing only the teeth.

WRITE FOR Ajax Catalog 116B, also list of documented case histories of hardening installations.

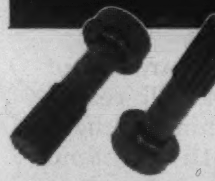
SEND your specimen parts to the Ajax Metallurgical Service Laboratory for treatment. No cost or obligation.

No Scale . . . No Decarb



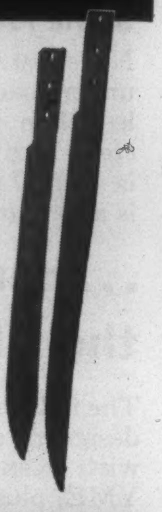
Full hardness with no decarburization (even under microscopic examination) of silicon-manganese steel gears is obtained by a machine tool producer in this Ajax salt bath installation.

Fast COMPLETELY MECHANIZED HARDENING



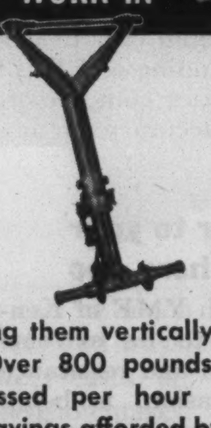
4-pound spline shafts loaded 4 shafts to a fixture, and up to 10 fixture loads at a time, are hardened at 1550°F. in a mechanized Ajax salt bath furnace. They are automatically quenched in water followed by a nitrate salt draw at 600°F. The Ajax furnace has operated day in and day out 24 hours a day for over a year without interruption.

5400 BLADES A Day



Good carving knives need exceptionally hard, tough cutting edges . . . and these blades of 440 stainless steel have them! 150 lbs. of work per hour, or 5400 blades per day, are handled in a single Ajax salt bath furnace by one unskilled operator.

MORE WORK IN Less Space



Aircraft landing gears of SAE-4340 steel up to 62" long are hardened in Ajax salt bath furnaces by immersing them vertically in baths 75" deep. Over 800 pounds of work are processed per hour . . . Great space savings afforded by treating pieces vertically. Austenitizing furnace, requires less than 70 square feet of space.

No Rejects

On a run of 30,000 rock bits hardened with Ajax salt bath furnaces, not one was rejected. Bit life was increased 4 to 5 times by comparison with a previous hardening method. Plain carbon steel rather than costly alloy steel is used . . . 480 lbs. an hour are treated in a bath with working dimensions of only 36" x 11" x 36"! Hardness never varies more than 1 point from Rc52.

Trademark

AJAX

HULTGREN

electric SALT BATH furnaces

World's largest manufacturer of electric heat-treating furnaces exclusively

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY 906 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia 23, Pa.

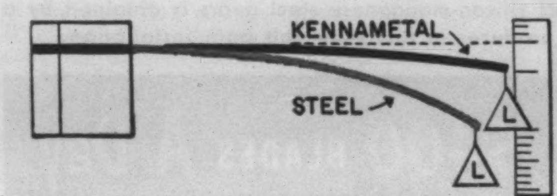
Associate companies: Ajax Electric Furnace Corp.; Ajax Engineering Corp.; Ajax Electrothermic Corp.
In Canada: Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 399

Here's an important message for Y·O·U· about Y·M·E·

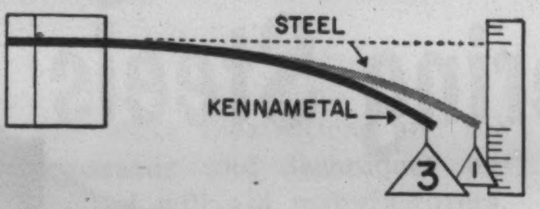
YME—Young's Modulus of Elasticity—is one of the most important characteristics of any metal used in structural components of machines used for precision work. It determines the extent to which those parts will deform under a given load.

. . .



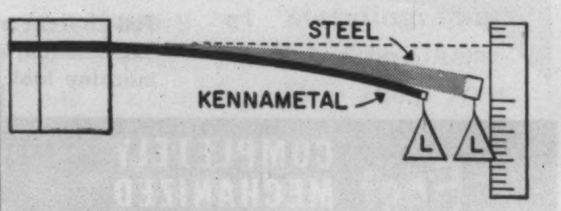
Same load—less deflection

No substance is without deformation under load, but Kennametal* deflects less than 40% as much as the hardest steel, because the YME of Kennametal is near 90 million psi while that of steel is approximately 30 million.



Same deflection—greater load

Put another way, the high YME of Kennametal means that you can load Kennametal parts about three times as much as similar parts made of steel . . . an important factor in precision work.

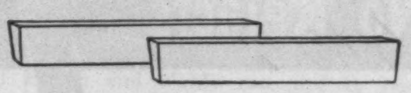


Same deflection—same load —less material

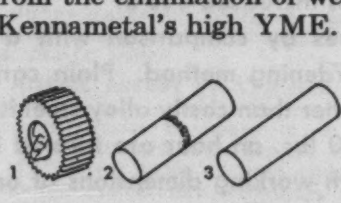
Or, if deflection and loading are acceptable, a Kennametal part will require less material. Thus, machine elements may be miniaturized—with an attendant increase in economy, compactness and convenience.

. . . here's how designers have interpreted the YME of KENNAMETAL* to their problems

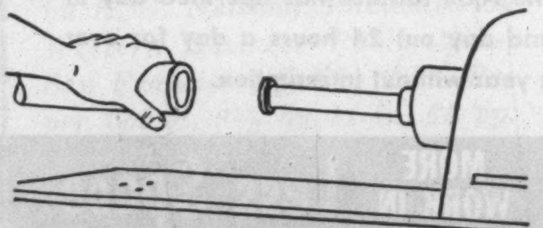
The following are a few instances where designers solved production problems with Kennametal because its high YME, plus its high density, minimizes deflection, chatter, weaving, wear and dampens vibration.



An automotive manufacturer, for example, switched to solid Kennametal for grooving tool blades used in cutting piston ring grooves in aluminum alloy pistons . . . jumped cuttings between resharpenings from 800 to 18,000 pistons. Apparently, the longer wear resulted from the elimination of weaving due to Kennametal's high YME.



Kennametal pins for knurling tools showed no wear or deformation (fig. 3) under increased production speeds and feeds, which shattered the steel pins generally used (fig. 2); steel pin imbedded in knurl, (fig. 1).



Kennametal grinding quill cuts deflection, speeds up the grinding of I.D. of cylinder liner for plastics compressor, and provides greater accuracy of machining.

Perhaps the answer to your "idea problem" is here, too

This characteristic high YME of Kennametal, in addition to its extreme hardness, high strength and resistance to corrosion and abrasion, is being utilized to great advantage in a variety of applications. Perhaps it can be the means of getting YOUR idea into production. Why not send for additional information? Write to KENNAMETAL INC., Latrobe, Pennsylvania.

Kennametal is the registered trademark of a series of hard carbide alloys of tungsten, tungsten-titanium and tantalum. 5537

INDUSTRY AND
KENNAMETAL
. . . Partners in Progress

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 437

Contents Noted

Books . . .

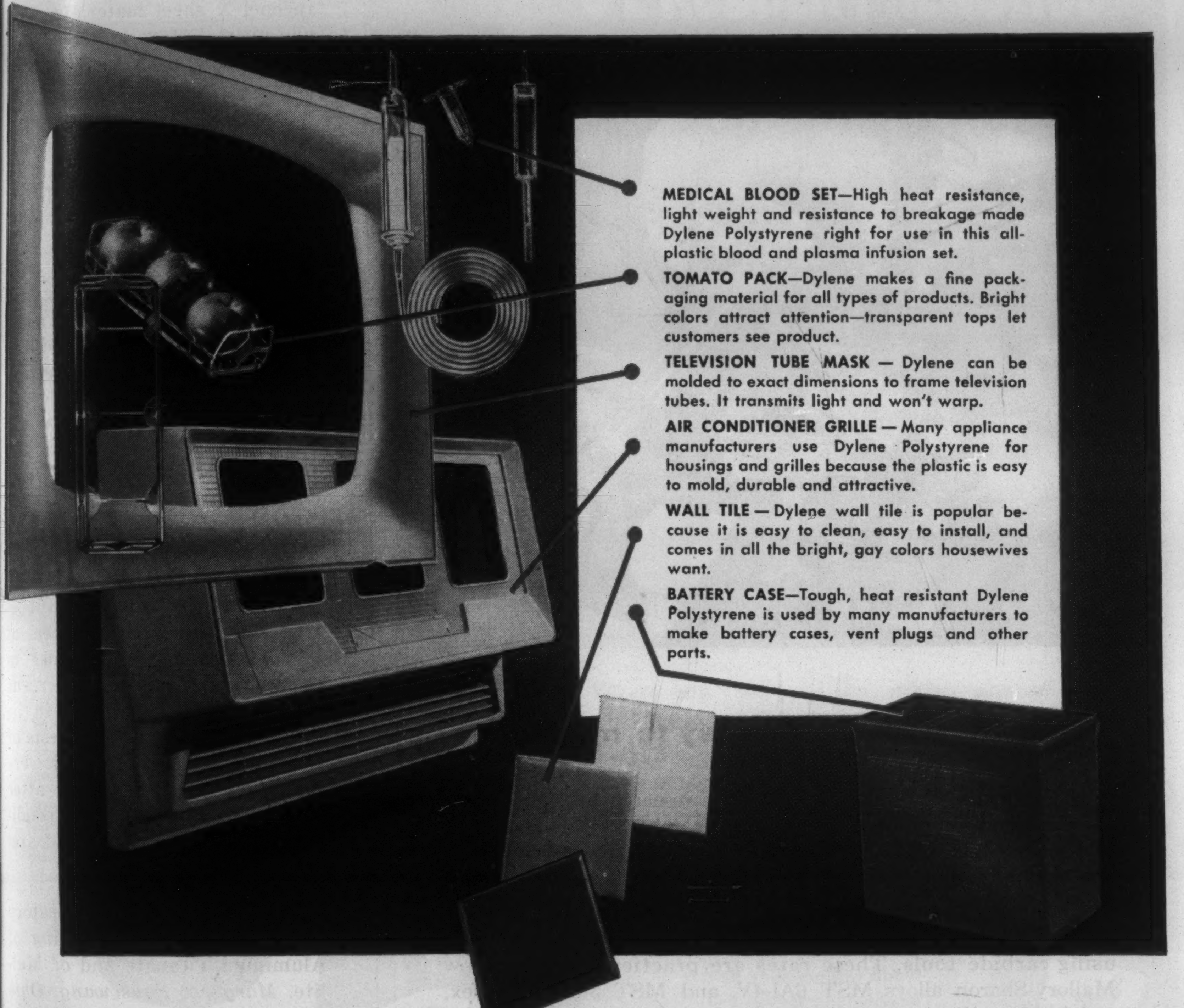
ing, filtering and evaporating. Separate sections cover individual branches of the chemical industries, including alloys, pharmaceuticals and waterproofing. An appendix and bibliography contain tables on weight conversion, Baume degrees, temperatures, etc., including a selected list of sources of supplies and machinery.

Reports . . .

Notched Aluminum Experimental Investigation of Notch-Size Effects on Rotating-Beam Fatigue Behavior of 75S-T6 Aluminum Alloy. *W. S. Hyler, R. A. Lewis, and H. J. Grover, Battelle Memorial Institute, Nov. 1954. NACA TN 3291, 47 pp, diagrams, photographs, 12 tables. Available from the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 1512 "H" St., N.W., Wash. 25, D.C.* Investigation was initiated to study the influence of size, particularly the notch size, on extruded 75S-T6 aluminum-alloy test specimens. Unnotched and notched specimens with five different minimum-section diameters were tested. For each size a semicircular groove was tested and for the largest diameter specimen a V-notch was also tested. A method of surface preparation was selected that would produce comparable surface finishes in different-sized notched and unnotched specimens.

High Temperature Materials Tensile and Compressive Stress-Strain Properties of Some High-Strength Sheet Alloys at Elevated Temperatures. *Philip J. Hughes, John E. Inge, and Stanley B. Prosser, Nov. 1954. NACA TN 3315, 32 pp, diagrams, photographs, 6 tables. Available from the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 1512 "H" St., N.W., Wash. 25, D.C.* Results of tensile and compressive stress-strain tests at temperatures up t 1200 F are presented for SAE 4340, Hy-Tuf, Stainless W, and

All these products are made better with Dylene* Polystyrene



MEDICAL BLOOD SET—High heat resistance, light weight and resistance to breakage made Dylene Polystyrene right for use in this all-plastic blood and plasma infusion set.

TOMATO PACK—Dylene makes a fine packaging material for all types of products. Bright colors attract attention—transparent tops let customers see product.

TELEVISION TUBE MASK — Dylene can be molded to exact dimensions to frame television tubes. It transmits light and won't warp.

AIR CONDITIONER GRILLE — Many appliance manufacturers use Dylene Polystyrene for housings and grilles because the plastic is easy to mold, durable and attractive.

WALL TILE — Dylene wall tile is popular because it is easy to clean, easy to install, and comes in all the bright, gay colors housewives want.

BATTERY CASE—Tough, heat resistant Dylene Polystyrene is used by many manufacturers to make battery cases, vent plugs and other parts.

A TREMENDOUS VARIETY of products can be made better with Dylene Polystyrene—tumblers and trays, children's trucks, planes and dolls, battery cases, air conditioner grilles, radio cabinets and television masks. All of these products are tough, durable and may come in all the colors of the rainbow.

Koppers makes a full line of different types of Dylene Polystyrene—each featuring a different combination of desirable properties. Your choice depends on the function of your product. Choose the right type of Dylene and you will get such qualities as high impact resistance, low water absorption, dimensional stability, high heat distortion.

Chances are Dylene Polystyrene can improve your product or reduce production costs. A Koppers engineer can give you technical assistance in selecting the proper polystyrene for your product. Write us today for more information.

*KOPPERS TRADEMARK

KOPPERS®

Replacement or a refund of money Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping if not as advertised therein

Koppers Plastics

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., Chemical Division, Dept. MM45, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania

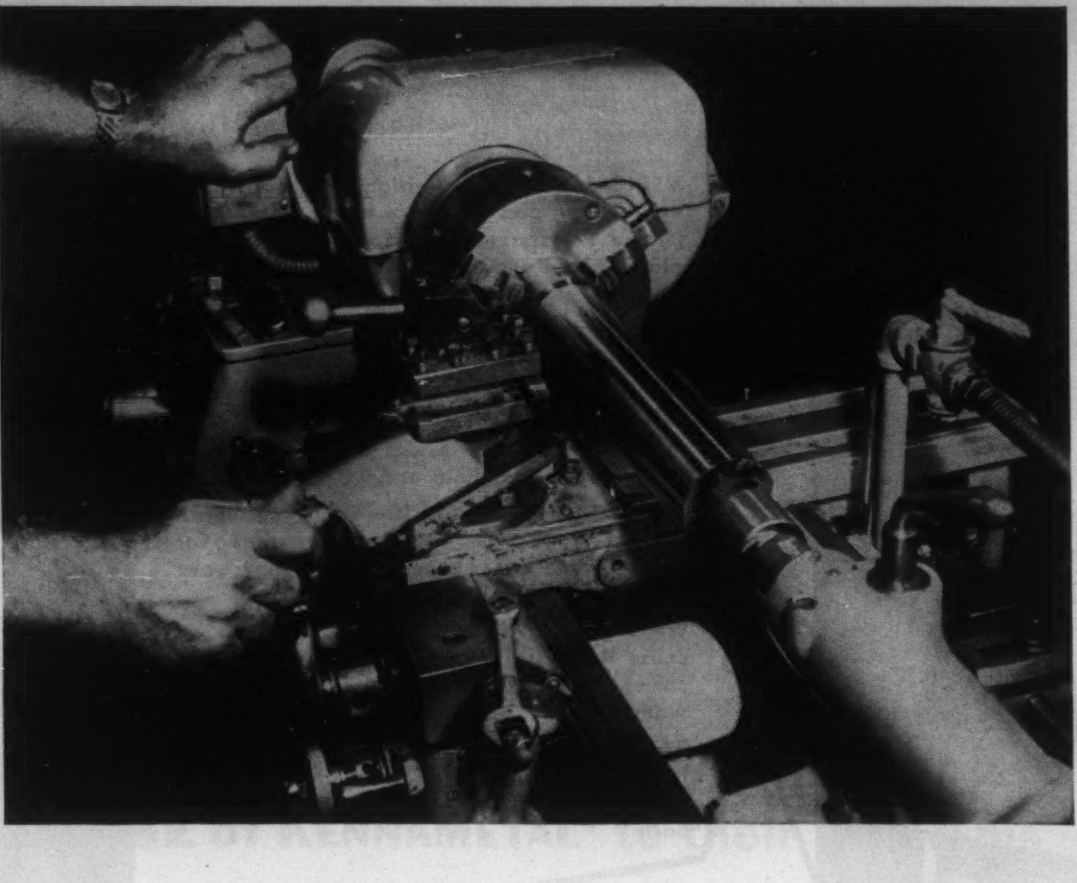
SALES OFFICES: NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • ATLANTA • CHICAGO • DETROIT • LOS ANGELES

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 476

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

MALLORY·SHARON reports on

TITANIUM

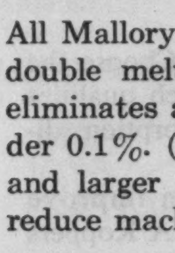


NEW ALLOYS easy to machine

PRODUCTION results and thorough research tests show that unalloyed titanium machines similar to 18-8 stainless steel. The alloy grades machine somewhat harder, but do not approach the difficult-to-machine high temperature alloys.

For example, Mallory-Sharon titanium alloys may be turned at 120 to 160 feet per minute, or milled at 80 to 120 feet per minute, using carbide tools. These rates are practical with the new Mallory-Sharon alloys MST 6Al-4V, and MST 3Mn Complex, and for the well-known MST 3Al-5Cr, and MST 4Al-4Mn alloys.

All Mallory-Sharon alloys are produced by "Method S" vacuum double melting, resulting in good machineability. This process eliminates alloy segregation and enables carbon to be held under 0.1%. (Carbon solubility in titanium is approximately 0.2%, and larger percentages result in formation of carbides which reduce machineability.)



For complete information, write for a copy of "Titanium Machining Recommendations". It is based on our broad experience as a leading producer of this lightweight, corrosion-resistant metal. Write Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corporation, Dept. G-4, Niles, Ohio.

MALLORY Ti SHARON

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 327

Contents Noted

Reports . . .

Inconel X sheet materials which had ultimate tensile strengths at room temperature in the 170 to 220 ksi range. Representative tensile and compressive stress-strain curves are given for each material at the test temperatures. Secant and tangent moduli, obtained from the compressive data, are included.

Adhesive Bonding Investigation of Adhesives: Metal-to-metal bonding. *Jack F. Furrer and William A. Merlack, U. S. Chemical Corp, Chemical and Radiological Laboratories, Army Chemical Center, Md., Apr. 1954. PB 111445, 15 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Wash. 25, D.C. $.50.* The object of the work described in this report was to investigate the use of resinous-type adhesives as a replacement or alternate for soft solder in bonding galvanized steel screens to cold-rolled steel shrouds in the tail fin assembly. Tensile tests of the adhesives investigated were compared with soft solder after storage in three climatic conditions—desert, tropical, and arctic.

Bonding Cermets Exploratory Study of the Metal Bonding of Aluminum Titanate and of Mullite. *Margaret Pauscwang, Ohio State University Research Foundation, Columbus, Ohio, Mar. 1953. PB 111436, 10 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Wash. 25, D.C. $1.00.* The good high-temperature properties of mullite are well known, and recent investigations have indicated that stabilized aluminum titanate might make a good ceramic component for a cermet body. This report covers an exploratory study of the metal bonding of these two materials, one of which is an aluminum silicate and the other an aluminum titanate.

Welding Molybdenum Production of Sound Ductile Joints in

Heavy-duty crane parts show how shock-resistant

G-E RUBBER-PHENOLICS

can take

- rugged service
- moisture
- freezing weather

EYE BOLTS made of G-E rubber-phenolics withstand heavy cable stresses under extreme weather conditions.

GIANT STRAIN INSULATORS made of G-E rubber-phenolics resist mechanical failures under severe deflection.

Three mighty important reasons dictate the choice by Electric Service Manufacturing Company, Philadelphia, of General Electric rubber-phenolic molding compound. This shock-resistant plastic helps ESM make eye bolts and strain insulators for heavy-duty cranes with—

1. **Ruggedness**—resists abuse yet is easy to mold
2. **Moisture resistance**—maintains insulation values *even if the outside glaze is worn off*
3. **No tendency to crack**—even under freezing conditions.

Where can YOU use G-E rubber-phenolics? Shock-resistant G-E rubber-phenolics offer you an ideal plastic for applications where high impact strength and resiliency are "musts." They produce parts which resist breakage in assembly and service, accommodate large metal inserts without cracking, and permit lightweight designs without heavy reinforcement.

Ask your molder about G-E rubber-phenolics or SEND THE COUPON TODAY for a complete case history brochure.

Design File
G-E Rubber-Phenolics
General Electric

General Electric Company
Sect. 520-3, Chemical Materials Dept.
Pittsfield, Massachusetts

Please send me a free copy of "Design File—G-E Rubber-Phenolics." I want this for: ( ) Reference purposes only ( ) An immediate application on

Name

Firm

Street

City Zone State

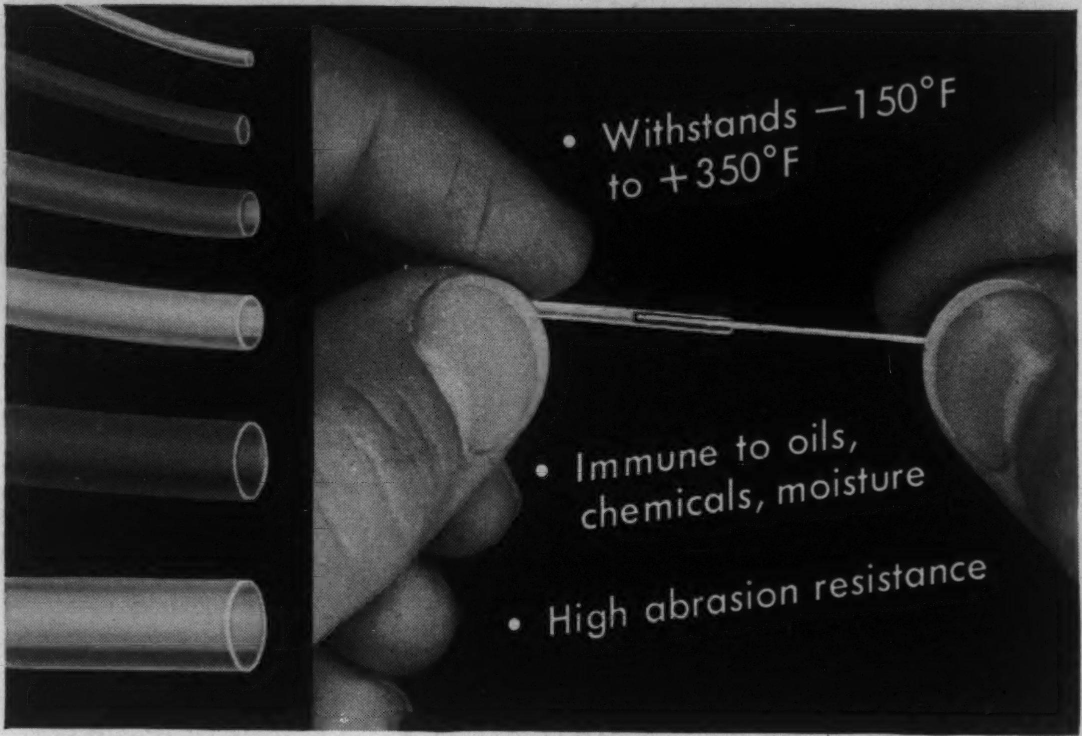
Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

For more information, turn to Readers Service Card, Circle No. 491

Fluoroflex®-C electrical sleeving...

tough insulation for "rough" temperatures



• Withstands −150°F to +350°F
• Immune to oils, chemicals, moisture
• High abrasion resistance

Fluoroflex-C sleeving – extruded from trifluorochloroethylene resin – offers extremely high dielectric strength even at extreme temperatures. It has remarkable resistance to abrasion, is fungus- and moisture-proof and immune to attack from corrosives, oils, exposure and other destructive elements.

Resistoflex's quality-controlled production provides *uniform* toughness through all sizes, which range from sleeving for No. 24 wire AWG to 1¼" I.D. flexible tubing. It assures dependable insulation with optimum protection against damage from chafing and rubbing.

To safeguard performance, use Fluoroflex-C sleeving for protecting aircraft wiring; for miniaturized electronic equipment with tight space factors; for applications where heat build-up ages other flexible dielectrics. Send for data sheet.

Teflon® with certified electrical quality!

"Electrical grade" FLUOROFLEX-T *certifies* conformance of major properties to specifications. Non porous, it affords highest dielectric for optimum performance. Available in stress relieved rod, sheet, tube and machined parts.

®Fluoroflex is a Resistoflex registered trade mark for products from fluorocarbon resins. Teflon is the DuPont registered trade mark for its tetrafluoroethylene resin.

RESISTOFLEX
CORPORATION • **Belleville 9, New Jersey**

Warehousing Distributors: Prehler Electrical Insulation Co., Chicago, Ill.
Western Fibrous Glass Products Co., Los Angeles, Cal.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 483

Contents Noted

Reports . . .

Molybdenum. *Fifth progress report for period Jan. 30 to July 17, 1953 under Contract No. AF 33 (616)-10. M. I. Jacobson, D. C. Martin, and C. B. Voldrich, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, July 1953. PB 115184, 21 pp, photographs, drawings, diagrams, graph, tables. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D.C. Microfilm $2.25, Photocopy $4.00.* An investigation of the production of sound and ductile welded joints and brazed joints in Mo is presented. A slotted-type tension specimen was developed for determining the shear strength of brazed joints. The results showed that the best non-cobalt-base alloy was inconel. The best Co-base alloy was Haynes Alloy 25.

Low Temperature Metals Research and Development of Metals and Alloys for Low Temperature Applications. *Panel on Metals for Use at Low Temperatures, National Research Council, Div. of Engineering and Industrial Research, Minerals and Metals Advisory Board, Apr. 1954. PB 111453, 77 pp. Available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Wash. 25, D.C. $2.00.*

High Temperature Alloy System Survey of Portions of the Chromium-Cobalt Nickel-Molybdenum Quaternary System at 1200 C. *Sheldon Paul Rideout and Paul A. Beck, U. S. National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 1953. PB 115081, 40 pp, photographs, diagrams, graphs, tables. Available from Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Wash. 25, D.C. $.35.*

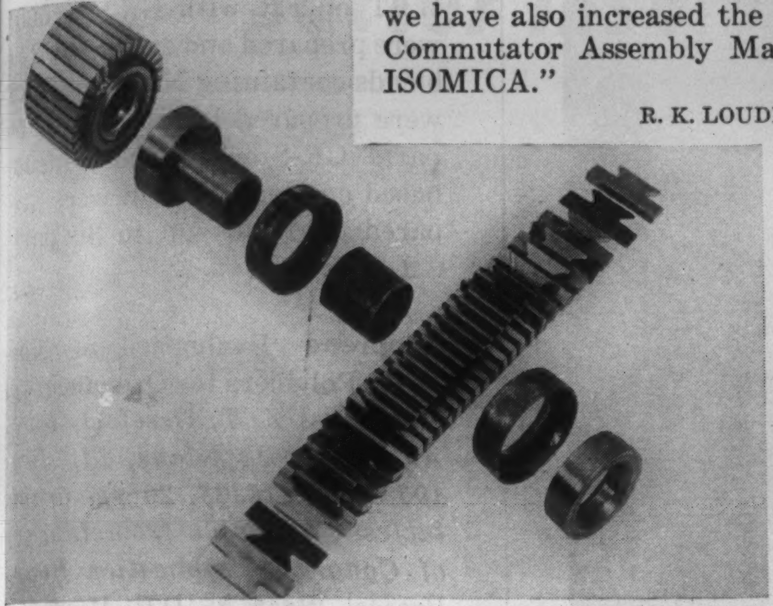
Rubber Blends Evaluation of Neoprene-GR-S Rubber Blends. *Paul M. Rogers, U. S. Arsenal, Rock Island, Ill., July 1953. PB 115302, 15 pp, tables. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D.C. Microfilm $2.00., Photocopy*

ISOMICA® Segments Improve Commutator Production

—reports Dayton Precision Manufacturing Co.

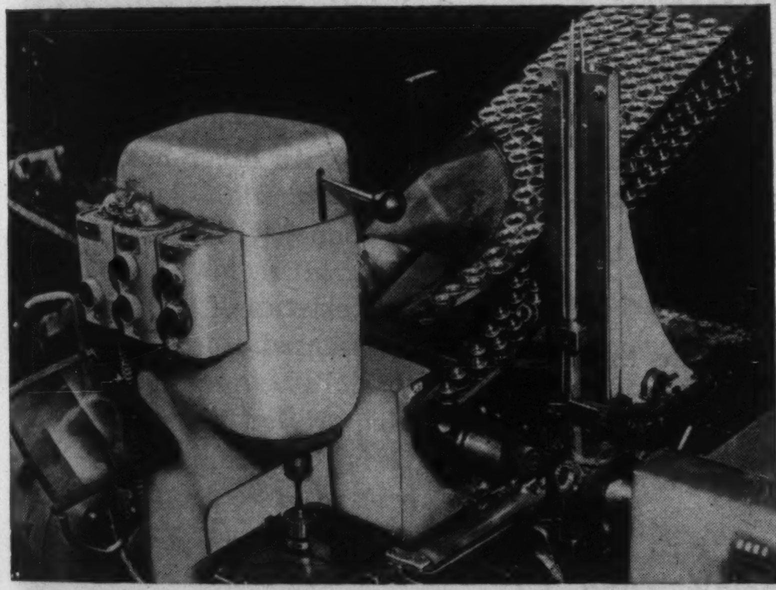
"In addition to being able to rigidly hold precise tolerances, we have also increased the productivity of our Automatic Commutator Assembly Machines due to the stability of ISOMICA."

R. K. LOUDEN, *Dayton Precision Manufacturing Co.*



1. Completed assembly and components for Dayton aircraft dynamotor commutators. Uniformity and good physical stability of ISOMICA enabled Dayton to bring tolerances well within limits set by strict military specifications, and to improve the efficiency of machine assembly.

2. Automatic assembly of commutators is done on special patented machines. Copper stock from reels feeds through blanking press. Blanked segments are combined with precut, matching ISOMICA insulating segments in assembly unit. ISOMICA does not tend to de-laminate or split—an important advantage in automatic handling.



3. Close-up of assembly operations shows ISOMICA and copper segments ready to be staked to mica and steel core parts. As one assembly is staked on hydraulic press to left, another collection of segments is completed in rubber colletts which index proper number of bars.

INSPECTION
SPIN TEST

4. After baking, machining and coining, commutators get careful tests and final precision inspection to determine any deflection within 0.0001". ISOMICA gives uniform insulation thickness and continuity throughout commutator's service life.

Whatever electrical insulation material you need—Class A to Class H—standard or special—MICO makes it best. We manufacture it, cut it to size, or fabricate it to your specifications. We'll be glad to work with you on your electrical insulation problems. Write, or send us your blueprints or specifications today.

MICA *Insulator* COMPANY

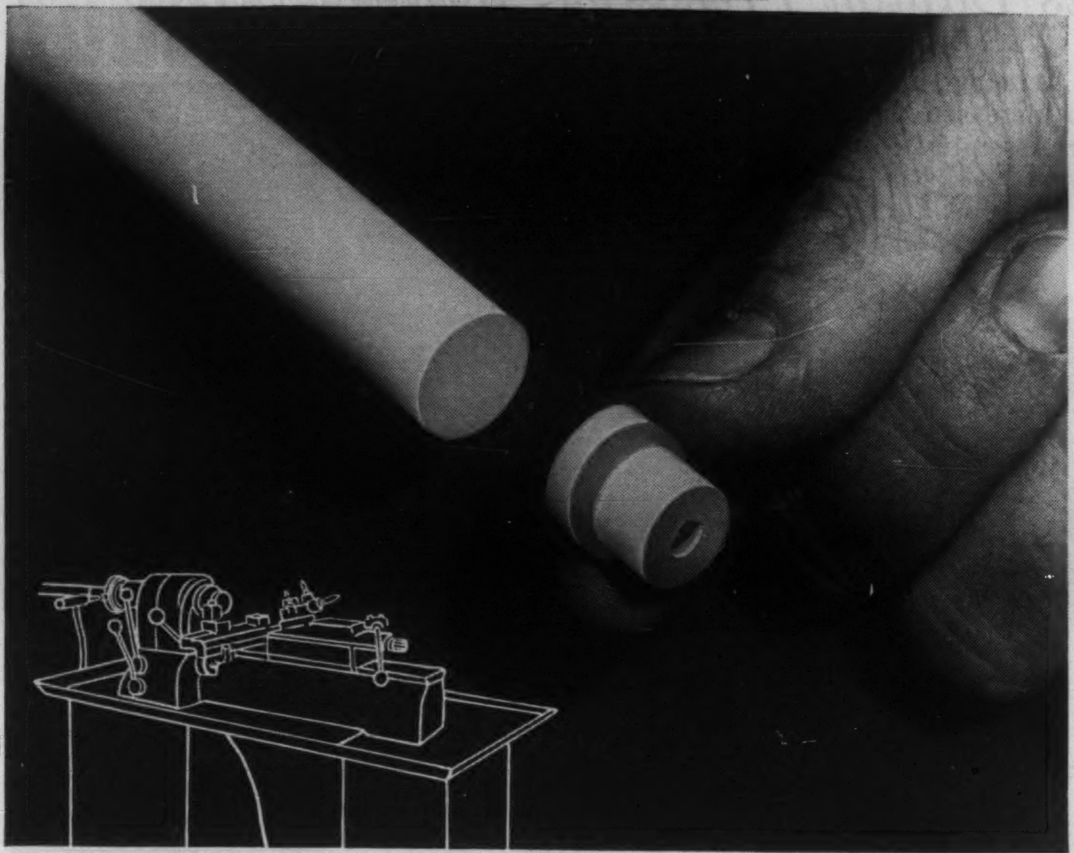
Schenectady 1, New York
Offices in Principal Cities
In Canada—Micanite Canada, Ltd., Granby, Quebec

LAMICOID ® (Laminated Plastic) • MICANITE® (Built-up Mica) • EMPIRE® (Varnished Fabrics and Paper) • FABRICATED MICA • ISOMICA ®

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 446

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

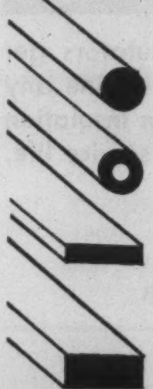
POLYPENCO® NYLON SHAPES



Start Here! and get nylon's advantages

WITHOUT HIGH TOOLING COST

- The product-improving properties of nylon are yours with important savings when you design with POLYPENCO nylon shapes as the starting point. Since tooling cost is practically eliminated, one part or thousands can be fabricated with the same economy. This means that every designer can now obtain nylon's performance in bushings, bearings, gears, packings and many other parts. With POLYPENCO nylon shapes, you also get other advantages:



- Direct control of fabrication on standard metalworking tools in your own shop
- Greater design flexibility . . . closer tolerances in many kinds of parts
- Immediate warehouse delivery of most sizes
- Uniform high quality in every piece
- Technical help . . . also finished parts if desired

Send for new bulletin on nylon shapes.

The POLYMER CORPORATION of Penna. • Reading, Penna.
In Canada: Polypenco, Inc., 2052 St. Catherine W., Montreal, P.Q.

POLYPENCO® NYLON
... teflon* and other non-metallics

Warehouse stocks: Reading • Chicago • Los Angeles • Newton (Mass.) • Branford (Conn.)

*trademark for DuPont tetrafluoroethylene resin.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 369

Contents Noted

Reports . . .

$2.75. Ten blends of Neoprenes WRT or FR with GR-S (x600) were prepared and evaluated. The blends containing Neoprene WRT were prepared in ratios up to 50 parts GR-S while those blends based on Neoprene FR were prepared in ratios up to 30 parts GR-S (x600).

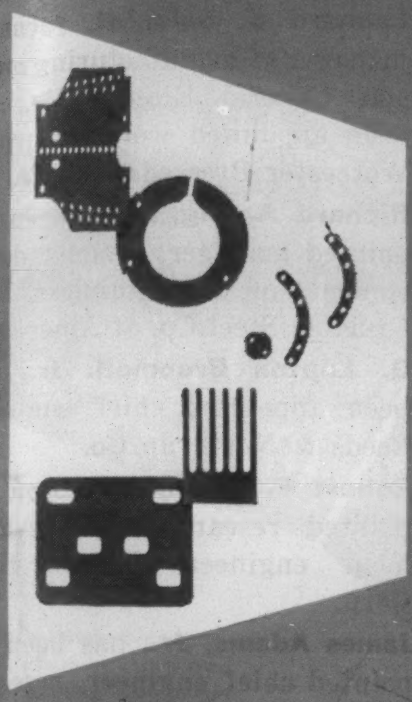
Neoprene Evaluation of Neoprene Polymers for Ordnance Applications. *Z. T. Ossefort, U. S. Arsenal, Rock Island, Ill., June 1953. PB 115303, 20 pp, graph, tables. Available from Library of Congress, Publication Board Project, Wash. 25, D.C. Microfilm $2.00, Photocopy $2.75.* Evaluation data is noted on neoprene types GN, RT, W, and WRT from the general purpose category and on Types Q, S, and FR from the special purpose group. A short description of the polymers and reasons for evaluation is presented. Results of evaluation of a series of blends of neoprene Type S with other neoprene polymers using high plasticizer concentration (with object of improving the low temperature characteristics of the neoprenes) are presented.

British Nylon Specs Aircraft Material Specification: Nylon Fabric. *Gt. Brit. Ministry of Supply, May 1954. PB 115119, 3 pp. Available from British Information Services, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y. $.30.*

Nylon Friction Friction and Lubrication of Nylon. *R. C. Bowers, W. C. Clinton, and W. A. Zisman, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, July 1954. PB 111510, 13 pp, tables. Available from Office of Technical Services, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Wash. 25, D.C. $.50.* The static and kinetic friction for steel against nylon and for nylon against nylon both dry and lubricated have been studied. Lubricants studied included water, ethylene glycol, glycerine, fatty acids, paraffins, silicones, an alcohol, an amine and a fluorinated acid, amine and hydrocarbon.

ONE OF THESE THREE

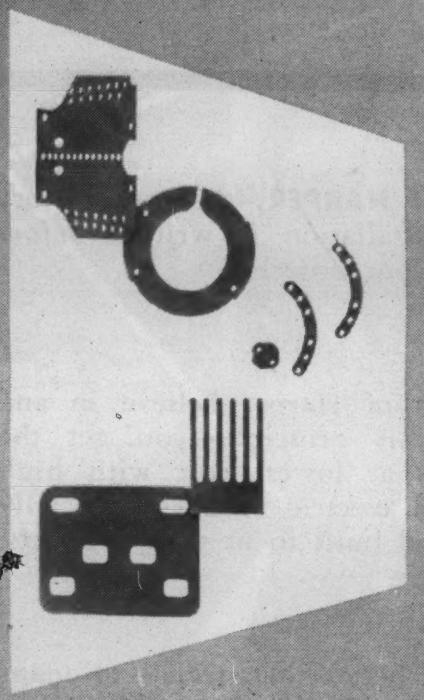
might be your answer to better insulation at lower cost



DUROID 800

PLAIN

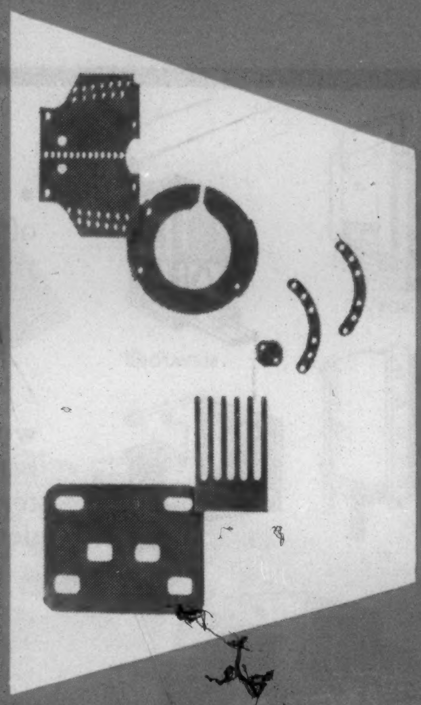
Fibrous sheet material for use as replacement for paper-base laminates where moisture absorption is not a critical factor. Arc resistance, tensile and impact strengths of DUROID 800 are greater than XP paper-base laminates. Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories.



DUROID 800

COATED

Moisture pick-up almost as low as paper-base laminates; flexural strength much higher. Specific coatings — such as alkyds, epoxies and vinyls — can be applied to obtain characteristics available only in much more expensive materials.



DUROID 800

FLAME-RETARDANT

Retains more physical strength after exposure to flame. Self-extinguishing, with no afterglow. Easy to fabricate. Your tests may prove it satisfactory for applications now using much more expensive materials.

For technical data or samples of any of the above materials, please write Dept. M, Rogers Corporation, Rogers, Connecticut.

ROGERS CORPORATION

ROGERS, CONNECTICUT

Better Parts for Better Products

PRODUCTS

DUROIDS—for Gaskets, Filters, Electronic Devices, etc.
SHOE MATERIALS—for Counters, Midsoles, Liners, etc.
ELECTRICAL INSULATION—for Motors, Transformers, Generators, etc.
PLASTICS—Special Purpose Molding Compounds and Laminates

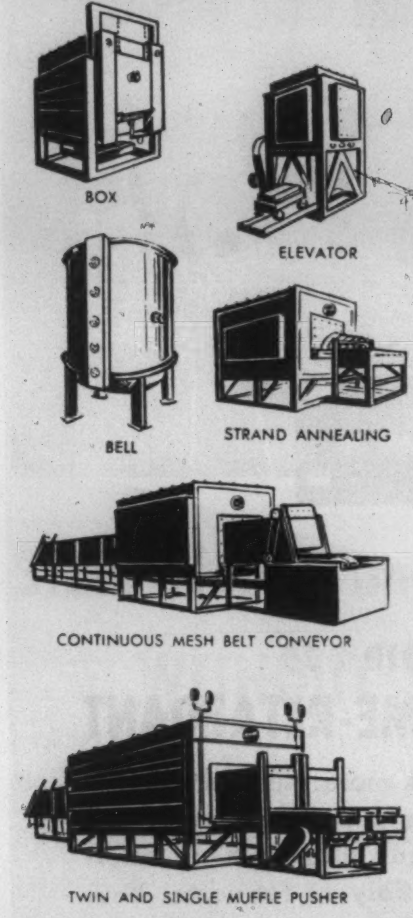
SERVICES

Research, Development, and Engineering of New Materials, Parts and Products • Fabricating, Combining, Coating, & Embossing

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 342

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

AN OFFER OF HELP WITH YOUR HEAT PROCESSING PROBLEMS



• **HERE AT HARPER,** the case history of your installation is written *before* you place your order!

The men of Harper believe in and work on this principle—you get the best results at lowest cost with high temperature electric furnaces specially designed and built to fit your products.

Isn't that better than trying to adapt your work to the furnaces? We call it "The Harper Way" and it works!

You need feel no hesitancy in leaning on Harper specialized *but broad* experience in developing electric furnaces for processing today's new metals and alloys —with or without special atmospheres.

The sketches show just a few types of Harper furnaces that are helping manufacturers gain a competitive edge through advanced design, volume production and lower costs.

Your request for a discussion is bound to spark-plug some worthwhile sharing of up-to-date thinking.

P.S. *You will not find us "high pressure".*

WRITE FOR YOUR PERSONAL COPY
of new Pictorial Review of Harper Specially Designed Furnaces
For
Continuous Brazing
Bright Annealing
Sintering Powder Metals
High Speed Steel Heat Treating
Billet and Bar Heating
Annealing
Melting in Crucibles
Forging
General Heat Treating

Furnace Builders *for over 30 Years*

HARPER ELECTRIC FURNACE Corp. Harper BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Representatives
in Principal Cities

HARPER
Electric Furnace Corp.
38 RIVER ST., BUFFALO 2, N. Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 503

news of ENGINEERS COMPANIES SOCIETIES

NEWS OF ENGINEERS

Leonard C. Schmidt, formerly manager of manufacturing methods, General Electric Co., has been appointed works manager, Worcester Pressed Steel Co.

Richard A. Biggs has been appointed manager, product development, of the Stainless Div., Crucible Steel Co. of America.

G. Lupton Broomell, Jr., has been appointed chief engineer, Leeds & Northrup Co.

Robert F. Renkin has been appointed research and development engineer, Sharon Steel Corp.

James Adams, Jr., has been appointed chief engineer, research and product design, Manhattan Rubber Div., Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.

B. J. Milleville has been appointed chief engineer at Edward Valves, Inc., subsidiary of Rockwell Manufacturing Co.

Frederic L. Moffet has been made chief metallurgist, Park Works, Crucible Steel Co. of America.

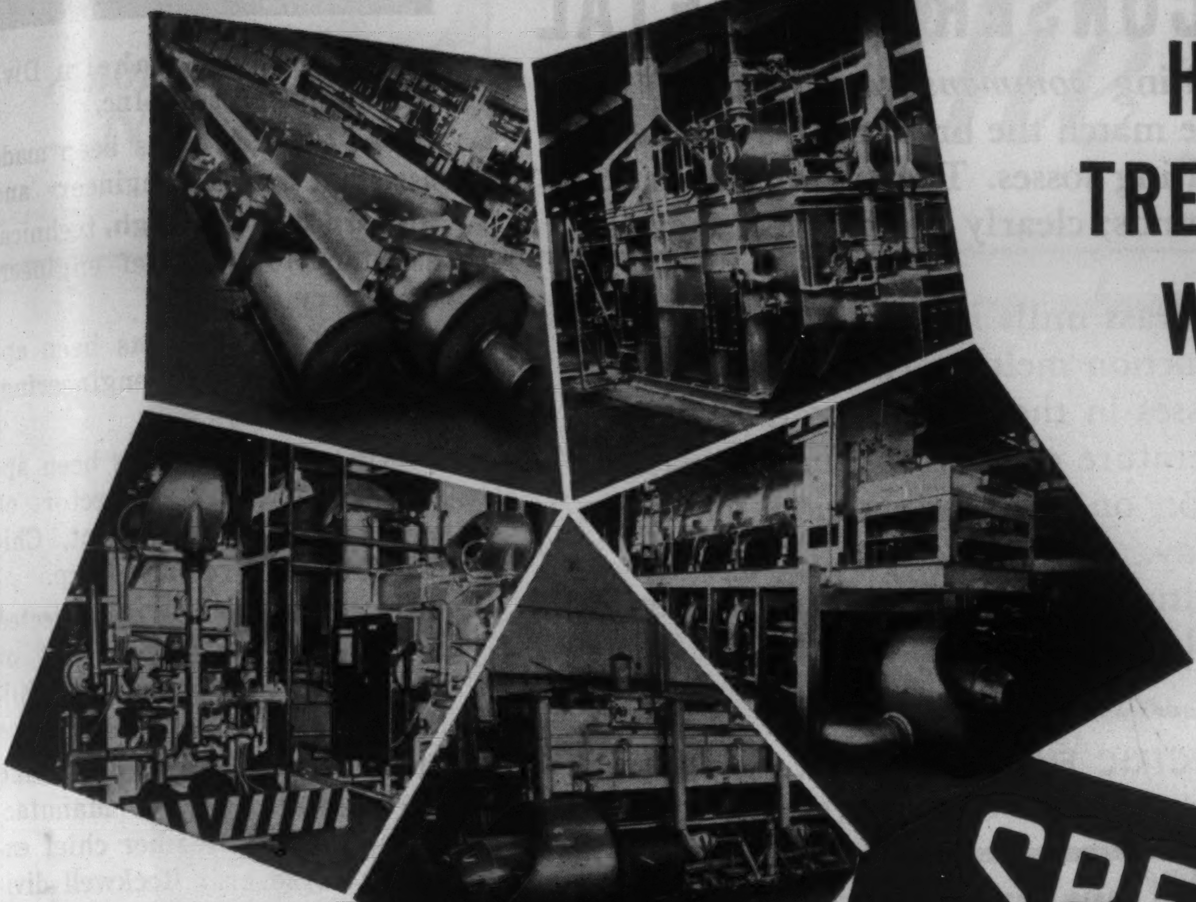
Frank R. Benedict has been appointed to the newly created position of manufacturing engineering manager, Sturtevant Div., Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Paul A. Pitt has been named chief engineer and **Philip M. Klauber,** chief administrative engineer, Solar Aircraft Co. Solar's Engineering Div. was recently formed by combination of the Design Engineering and Development Engineering Div.

John D. Gordon has been appointed director of manufacturing engineering, Studebaker-Packard Corp.

Dr. Alex Sacher has been named technical director, Standard Insulation Co.

Melvin P. Espy has been appointed to the newly created position of assistant director of



Surface Combustion manufacturers heating and heat treating equipment for both direct firing and controlled atmosphere.

HEAT TREATING WITH

SPENCER HARTFORD TURBOS

by the

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORP.

For a quarter of a Century Spencer Turbos have been preferred equipment for the many types of Surface Combustion heat treating equipment.

Here are some of the reasons:

1. Constant pressures maintained regardless of load.
2. Simple—sturdy construction. Operates with low maintenance for a life time.
3. Wide clearances. Only two bearings to lubricate.
4. Unusually quiet. Practically no vibration.
5. Standard designs meet all requirements—single and multi-stage—35 to 20,000 cu. ft.; 1/3 to 600 Hp.; 8 oz. to 10 lbs.

Ask for Technical Bulletin 126 and the Turbo Data Book No. 107.

SEE SPENCER IN THE A.G.A. SECTION AT THE METAL SHOW

THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY

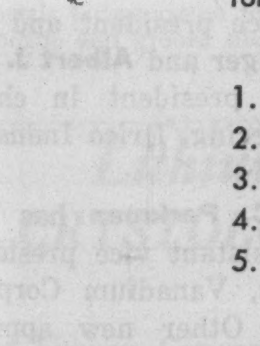
SPENCER
HARTFORD

HARTFORD 6
CONNECTICUT

494-B

Manufacturers of Turbo-Compressors and Heavy Duty Vacuum Cleaners

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 343



UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 331

HOW THE WROUGHT BRASS INDUSTRY CONSERVES METAL

No industry melting *commensurate tonnage** of vital metal can quite match the brass mills for conservation and low melting losses. The savings of metal total millions of pounds; clearly the method they use is worth noting:

Virtually all the brass mills in North America use the Ajax-Wyatt induction melting furnace, for it has the lowest metal losses in the field—less than 1%—with superior temperature control and unapproached economy of operation on high production schedules such as we have today.

The accepted melting tool in brass rolling mills throughout the world.

** Upwards of 5 billion pounds annually.*

AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORP.
1108 Frankford Avenue • Philadelphia 25, Pa.

THE AJAX WYATT INDUCTION MELTING FURNACE

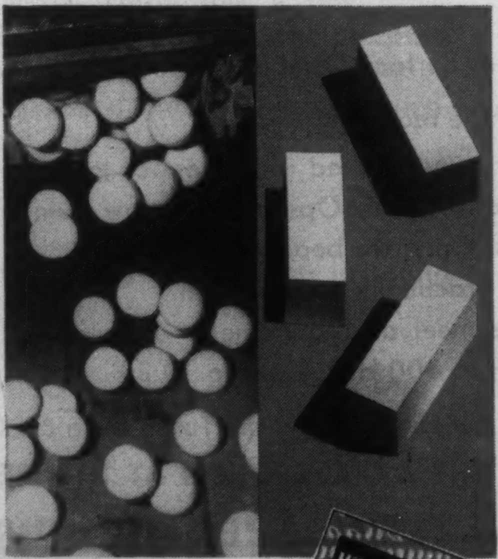
ASSOCIATE COMPANIES: Ajax Electrothermic Corporation, Ajax-Northrup High Frequency Induction Furnaces
Ajax Electric Company, Inc. The Ajax-Hultgren Electric Salt Bath Furnace
Ajax Engineering Corporation, Ajax-Tama-Wyatt Aluminum Melting Induction Furnaces

McDANEL

GRINDING BALLS and MILL LININGS

for hard, tough grinding—less wear and contamination!

● Test after test, McDanel Ceramic Grinding Balls have proven themselves under varying conditions. They reduce grinding time; offer more grinding surfaces; wear more uniformly and last longer. McDanel Super High Density Mill Lining lasts 2½ times longer than conventional porcelain brick, reduces lining costs. Order from your jobber or write McDanel direct!



WRITE FOR *Your* McDANEL INDUSTRIAL CERAMIC CATALOG NOW!

McDANEL
Industrial
PORCELAINS

McDANEL Industrial PORCELAINS

McDANEL
REFRACTORY PORCELAIN COMPANY
BEAVER FALLS • PENNSYLVANIA

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 400

news of ENGINEERS

engineering, Anaheim Div., Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

Russell T. Lowe has been made assistant chief engineer and **Richard D. Cavanaugh,** technical assistant to the chief engineer, the Barry Corp.

Joseph P. Green has been appointed director of engineering, the Swartwout Co.

Charles H. Frantz has been appointed executive director of new product development, Chicago Molded Products Corp.

R. B. Osbourne has been elected to the newly created post of vice president-engineering, Phillips Corp.

Charles B. Johnson, consulting engineer at Rockwell Manufacturing Co. and former chief engineer of several Rockwell divisions, has retired after nearly 44 years in the engineering field.

Warren H. Brand has been elected vice president in charge of engineering and research, Conoflow Corp.

Dr. Walter A. Dean, chief metallurgist of Aluminum Co. of America's Cleveland works, has been named to coordinate technological developments in titanium with Alcoa's titanium activities.

William C. Seitz has been appointed manager, research and development, Firth-Loach Metals, Inc.

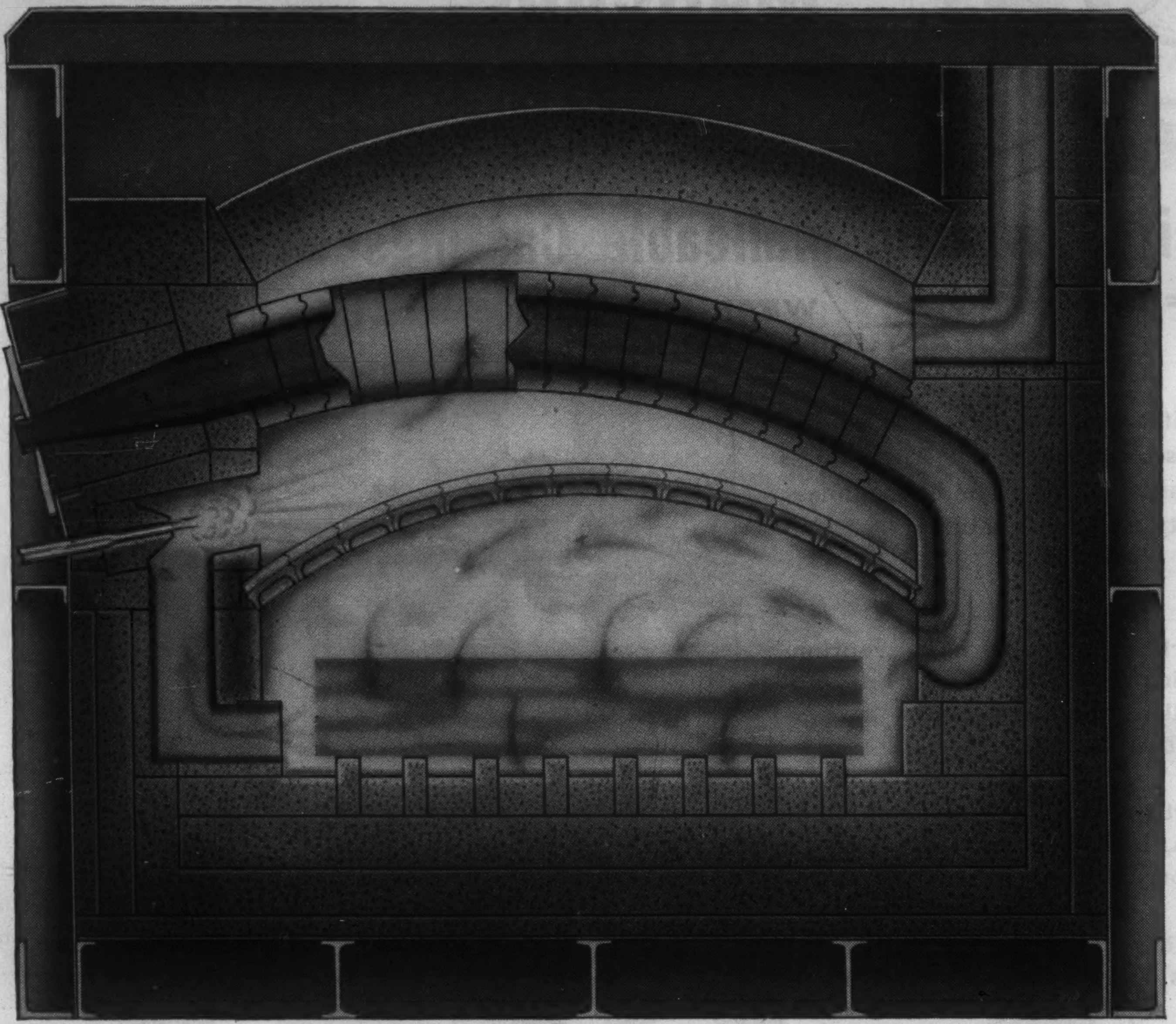
Albert De Chiara, Jr., has been elected vice president and general manager and **Albert J. Carter,** vice president in charge of engineering, Drico Industrial Corp.

Howard C. Parkman has been named assistant vice president-operations, Vanadium Corp. of America. Other new appointments in the company include **R. T. Bailey** as assistant to the vice president-production manager, and **C. A. J. Schulte** as plant manager at Niagara Falls.

Allan Nichamin has been named to manage the new national Aluminum Dept., Federated Metals Div., American Smelting and Refining Co.

(News of Companies on page 200)

Another Norton ℞ *on the job!*



Cross-section of a Lithium Company two-stage hot atmosphere recuperative furnace for scale-free heating of ferrous and non-ferrous metals for precision forging and rolling. The segmented conduit, a Lithium Company design, is made of Norton CRYSTOLON tongue and groove tiles. Fired shapes of this same material form the side walls. Burner block is of ALUNDUM refractory material.

Lithium Company specifies long-life ALUNDUM and CRYSTOLON* refractory shapes for its atmosphere furnaces*

The Lithium Company of Newark, N. J., well-known builder of atmosphere furnaces, reports excellent results from Norton refractories.

The Lithium designed refractory shapes are Norton CRYSTOLON Silicon Carbide. They were selected for their hot strength, high refractoriness, thermal conductivity, and low thermal expansion. They give long, trouble-free service life at temperatures up to 2900°F. ALUNDUM refractory material was the choice for the burner block because of its high refractoriness and resistance to chemical influences at temperatures up to 3450°F.

For your own furnace operations

It will pay you to investigate how Norton ℞'s — *engineered and prescribed* refractories — can help you save time, work and money. See your Norton Representative or write to NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 343 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass. *Canadian Representative:* A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Ltd., Toronto 5, Ont.

NORTON

REFRACTORIES

Engineered... ℞... Prescribed

Making better products... to make your products better

*Trade-Marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 358

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

How About Pearlitic Malleable ?

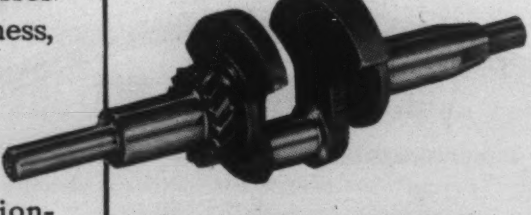
Specify Pearlitic Malleable Castings

FOR STRENGTH WEAR RESISTANCE MANUFACTURING ECONOMY

Pearlitic malleable is a specially processed malleable iron. It possesses an unusual combination of toughness, ductility and machinability.

- Pearlitic malleable has exceptional bearing properties—in many applications allows the elimination of brass or bronze bushings.
- Pearlitic malleable has high yield strength, from 45,000 to 80,000 psi to meet your requirements.
- Pearlitic malleable is easily machined and has excellent finishing qualities—readily acquires a smooth mirror-like finish.
- Pearlitic malleable can be selectively hardened by flame, induction or immersion methods for even greater wear resistance.

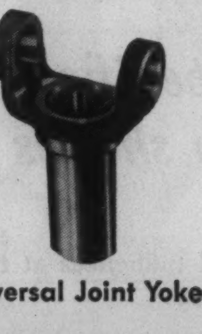
Write to the Malleable Founders' Society for names of foundries that make pearlitic malleable castings and for complete specifications.



Small Engine Crankshaft

Automotive Rocker Arm

Diesel Engine Piston



Universal Joint Yoke

Malleable FOUNDERS' SOCIETY

1800 Union Commerce Building Cleveland 14, Ohio

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 506

news of | COMPANIES

Mack Trucks, Inc., as the first major step in a long range product diversification program, has acquired **White Industries, Inc.,** and **Radio Sonic Corp.,** New York. The two companies will become the Electronics Div. of Mack Trucks.

The **American Brass Co.** has announced plans for construction of a new brass mill in the Paramount district of Los Angeles. The new mill will be built for the production of copper and copper-base alloys in the form of sheet, strip, rod, tubing and drawn copper products. The company has also made plans for the construction of a $2,500,000 plant for the manufacture of flexible metal hose and tubing, to be located in Mattoon, Ill.

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. has announced a $360,000 steel tom-made" extruded carbon steel sections by the Ugine-Sejournet process at its new hot extrusion plant in Pittsburgh.

The **Timken Roller Bearing Co.** has announced a $360,000 steel mill expansion program to meet the increased demand for heavy walled long length tubing. The Gambrinus piercing mill will be lengthened to pierce tubing from 50 to 130% longer than lengths presently processed.

The **Strick Co.** has opened a new plant in Perkasie, Pa., for the manufacture of reinforced fiber glass. The new plant will be operated by a subsidiary, Strick Plastics Corp.

The **Dayton Rogers Manufacturing Co.** has announced a new Plastic Div. equipped especially to produce short-run plastics.

news of | SOCIETIES

The **American Welding Society** has appointed C. P. Sander, general superintendent of the Consolidated Western Steel Div., U. S. Steel Corp., a member of the Technical Council of the Board of Directors of the society.

(More News on page 202)

THEY FILL THE BILL

Whatever your bolting requirements, you can count on getting what you need when you order Bethlehem Bolts and other fasteners. They come in a full range of types and sizes. They are quality fasteners in every way, made to exacting specifications by men with years of bolt-making experience. You're sure to like Bethlehem Bolts. Try them and see!

Bethlehem Bolts Are Good Bolts

BETHLEHEM STEEL

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 422

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

You Get SERVICE TWICE when you order BARRETT® BRAND Cylinder Anhydrous Ammonia

When you place an order for Barrett Brand Ammonia, you deal with one of the many dealers who supply America from coast to coast. These men are your local dealers; local businessmen whose interests lie in your community; whose livelihood depends on how well they serve you.

Backed up by the coordinated facilities of Nitrogen Division research, production, service and technical development, these dealers give you more than merely Ammonia. They give you the advantages of local interest, enthusiasm and cooperation combined with the production and service facilities of America's largest producer of Anhydrous Ammonia.

Next time you need a cylinder of Anhydrous Ammonia, call your local Barrett Brand dealer. He has 150, 100 and 50-lb. cylinders. If you need *larger* than cylinder quantity, he will quickly arrange delivery!

NITROGEN DIVISION ALLIED CHEMICAL

FIRST IN AMMONIA SINCE 1890

NITROGEN DIVISION

ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION

40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

Hopewell, Va. • Ironton, Ohio • Orange, Tex. • Omaha, Neb.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 390

news of SOCIETIES

The **Drop Forging Association** at its recent Winter Industry Meeting in New York welcomed Edgard L. Harden as newly appointed vice president, secretary-treasurer. Mr. Harden will carry on the activities of this association formerly directed by retiring Raymond M. Seabury.

The **American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers** and the **American Society for Metals** are making plans for their conferees to spend nearly three weeks in Europe, from June 1 to June 19, to discuss scientific, metallurgical and production problems with leaders of the iron, steel and nonferrous metals industries of Great Britain, Germany, Belgium and France.

The **Cemented Carbide Producers Association** has recently been formed by the manufacturers of cemented carbides containing tungsten for the purpose of furthering the use of the products of the industry. Membership in the association is comprised of the majority of the producers of the product in the United States.

The **Pressure Sensitive Tape Council** at its second annual meeting elected Clarence I. Lee, president, Hampton Manufacturing Co., as president to succeed M. Davier of Van Cleef Bros. John M. Cook, vice president, Behr-Manning, was elected vice president of the council, and Richard G. Breeden, Jr., will continue as secretary-manager and treasurer.

The **Industrial Heating Equipment Association** has elected the following new officers: president—Horace Drever, president, Drever Co.; vice president—Elton Staples—executive vice president, Hevi Duty Co.; executive vice president—Carl L. Ipsen; treasurer—R. E. Whittaker, secretary, Swindell-Dressler Corp. Retiring president, L. H. Gillette, Westinghouse Electric Corp., was elected to the executive committee.

(Meetings & Expositions on p. 204)

For more information, Circle No. 484 ➤

OGRESS IN POWDERED METALS

by Keystone

NOW YOU CAN SPECIFY

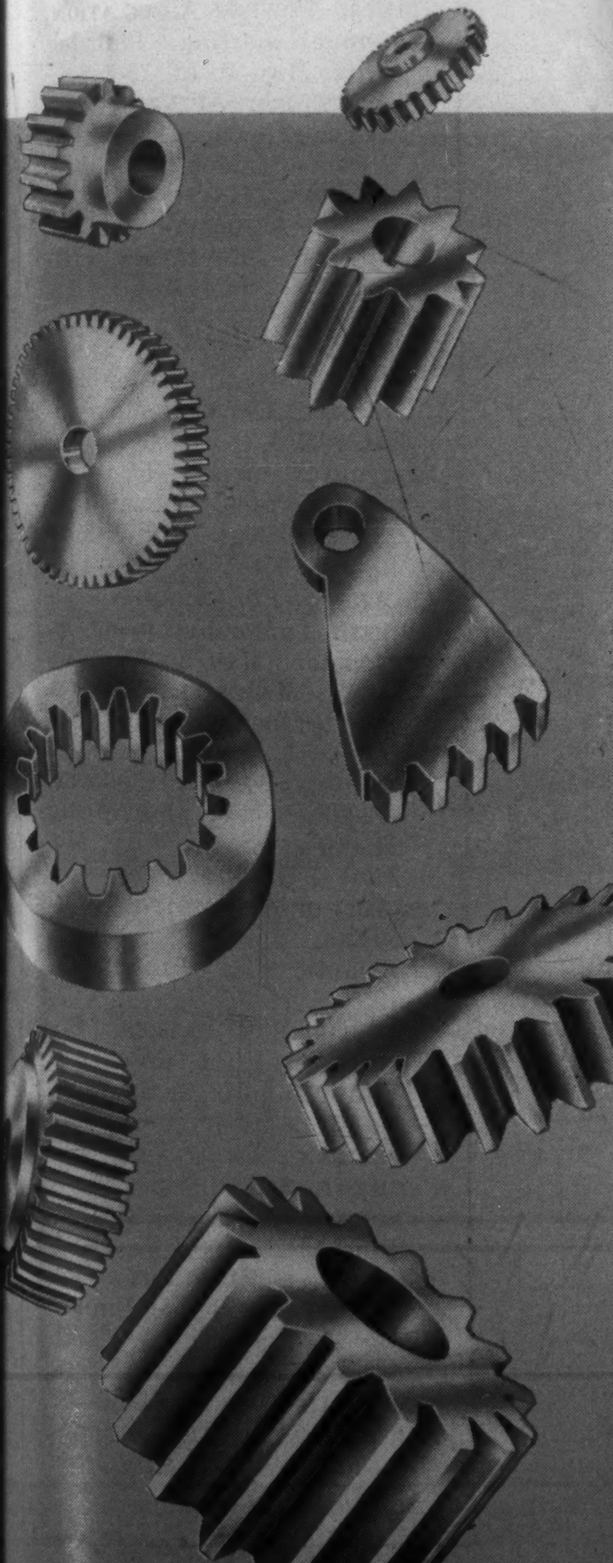
ALLOY STEEL

GEARS

of POWDERED METAL

EQUAL OR SUPERIOR TO PRODUCTS CUT FROM SOLID STOCK

. . . at marked savings in cost!



Now, the mass production economies of powder metallurgy are applicable to *gears for heavy-duty service*. KEYSTONE research and development with alloy steel powders enable production of spur gears in a wide range of tooth forms, lengths and diameters—internal gears, and segment gears—equal to or even surpassing in actual service the performance of cut or cast gears, at impressive savings in cost! For the figures on *your* application, write us, including drawing of required gear.

NOTE THESE PHYSICALS

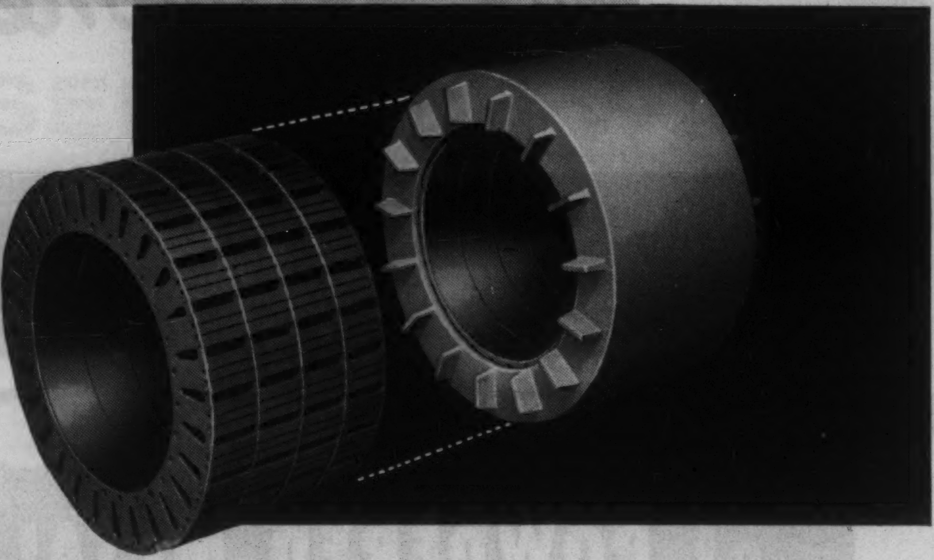
High Density Alloy Steel		Heat Treated
Nominal Chemical Composition %	C — 0.30	Si —0.35
	Mn— .75	Ni —1.85
	P —0.009	Mo—0.25
	S —0.008	Fe —Bal.
Ultimate Tensile Strength P.S.I.		115,000
Yield Point in Tension P.S.I. (0.2% Offset)		85,000
Elongation in 1 inch per cent		1.5
Micro Hardness Rockwell		C 50
Modulus of Rupture P.S.I.		195,000
Radial Crushing Strength "K" Value ASTM P.S.I.		250,000

Write for informative Bulletin B-54, detailing composition and properties of popular Keystone powdered metal grades.

Keystone CARBON COMPANY
POWDERED METAL DIVISION
ST. MARYS, PA.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Another casting problem solved...



ROLLE TAKES THE "HEAT" OFF PERMANENT MOLD CASTING INSERTS

PROBLEM: The John R. Hollingsworth Corp., Clifton Heights, Pa. had to secure permanent magnets in the rotors of their 12.5KW, 1714 RPM Alternators. Non-machinability of the magnets required their being cast as inserts in aluminum. *But, magnetic properties of magnets are such that the lowest possible temperature has to be maintained during the casting process.*

SOLUTION: Hollingsworth engineers brought the problem to Rolle's permanent mold casting division. Together with Rolle casting experts, they reached a workable solution.

RESULTS: In addition to providing a strong, compact mechanical assembly able to withstand high rotational speeds, Rolle's methods improved efficiency of the rotor. Magnetic output has been increased 10% over previous attempts by applying Rolle's advanced techniques, which assure a sound permanent mold casting yet keep insert temperature at an absolute minimum.

YOUR PROBLEM . . . whether it involves sand or permanent mold casting of aluminum or magnesium alloys . . . can always be solved quickly and economically if you bring it to Rolle. Write for free booklet that tells how you can

FIGHT WEIGHT WITH STRENGTH

PERTINENT DATA

Permanent mold cast alternator rotor with permanent magnet insert.

Alloy	Aluminum 356
Temper	As cast
Size	13" O.D. x 9⅞"
Weight	105 pounds

WITH ROLLE

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

301 Cannon Ave., Lansdale, Penna.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 482

Meetings and Expositions

Society of Automotive Engineers, aeronautic meeting, aeronautic production forum and aircraft engineering display. New York, Apr. 18-21, 1955.

American Zinc Institute, annual meeting. Chicago. Apr. 28-29, 1955.

Electrochemical Society, Inc., spring meeting. Cincinnati. May 2-5, 1955.

National Screw Machine Products Association, annual meeting. Buffalo, N.Y. May 4-7, 1955.

Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., annual meeting. Queen of Bermuda. May 7-15, 1955.

National Association of Corrosion Engineers, spring Northeast regional conference. New York. May 9-11, 1955.

Metal Powder Association, annual meeting. Philadelphia. May 10-12, 1955.

Society for Applied Spectroscopy, annual meeting. New York. May 12-13, 1955.

Industrial Heating Equipment Association, Inc., spring meeting. Hot Springs, Va. May 15-18, 1955.

Porcelain Enamel Institute, mid-year division conference. Chicago. May 18-20, 1955.

American Society for Quality Control, annual convention. New York. May 23-25, 1955.

American Foundrymen's Society, annual convention. Houston. May 23-27, 1955.

I. R. E. Materials Symposium. Philadelphia. June 2-3, 1955.

American Welding Society, Welding Show and Spring Meeting. Kansas City, Mo. June 7-10, 1955.

Society of Automotive Engineers, summer meeting. Atlantic City. June 12-17, 1955.

Malleable Founders' Society, annual meeting. White Sulphur Springs, W. Va. June 16-18, 1955.

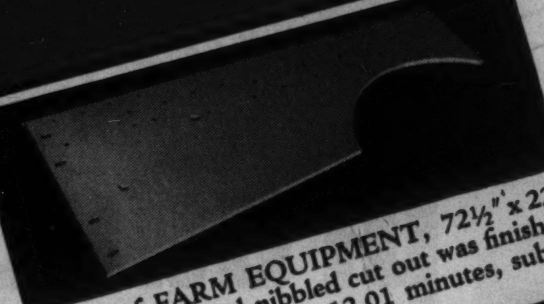
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, semi-annual meeting. Boston. June 19-23, 1955.

American Electroplaters' Society, Industrial Finishing Exposition. Cleveland. June 20-23, 1955.

American Society for Testing Materials, annual meeting. Atlantic City. June 26-July 1, 1955.

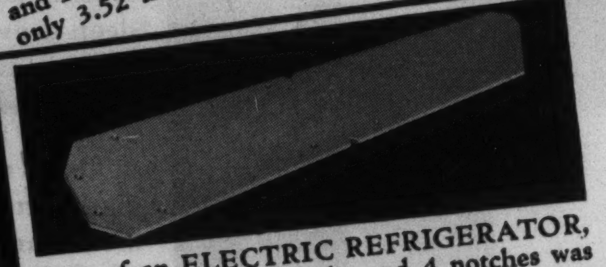
Check these AMAZING WALES Fabricator Time Studies

ELECTRONIC CHASSIS 12½" x 11½", with 118 holes and 4 notches was completed including setup in only 32.45 minutes and subsequent pieces in [illegible].44 minutes.



A part of FARM EQUIPMENT, 72½" x 22" with 32 holes and nibbled cut out was finished including setup in only 12.01 minutes, subsequent pieces in 2.32 minutes.

AN AIRCRAFT part 7½" x 4½" with 15 holes and 1 notch was produced including setup in only 3.52 minutes and subsequent pieces in only 54 seconds.



Part of an ELECTRIC REFRIGERATOR, 39⅞" x 8½" with 10 holes and 4 notches was fabricated including setup in only 5.61 minutes and subsequent pieces in only 37 seconds.

● How long would it take you to make a part similar to those shown above?

The difference between your production times and these typical astounding time studies is WALES Fabricators . . . *the only machine of its kind.*

Designed for rapid interchangeability of punch and die sizes for hole punching, notching and nibbling operations, Wales Fabricators permit working direct from blueprints or operation sheets . . . *no templates required.*

It's too big a story to tell here so write today for fully illustrated, functionally colored Catalog 10-AA.

WALES-STRIPPIT CORPORATION
George F. Wales, *Chairman*
599 Payne Ave., North Tonawanda, N. Y.
(Between Buffalo and Niagara Falls)
Specialists in Punching and Notching Equipment

For more information, Circle No. 450

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

when your customers ask about . . .

product strength–

Cite the facts on the extra strength you have built into your product by designing with Hackney Deep Drawn Parts. Point out that a deep drawn shape or shell is often stronger than a cast, forged or welded pipe part which it replaces, even though it weighs far less.

That's the way hundreds of other manufacturers have designed stronger and more durable products. They discovered that Hackney Deep Drawn Parts can be made from high strength steel—can be heat-treated to minimize welding and forming stresses — can meet some design requirements as a one-piece, entirely seamless part.

In addition to extra strength and extra long life, Hackney Deep Drawn Shapes and Shells often contribute other product improvements, including:

Closer tolerances
Vibration resistance
Streamlined appearance
Faster assembly—Lower cost
Sizes from one quart to 150 gallons
Write today for additional information.

PRESSED STEEL TANK COMPANY
Manufacturer of Hackney Products
1442 South 66th St., Milwaukee 14
52 Vanderbilt Avenue, Room 2019, New York 17
241 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland 15
936 W. Peachtree St., N.W., Room 111, Atlanta 3
208 S. LaSalle St., Room 788, Chicago 4
559 Roosevelt Bldg., Los Angeles 17
18 W. 43rd St., Room 11, Kansas City 11, Mo.
136 Wallace Ave., Downingtown, Pa.

Hackney MILWAUKEE

DOWNINGTOWN IRON WORKS

DOWNINGTOWN IRON WORKS, INC., DIVISION
136 Wallace Ave., Downingtown, Pennsylvania

CONTAINERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS FOR GASES, LIQUIDS AND SOLIDS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 460

continued from page 14

betatrons of General Electric. Particle accelerators are more efficient, and their radiation is more easily controlled. Also, there is no radiation hazard from an accelerator once the power switch is turned off.

Plans are now definite to build two types of industrial research reactors. "Swimming pool" reactors designed by American Machine & Foundry Co., will be built for Battelle Memorial Institute and for a group of companies in the New York area. North American Aviation has contracted to build a boiling water type for Armour Research Foundation.

Swimming-pool reactor

The American Machine & Foundry Co.'s reactor utilizes a tank of water resembling a swimming pool to shield, moderate, seal and cool the reactor core. The core consists of aluminum cannisters of enriched uranium arranged in a cube at the bottom of the pool. The reactor is self stabilizing, since the water acts as a moderator to slow down the fast neutrons to energies that will sustain the chain reaction. In the event of a runaway chain reaction, the heat causes the water to boil out of the reactor core, reducing the number of slow neutrons and cutting off the reaction at a stable point. A reactor of this type does not produce usable power, but provides a variety of radiations for experimental purposes. Neutron and gamma ray flux densities in the core are over a million curies. This compares with maximum flux densities for the largest cobalt 60 sources of about 3500 curies.

The core of the AMF reactor and all structural metal near the critical area is of high purity aluminum. Aluminum was selected as the best compromise material considering cost, neutron cross section, and corrosion resistance. Hafnium-free zirconium, the best structural material for critical sections of reactor cores, is not available, and is extremely costly.

Boiling water reactor

The North American Aviation reactor to be built in Chicago is the boiling water type. In this, a solution of enriched uranium salts in water is contained in a one-foot sphere, which is enough volume to attain criticality. This reactor, too, is self stabilizing, since the bubbling caused by fast boiling will cut down the neutrons available for maintaining the chain reaction. The Armour boiling water reactor will be a power producer, with an estimated output of 50,000 w. The installation will provide radiation channels from the reactor core to enable the unit to be used for processing, research and isotope production projects.

Both types of reactors will cost over half a million dollars.

The interest in research reactors on the part of industry has been quickened by the AEC's five-year nuclear power plan, which has already authorized the construction of six reactors for power generation. Construction has begun on the pressurized water reactor near Pittsburgh, and contracts have been let for a sodium graphite moderated reactor designed by North American Aviation. Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Argonne National Laboratory are both responsible for two reactors in the plan.

An industrial group is now evaluating a liquid metal fuel reactor built by Babcock and Wilcox Co. for Brookhaven National Laboratory. The evaluation, or feasibility study, will examine a continuous process system utilizing a uranium-bismuth alloy fuel. The system is expected to provide heat for power, breed new fuel, and deliver waste products to storage tanks, all in continuous process.

(More News Digest on page 210)

For more information, Circle No. 345 ➤

When you're looking for a material with unusual COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH...

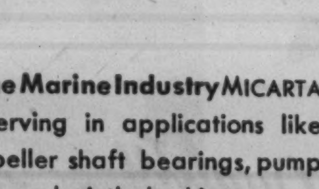
micarta® is basic!

Pound for pound, lightweight MICARTA offers compressive strength greater than that of structural steel. It is a tough and resilient basic material . . . a solid, yet workable plastic. MICARTA soaks up impact and vibration. It swallows sound. It resists moisture and corrosion. Where can this wondrous material solve a problem for you? Use the coupon for the complete story.

J-06581

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse

In the Marine Industry MICARTA is serving in applications like propeller shaft bearings, pump rings and pintle bushings.



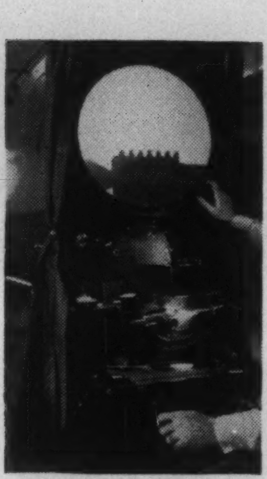
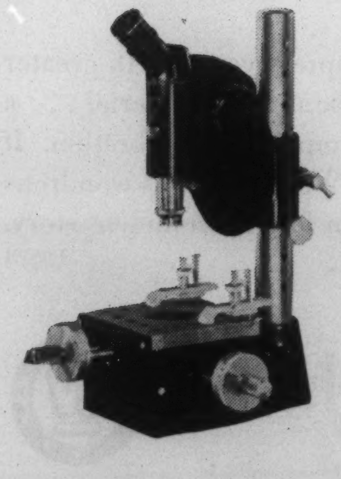
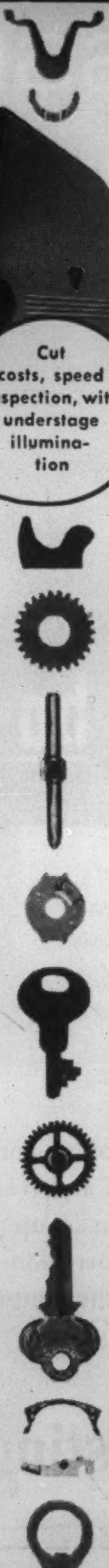
Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Trafford, Pa.
MICARTA Division, Attention: L. A. Pedley

Sir: (Please check one)
☐ Please have your representative call
☐ Please send me complete facts on MICARTA

Name__________
Company__________
Address__________
City______ Zone____ State____

M&M-4-45

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

3 EASY WAYS to boost production of precision parts

① Bausch & Lomb BENCH COMPARATOR

Save inspection costs: no expensive holding fixtures needed for most work. Save time: no complicated set-up. Easy operation quickly provides vivid screen image, reveals costly production errors. Micrometer stage (optional) reads to .0001″.

Cut costs, speed inspection, with understage illumination

② Bausch & Lomb CONTOUR MEASURING PROJECTOR

Quickly, easily shows sharp silhouettes or detailed surface views on 18″ screen . . . for inspection, comparison, or highest precision measurements. Linear readings to .0001″; angular, to 1 minute of arc.

③ Bausch & Lomb TOOLMAKERS' MICROSCOPE

Quickly measures or inspects opaque or transparent objects of any contour. Linear readings to .0001″; angular, to 1 minute of arc.

SOLD AND DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE DoALL COMPANY For full information call your local DoALL Sales-Service Store, or write: The DoALL Company, 254 N. Laurel, Des Plaines, Illinois.

BAUSCH & LOMB
SINCE B&L 1853
Quality Control
INSTRUMENTS

News Digest

Develops Continuous Zone-Melt Technique

A continuous zone melting apparatus that delivers ultra pure material from one exit and ejects impurities from another has been developed by W. G. Pfann of Bell Laboratories. Mr. Pfann is responsible for the original batch method of zone refining, which has been adopted as a standard technique in eliminating trace impurities from germanium and other materials.

The new continuous method is expected to widen the scope and utility of zone refining considerably. The method is a counterpart of the continuous fractionation column used in the field of distillation. It differs in that the solid to liquid phase is used rather than the liquid to gaseous states.

In the original batch zone melting, an ingot of material, such as germanium, is passed through a dielectric heater coil so that a molten zone sweeps from one end of the ingot to the other, depending on whether the solute raises or lowers the freezing point of the solvent. In the continuous process a central feed tank contains the material to be purified. Two long columns extending from the bottom of the tank are surrounded by moving heater coils, so that the material exists in both solid and liquid states in the columns of the apparatus. The heaters move the molten zones up one column and down the other. By means of special geometry for waste and product exit, voids that move with the molten zones are introduced into the column, thus permitting material to flow. The voids rise to the feed tank in the manner of bubbles. In the case of a rising heater, the solid is melted above the void and drips through it, causing the void to rise atop the molten zone until it reaches the supply tank. In the case of a descending heater, the molten zone descends until it hits a void, at which

looking for fast... low-cost *degreasing?*

Try **ALL-PURPOSE** Nialk® **TRICHLOR**ethylene

Here's an ideal organic solvent for removing practically every kind of foreign matter from metal parts. Whether it's waxes, oils, greases, tars or metal chips, you'll find that Nialk TRICHLORethylene does the job safely, thoroughly and economically, leaving parts clean, warm and dry, ready for immediate assembly, inspection or surface treatment.

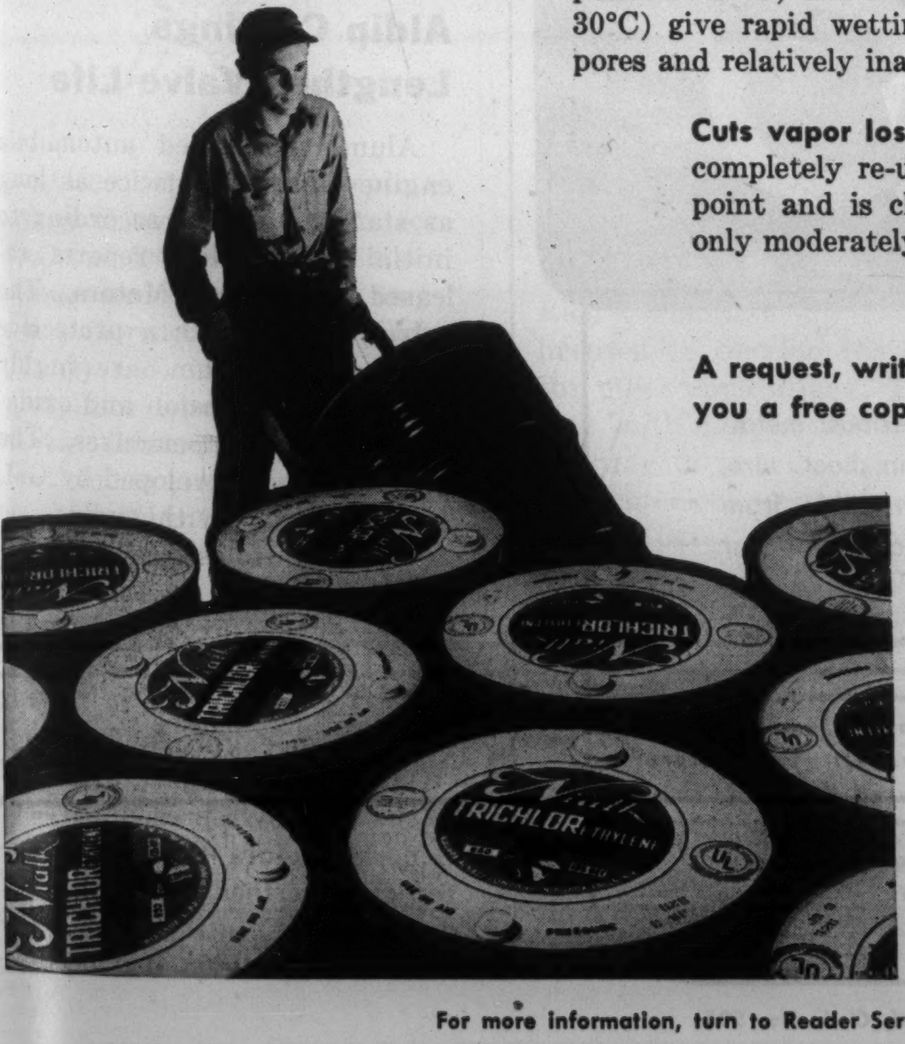
Nialk TRICHLORethylene is quick acting . . . it cleans and dries rapidly. Its low boiling range (86.6–87.8°C, based on standard ASTM tests) permits vaporization at low steam pressure. (And that narrow boiling range reflects its high purity.)

Cuts power consumption . . . Nialk TRICHLORethylene can be heated by gas, steam or electricity. Its specific heat is less than ¼ that of water. You'll get concentrated vapor at only 188°F.

Nialk TRICHLORethylene is thorough . . . its low viscosity (0.58 centipoises at 20°C) and low surface tension (about 29 dynes per cm at 30°C) give rapid wetting of surfaces, plus thorough diffusion into pores and relatively inaccessible openings.

Cuts vapor loss . . . (its vapor density is 4.5 times that of air). It is completely re-usable after distillation, has no flash point, no fire point and is classed as nonflammable at room temperature and only moderately flammable at higher temperatures.

A request, written on your company letterhead, will bring you a free copy of our Nialk TRICHLORethylene booklet.



NIAGARA ALKALI COMPANY

60 East 42nd Street
New York 17, New York

NIALK Liquid Chlorine • NIALK Caustic Potash • NIALK Carbonate of Potash
NIALK Paradichlorobenzene • NIALK Caustic Soda • NIALK TRICHLORethylene
NIAGATHAL® (Tetrachloro Phthalic Anhydride)

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 341

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 333

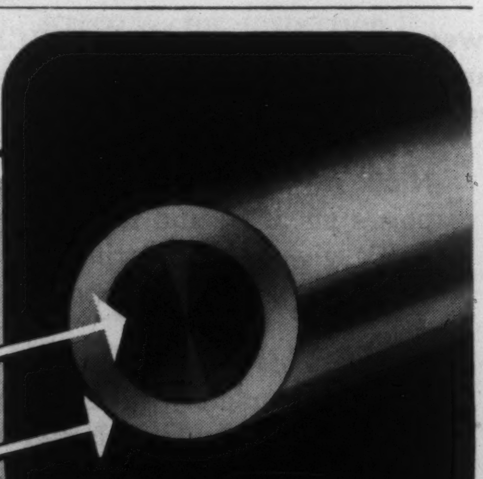
STAINLESS fasteners in STOCK

All types and sizes of screws (Phillips, slotted, hex head, socket), bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, keys and pins

WRITE FOR
FREE COPY OF
CATALOG P25

- Over 9000 items in stock means *immediate delivery from one source*
- New Garden City plant now operating at *top speed and quality*
- Unsurpassed facilities for quantity fabrication of *specials*
- A staff of seasoned engineers always available for consultation
- *Pioneers in the manufacture of stainless steel fasteners*

MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1929
ALLMETAL
SCREW PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.
GARDEN CITY NEW YORK



SAVE MONEY

WITH BASE METAL HERE . . .

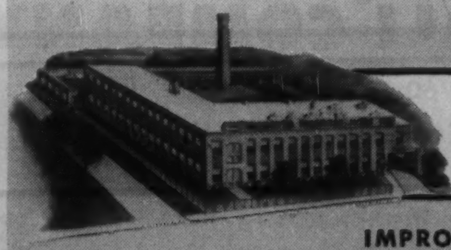
SOLID PRECIOUS METAL HERE

A wide range of precious metal-base metal combinations in sheet, wire, or tubing are quickly available from "IMPROVED." Custom-made to your specifications.

The Home of Laminated Metals
Rhode Island's Largest Manufacturer
of Laminated Metals

IMPROVED SEAMLESS WIRE COMPANY
775 EDDY STREET
PROVIDENCE 5, RHODE ISLAND

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 505



point the void rises through the liquid phase, thus rising in a series of steps to the supply tank. At the bottom of each column, a volume of material equal to that in a void is ejected with each heater pass. Any number of molten zones, subject to the limitation of the length of the column, can be kept continuously moving through the device. The machine presents a paradoxical situation in that the melt advances through the columns continuously, although the columns are at all times blocked by solid plugs of material.

The equipment is not limited to the test tube quantities of laboratory practice. Pfann stated in his paper delivered to the AIME describing the process, that scaled-up versions indicate that the length of a liquid zone can be kept to "inches or less" with column areas of several square feet. Equipment could be built, therefore, that would subject the material being purified to many zone passes without requiring an impractical column length.

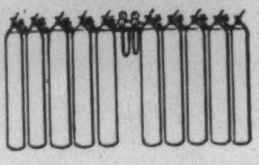
Aldip Coatings Lengthen Valve Life

Aluminum coated automobile engine valves last twice as long as standard valves, according to initial service life reports released by General Motors. The valves, coated with a protective layer of aluminum, are highly resistant to corrosion and oxidation at high temperatures. The Aldip method, developed by GM, has been used with success on exhaust manifolds, heat exchangers and turbine engine components. Application to automobile poppet valves is the first application of the coating to moving parts of an engine, however.

The progress report, presented to the SAE by representatives of General Motors Research Laboratory, described two methods of applying the coating. The original method, which has been li-

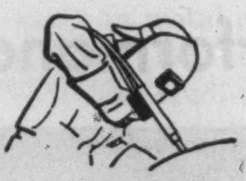
AN AIR REDUCTION PRODUCT

AIRCO items for inert-gas-shielded arc welding



Air Reduction is your preferred source for the shielding gases you need. Argon, helium, or a mixture of gases are employed for Aircomatic, Heliwelding, and Aircospot. Airco supplies them all. Prompt bulk delivery, as well as by the cylinder, are obtainable.

Consult your Airco District Office for specific information concerning gas mixtures and recommendations based on the type of work you are doing.



Airco supplies a complete range of tungsten electrodes for AC and DC Heliwelding. Electrodes are available in pure tungsten, thoriated tungsten, (Thor-Tung) and zirconium tungsten. All three types are offered in seven diameters from .040″ to ½″ and in four lengths from 3″ to 18″. Other lengths of all electrodes on special order.

Aircomatic-Heliweld filler wire is processed to conform to the highest standards for surface finish, cast and cleanliness. Its use assures smooth, uninterrupted wire feed. Specifically designed for use in the Aircomatic manual and automatic head, and the Heliweld filler wire feeder. *Write for literature on these items.*

News Digest

censed to other concerns, is to preheat the steel in a special patented salt flux and then dip it into a bath of molten aluminum. Excess aluminum is blown, spun or shaken off when the part is removed from the coating dip.

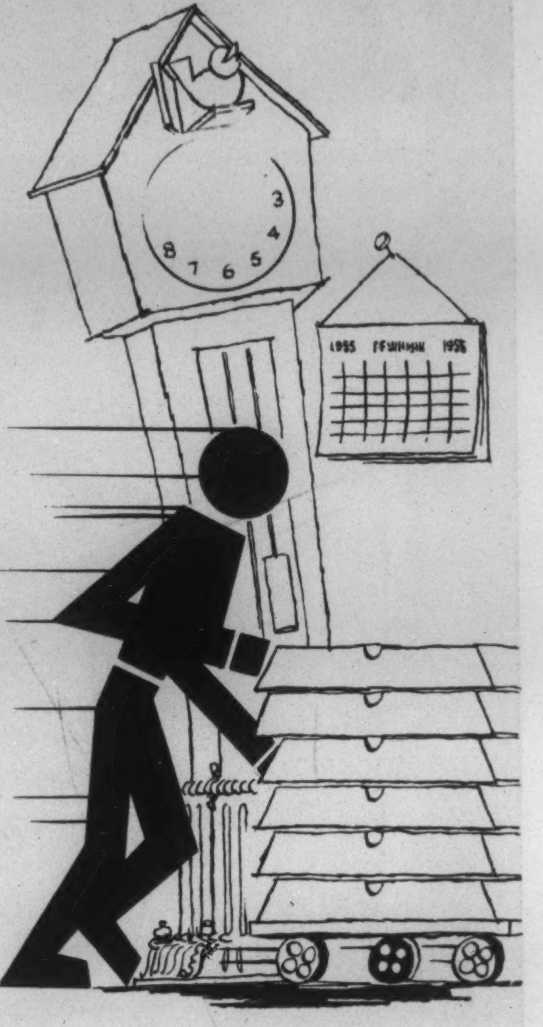
A newer method has eliminated the dipping operation. Aluminum is sprayed on the part; then the part is heated in a flux bath until the aluminum melts and spreads over the surface of the steel. The spray technique allows even application of aluminum and permits greater control over the area to be coated and the thickness of the coating.

Road and dynamometer evaluation tests of coated valves indicate that valve life can be increased up to twice the accepted standard. In one series of truck tests, four plain valves failed without a coated valve failure. In tests on 18 cars, no coated intake valves and only three coated exhaust valves failed. Among the uncoated valves in the test series, 27 exhaust and 13 intake valve failures occurred. In dynamometer tests conducted on engines with alternate coated and uncoated valves, the poorest Aldip valve outperformed the best uncoated valve.

General Motors is using the coating technique in the Production Divisions of Chevrolet and Pontiac. Thompson Products and Rich Manufacturing have been licensed to develop the process for other applications. The success with poppet valves points the way to possible applications in turbine engine parts and other moving parts that are threatened by corrosion and oxidation at high temperature.

Liquid Helium Used In Tests

Using a metals stress and strain testing chamber in which liquid helium is used to attain temperatures as low as —452 F,



We have no time... at Belmont!

Once your order is in – OUR TIME IS YOURS. For here at Belmont every order is "rush" ...goes right into production for earliest possible delivery. A full crew stands ready at all times to serve you.

Now, with expanded facilities and up-to-the-minute equipment, the Belmont team will supply the usual Belmont quality—faster than ever before!

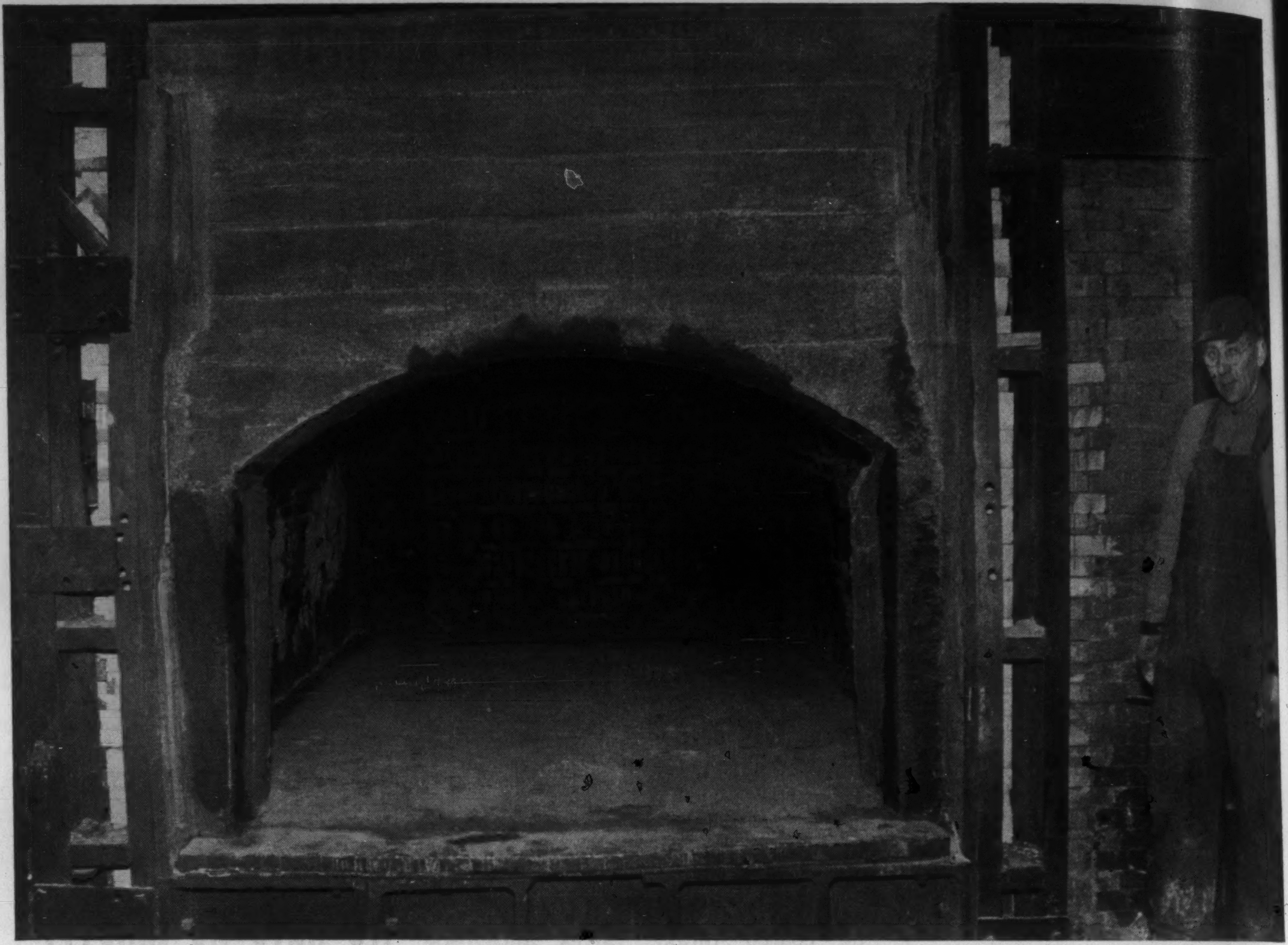
Don't specify "rush" – specify "Belmont"!

Belmont®
SMELTING & REFINING WORKS, INC.
305 BELMONT AVENUE • BROOKLYN 7, NEW YORK

"Putting Mettle into Metals Since 1896"

For more information, Circle No. 434

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



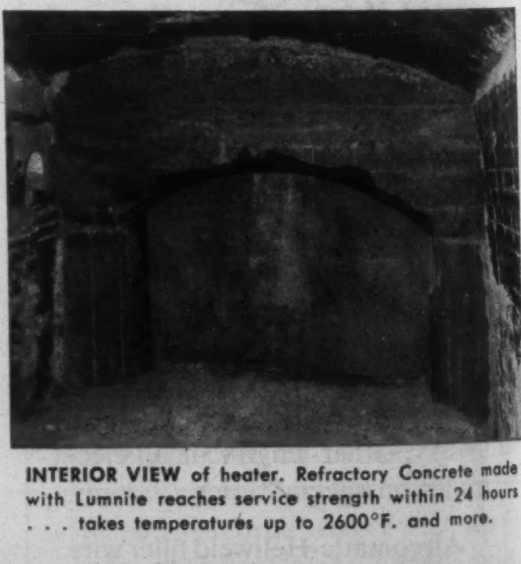
EASY-TO-CAST REFRACTORY CONCRETE forms front wall of in-and-out billet and slab heater at Industrial Forge & Steel, Inc., Canton, Ohio. Refractory Concrete gives trouble-free service despite furnace-crown temperatures of 2200-2250°F.

Here's how Refractory Concrete cuts installation time . . . improves performance

THIS BILLET HEATER front wall is only one example of the ways that Refractory Concrete serves Industrial Forge & Steel, Inc., Canton, O. Refractory Concrete is used on hearths for in-and-out furnaces . . . on charging floor areas for open-hearth furnaces . . . to line billet furnace doors and pre-heating pits. Placed in 5 hours, a refractory concrete bridge wall for a coal-fired boiler gave better service than previous walls that took 2 days to install!

You'll find that Refractory Concrete made with Lumnite* calcium-aluminate cement gives trouble-free service wherever heat, corrosion or abrasion are problems. It's easy to place—by plastering, pouring or cement gun—and it's ready for use within 24 hours.

For added convenience you can use a Lumnite-base castable mix—Lumnite cement plus aggregates selected for specific temperature and insulation needs. All *you* do is add water, mix and place. Castables are made and distributed by leading manufacturers of refractories. For more information, write Lumnite Bureau, Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), 100 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York.



INTERIOR VIEW of heater. Refractory Concrete made with Lumnite reaches service strength within 24 hours . . . takes temperatures up to 2600°F. and more.

OFFICES: *Albany, Birmingham, Boston, Chicago, Dayton, Kansas City, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, Waco.*

**"LUMNITE" is the registered trade-mark of the calcium-aluminate cement manufactured by Universal Atlas Cement Company.*

MM-L-103

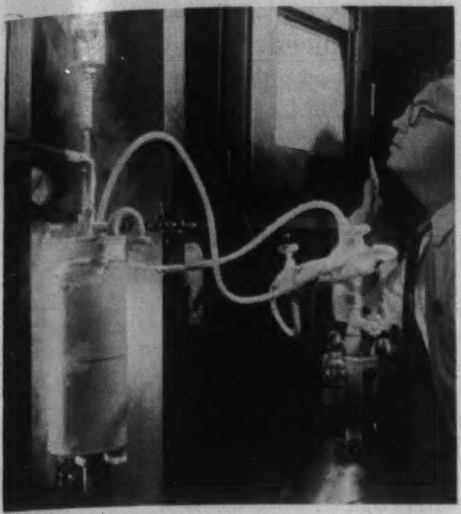
ATLAS® **LUMNITE for INDUSTRIAL CONCRETES**

REFRACTORY, INSULATING, OVERNIGHT, CORROSION-RESISTANT

A UNIVERSAL ATLAS PRODUCT

UNITED STATES STEEL HOUR—Televised alternate weeks—See your newspaper for time and station.

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 419



researchers at Westinghouse Electric are learning more about the behavior of metals at low temperatures.

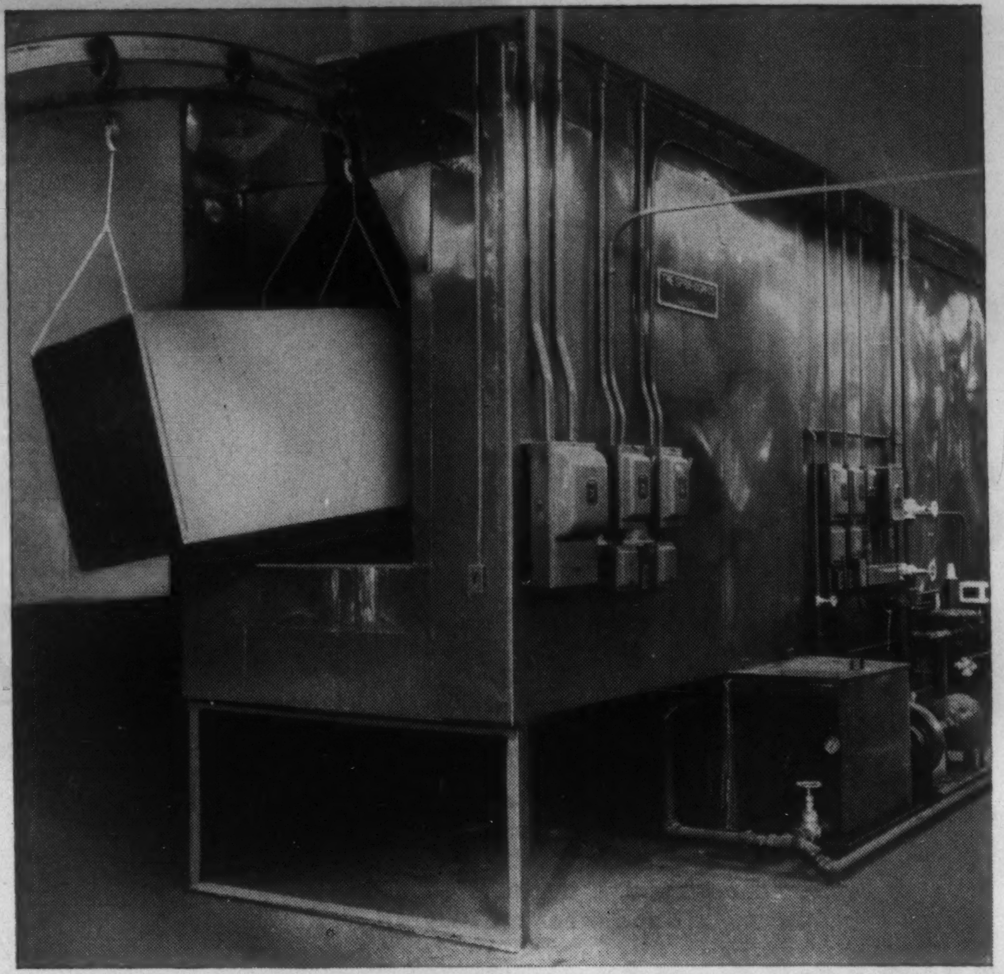
Results of tests will tell engineers which metals are best suited for use under extreme temperature ranges. Information of this sort will be useful in the design and development of guided missiles and aircraft.

For fuel cells

"It is not at all impossible," E. T. Wessel, research engineer for Westinghouse, explained, "that aircraft of the future will use fuels which are stored as liquefied gases in metal containers at extremely low temperatures. Preliminary studies of the properties of metals at low temperatures will be essential to developments of this kind.

"Oxygen for human consumption during high altitude aircraft operation already is being stored in liquid form in metal containers at temperatures of about −300 F. This arrangement is more practical than using compressed gas since an equivalent size storage space can contain a much larger supply of oxygen in liquid form."

Although much larger testing apparatus has been used at low temperatures in the past, the Westinghouse-developed chamber, which is only slightly larger than a hand fire extinguisher, is believed to be the first of its kind in the world to use liquid helium in order to attain the −452 F mark for purposes of



Simplified Spray Phosphatizing

Assures New Production Economies

Phosphatizing of iron and steel to promote the adherence and durability of organic finishes has become a standard procedure in the organic finishing industry. To fulfill the demand for still more efficient phosphatizing, Diversey research laboratories have produced Divobond, a new product providing an amorphous coating which bonds decorative or protective finishes to metal. Divobond's additional qualities of one operation cleaning-phosphatizing and simplified control, mark it as a significant step forward in the metal processing industry.

Spray phosphatizing with Divobond represents the successful combination of the following key features, each contributing directly to better organic finishing.

1. Divobond cleans and phosphatizes in one simple operation.
2. Control of Divobond in use is simple since the solution may be operated through a wide pH range. The pH is not critical and active ingredients are indicated by a simple titration.
3. It produces a tightly adherent amorphous coating.
4. The amorphous coating clings to the base metal effectively retarding rust prior to painting.
5. Divobond phosphate coatings virtually seal the paint to the metal.
6. The inert, dense Divobond iron phosphate coat protects the base metal from rapid corrosion once the organic film is fractured.
7. Divobond solutions will not form the sludge and scale normally associated with phosphatizing materials.

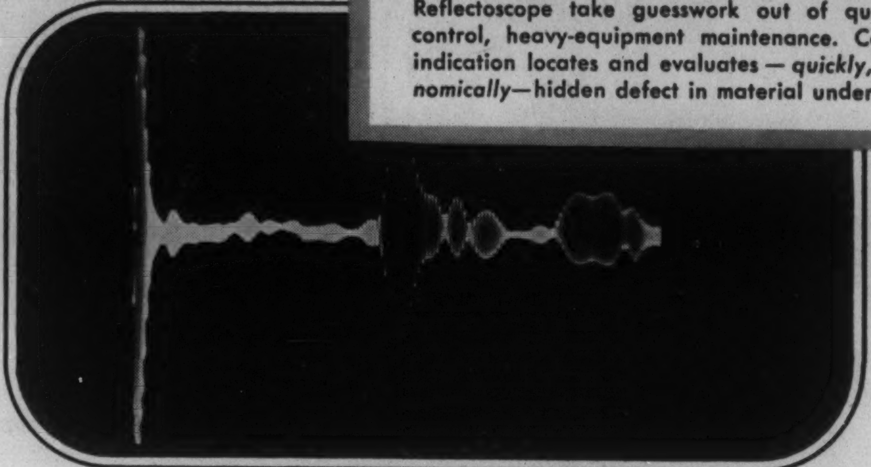
For more information on Diversey Divobond amorphous coating promoting better adherence of paint to metal write to:

THE DIVERSEY CORPORATION
1820 ROSCOE STREET • CHICAGO 13, ILLINOIS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 432

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

ACCURATE, EASY-TO-READ sound patterns on cathode ray tube of Sperry Ultrasonic Testing Reflectoscope take guesswork out of quality-control, heavy-equipment maintenance. Center indication locates and evaluates — *quickly, economically*— hidden defect in material under test.

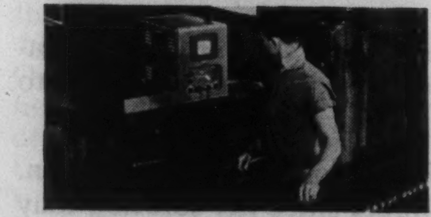


How to be SAFE with SOUND!

... in quality-control, heavy-equipment maintenance

Take your cue from thousands of manufacturers (large and small) in dozens of industries: Solve your quality-control and heavy-equipment maintenance problems with the portable, nondestructive testing instrument that lets you "look inside" metals and other materials ...

The Sperry Ultrasonic Testing
REFLECTOSCOPE



Cut wasted machine- and man-hours by locating and evaluating both surface and internal defects in your stock materials BEFORE EXPENSIVE MACHINING.

Eliminate costly production delays by discovering fatigue cracks in your heavy equipment BEFORE THEY LEAD TO BREAKDOWN.

Speed and improve inspection of your critical finished parts.

SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.
Leader Since 1928 in Nondestructive Testing

YOUR FIRST MOVE: Fill out and mail coupon below and let us send you a free copy of our new Technical Bulletin 50-105 giving full details.

Sperry

Sperry Products, Inc.
404 Shelter Rock Road
Danbury, Connecticut

☐ Please send me a copy of your new Technical Bulletin 50-105 giving full details on the Sperry Ultrasonic Testing REFLECTOSCOPE.

☐ Have your representative call.

Materials to be tested__________

Name__________

Title__________

Company__________

Street__________

City__________ Zone____ State_____

☐ Please tell me how to arrange for free showing of 10-minute sound-color film explaining theory and application of ultrasonic testing.

See catalog Ih-Sp in Sweet's 1954 Plant Engineering File

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 312

tension testing. Liquid helium is produced in cryostats developed by A. D. Little, Inc.

The extremely low temperatures allowed are just short of the absolute zero reading of −459.6 F, the point at which, theoretically, all molecular motion ceases.

Prior to the use of liquid helium as a refrigerant, tests were conducted at temperatures as low as −320 F by using liquid nitrogen.

Lower temperatures

Temperatures unheard of even in the most severe climates now are frequently encountered in national defense, industry, and laboratory research work. New engineering problems have arisen from this work and have led to intensified research programs. The aims of such investigations are concerned with obtaining a better understanding of the strength of metals and the factors which cause brittle failures. For example, he pointed out that normally used steels become brittle, and rubber loses its elasticity when subjected to the low temperatures obtainable with liquefied gases.

The Westinghouse-developed cold test chamber works like this:

A sample of the metal to be tested, about 1 in. long, and 1/4 in. in diameter, is placed inside the special vacuum insulated chamber. Gripping it at either end are two special Discaloy rods. Discaloy is an alloy developed several years ago by Westinghouse to withstand high temperatures and high stresses for extended periods of time. It has been recently discovered that Discaloy is also a very good material for low temperature applications. Liquid nitrogen is forced into the chamber first to cool it from room temperature to −320 F. At this point the liquid helium takes over and the temperature may then be dropped to −452 F.

Nitrogen is used in the room

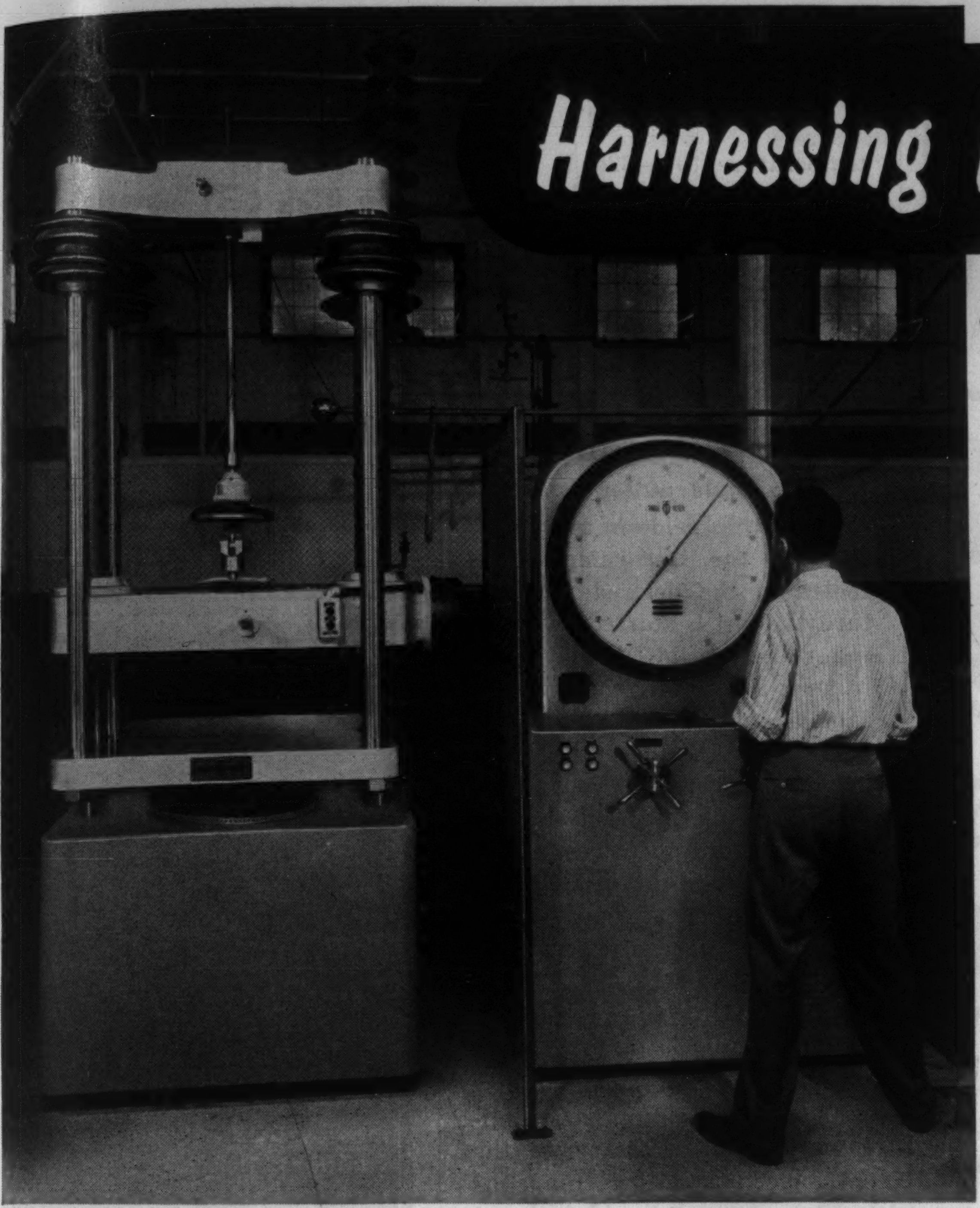


Photo courtesy Victor Insulators, Inc

Harnessing Electricity

...an example of OLSEN'S Specialized Approach to Unique Testing Problems

How to test electrical insulators simultaneously for mechanical and insulating efficiency is a problem that was recently given to Olsen testing engineers. The solution: a standard Super "L" universal testing machine with special insulation that permits use of high voltage current with complete safety for both the operator and the machine.

This is just one example of hundreds of unusual testing requirements solved by Olsen using the incomparable SelecTrange Indicating System—standard in all Olsen hydraulic Super "L" and electro-mechanical ElecTmatic testing machines. These industry proved machines are unmatched for testing speed, accuracy, ease of operation, dependability and adaptability.

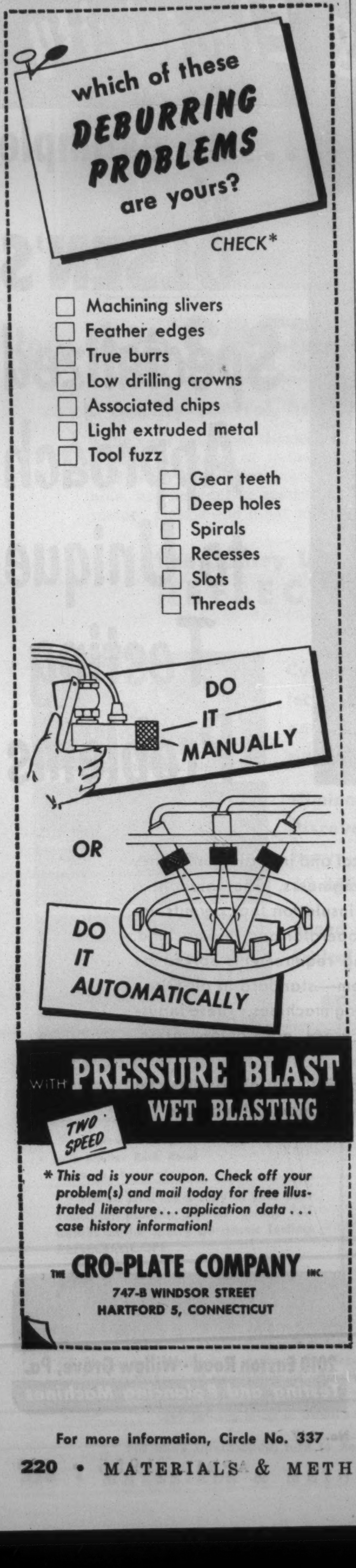
Given the opportunity, Olsen engineers will take the "special" out of your special testing problem, as well as providing the most efficient and economical machine for your testing needs.

1880
OUR 75th ANNIVERSARY
1955

TINIUS OLSEN TESTING MACHINE CO.
2010 Easton Road • Willow Grove, Pa.
Testing and Balancing Machines

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 347

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



which of these DEBURRING PROBLEMS are yours?

CHECK*

☐ Machining slivers
☐ Feather edges
☐ True burrs
☐ Low drilling crowns
☐ Associated chips
☐ Light extruded metal
☐ Tool fuzz
☐ Gear teeth
☐ Deep holes
☐ Spirals
☐ Recesses
☐ Slots
☐ Threads

DO IT MANUALLY

OR

DO IT AUTOMATICALLY

WITH PRESSURE BLAST WET BLASTING

TWO SPEED

* This ad is your coupon. Check off your problem(s) and mail today for free illustrated literature . . . application data . . . case history information!

THE CRO-PLATE COMPANY INC.
747-B WINDSOR STREET
HARTFORD 5, CONNECTICUT

For more information, Circle No. 337

News Digest

temperature to −320 F range, the Westinghouse engineer explained, because it is considerably more economical and efficient than is the use of helium at these temperatures. By the use of these two refrigerants, tests can be conducted at any temperature from 0 to −452 F.

Metal sample pulled apart

When the inside of the chamber and the test sample have cooled to the desired temperature, the test is started by applying a load to the Discaloy grips in such a fashion as to pull the sample apart. The load is applied until the piece of metal being tested breaks. During the test the temperature of the test piece and also the stress-strain readings from the sample are recorded electrically on graphic charts. In current experiments the maximum stress which can be applied to the ¼-in. dia sample is 260,000 psi.

In addition to the possibility of the tests providing basic engineering data necessary to the development of such things as low temperature liquid fuel and coolant storage tanks for guided missiles, Mr. Wessel said the studies are expected to provide information which will improve our understanding of why metals behave as they do under various conditions, with particular reference to brittle failures such as have occurred in the welded steel hulls of ships at sea. The fact that low temperature liquids are being considered for coolants in guided missiles was disclosed in Sept., 1954, in Boulder, Colo., at the dedication of the new National Bureau of Standards laboratories there.

Big Presses Form Plastics

Expanded facilities for forming reinforced plastics are operating at Goodyear Aircraft Corp. following installation of five

Find Out Why You Get

Freedom from . . .
1 Porosity
2 High Cost Material
3 Expensive Machining
4 Metallurgical Variation

with

PERMANENT MOLD
Gray Iron Castings

Write NOW for Our Illustrated Brochure

Refrigeration VALVE BODY
Water Softener VALVE BODY
Washing Machine SECTOR GEAR

Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings by DOSTAL offer many advantages. Their structure is uniform and surface scale is eliminated. These 2 factors permit higher speed machining with faster feeds. The dimensional accuracy and uniformity of DOSTAL Permanent Mold Castings reduces machining operations to a minimum. Permanent molded castings are uniform in hardness and their structure is dense and porous-free.

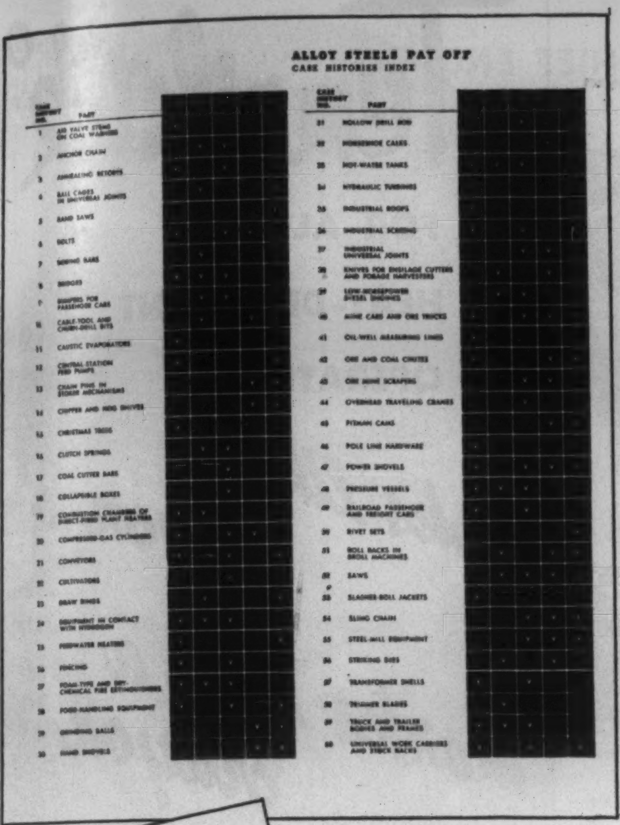
Cut Your Products Costs

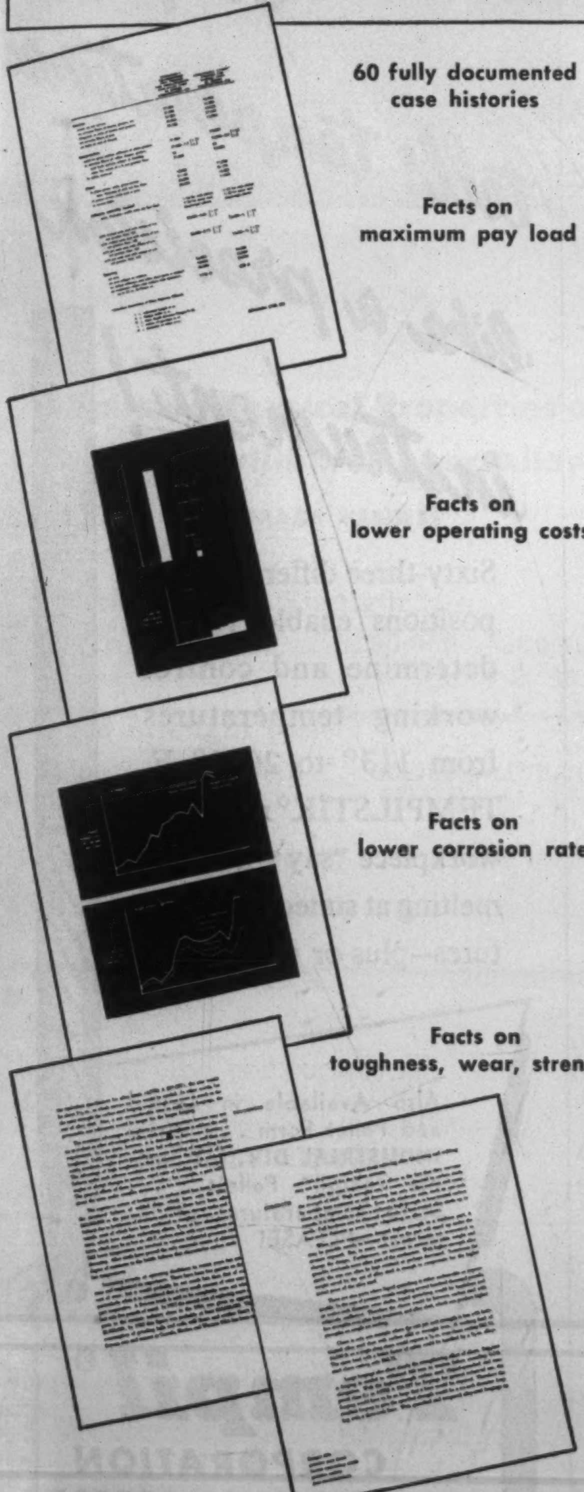
DOSTAL FOUNDRY and MACHINE COMPANY

Write Now!

DOSTAL
FOUNDRY and MACHINE COMPANY
2510 Williams Drive
Box 180 Pontiac, Mich.

For more information, Circle No. 339





60 fully documented case histories

Facts on maximum pay load

Facts on lower operating costs

Facts on lower corrosion rate

Facts on toughness, wear, strength

CLIMAX MOLYBDENUM COMPANY, Dept. 6
500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.

Please send me the 208-page handbook
"Alloy Steels Pay Off"

Name______________________________

Company______________________________

Title______________________________

Address______________________________

MAIL
THIS TODAY

If you use steels, here's the handbook you should have

ALLOY STEELS PAY OFF

This fact-packed handbook is a must for you if you use steel. Here, in completely documented form, you'll find how the use of alloy steels adds economies, increases service life, offers many other advantages.* Cost-conscious executives will find the full story on these economies of alloy steel in the first section of the handbook. Designers and metallurgists will find the advantages of alloy steels in the 60 case histories. Get your copy today. Climax Molybdenum Company, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.

MS5-18

*** Advantages of ALLOY STEELS**

- **longer life**
- **lower operating costs**
- **greater pay load**
- **greater safety**
- **less maintenance**

CLIMAX MOLYBDENUM

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 467

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

CHROMALOX
"PACKAGED"
Electric
IMMERSION
HEATERS
WITH BUILT-IN THERMOSTATS

For heating water, oils, tars, greases, plating baths, pickling solutions, etc.

"Packaged" Chromalox Electric Heaters, combining heater and thermostat, are the economical, efficient solution to many heating problems. Uses include: heating tanks, drums and process kettles; melting greases, asphalts and similar viscous fluids; heating degreasing, pickling and plating baths. Available with sheaths of copper or steel, and with lead for use in corrosive solutions. Types, sizes and ratings to meet your needs.

For *all* the facts
get CATALOG 50

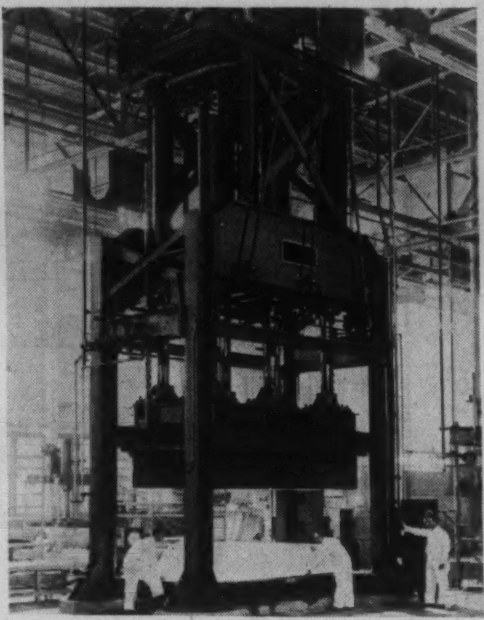
It gives full data on thousands of time, money, labor-saving Chromalox Units.

A-4443
Industrial Div., EDWIN L. WIEGAND CO.,
7523 Thomas Blvd., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.
Please send me free copy of CATALOG 50
Name________
Company________
Street________
City________ Zone________
State________

CHROMALOX
ELECTRIC HEAT
FOR MODERN INDUSTRY

For more information, Circle No. 392

News Digest



A 700-ton press *for molding reinforced plastics is largest designed specifically for this use. Here it is set up to mold boat hulls.*

heavy presses. The presses, which range in size from 100 to 700 tons, plus auxiliary equipment, cover an area of 25,000 sq ft assigned by the company to the production of canopies and laminates.

The over-all facility, perhaps largest of its kind for the production of reinforced plastic items, will accommodate mass production schedules. The heavy press line-up will turn out sizable plastics parts, such as automobile bodies, boats, fuel tanks, packaging cases, missile and other complex aircraft components, farm implements and a variety of other products.

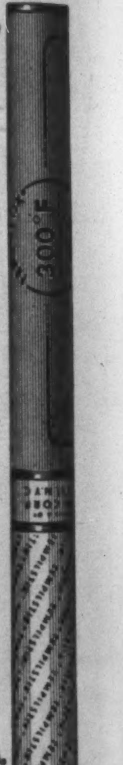
The equipment, which required a year to install, includes in addition to the 100 and 700-ton presses, three 100-ton units. All are hydraulically operated. Supplemental equipment includes preforming machines, ovens, mixers and grinding booth.

First job for the imposing 700-ton press, largest of its kind, is the production of one-piece hulls for outboard boats, to be marketed by Bowman, Inc., boat manufacturers of Little Rock, Ark. Goodyear Aircraft has been producing optically-clear canopies, in addition to a variety of reinforced plastic products since 1945.

(More News Digest on page 224)

Tempilstik°
FOR ALL
HEAT-DEPENDENT
OPERATIONS

looks like a crayon... marks like a crayon... tells temperatures like a precision instrument!

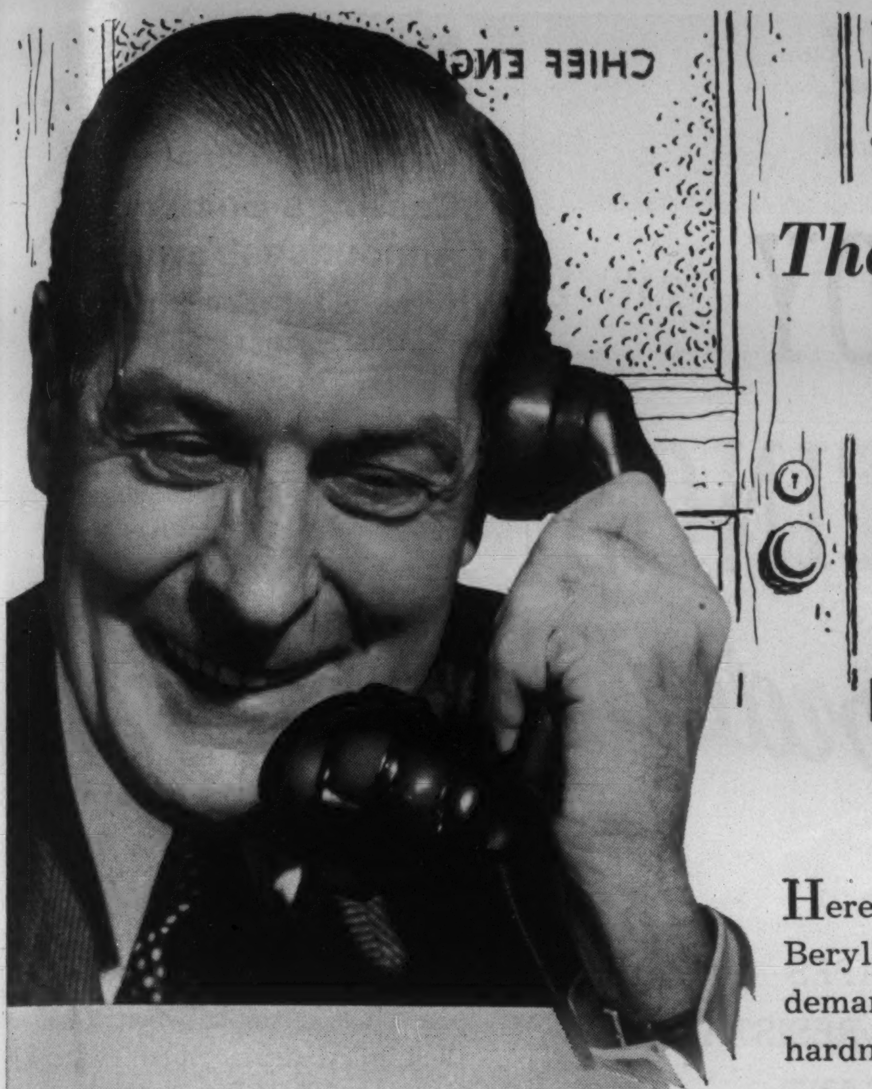


Sixty-three different compositions enable you to determine and control working temperatures from 113° to 2000° F. TEMPILSTIK° marks on workpiece "say when" by melting at stated temperatures—plus or minus 1%.

Also Available in Liquid and Pellet Form . . . Write **INDUSTRIAL DIV.** for Sample Tempil° Pellets . . . State Temperatures of Interest—PLEASE!

Tempil°
CORPORATION
132 WEST 22ND STREET
NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

For more information, Circle No. 494



That's a Tough Application!

. . . be sure to use

AMPCO* Beryllium Copper

Here's a sound recommendation . . . use Ampco Beryllium Copper for those tough applications demanding unusual physical properties and high hardness.

Good electrical conductivity makes it a "natural" for welding electrodes, contacts, and other current-carrying parts in electrical equipment of various sorts.

But that's not all. Before final heat treatment it's readily machinable, but after . . . "WOW" . . . see table of physical properties shown at left.

Ampco Beryllium Copper is available in several grades and forms . . . sand and centrifugal castings, extrusions, forgings, etc. Ask your nearby Ampco field engineer to give you full information on this versatile alloy, or mail the coupon.

Available Physical Properties of Ampco Beryllium Copper Alloys

(AVERAGE VALUES)

Ultimate Tensile Strength (lbs. per sq. in.)	90,000 — 170,000
Yield Strength (psi) 0.5% elongation	65,000 — 100,000
Elongation (% in 2″)	8% to 2%
Brinell Hardness (3000 kg. Load)	200 to 400
Weight (lbs. per cu. in.)	.297
Electrical Conductivity (% IACS)	50 to 20

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

AMPCo ®

Sole producer of genuine Ampco Metal and Ampco Ingot for approved licensees.

AMPCO METAL, INC.
Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin
West Coast Plant — Burbank, California

Tear out this coupon and mail today!

Ampco Metal, Inc., Dept. MA-4, Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin

Ampco Beryllium Copper sounds like it's just what I'm looking for. Send me full information.

Name..Title........................
Company..
Company Address..
City..(........) State........................

D-40

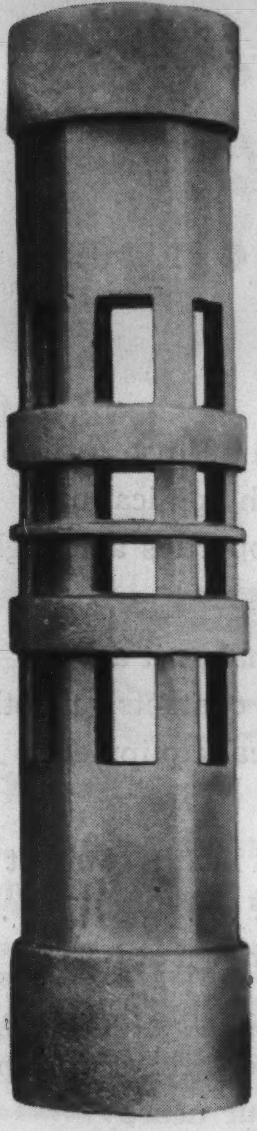
For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 315

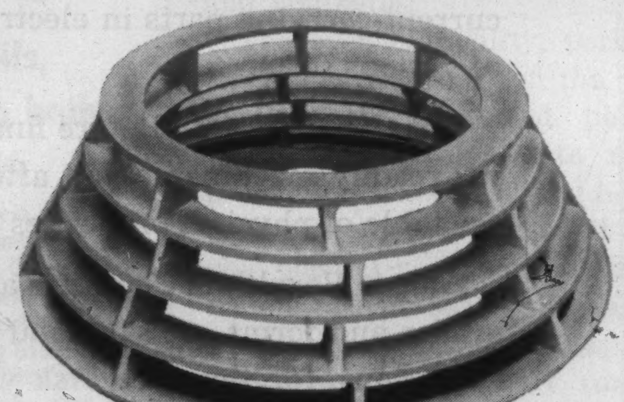
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

DURALOY

HIGH ALLOY CASTINGS *to your order*

LARGE
SMALL
SPECIAL SHAPES
CORROSION RESISTANT
HEAT RESISTANT
ABRASION RESISTANT





Duraloy is the **BEST** place to come for your high alloy casting requirements. We are specialists in turning out castings to order. Simple jobs, tough jobs; large jobs, small jobs. Static cast or centrifugally cast . . . you name it and we'll produce it.

The melt, the casting and the finishing are all carefully controlled and quality tested by our technicians. Our test equipment, including 400,000 volt X-ray and gamma-ray facilities, is just one way Duraloy assures delivery of Better High Alloy Castings.

Send for Bulletin No. 3354-G.

THE DURALOY COMPANY
OFFICE AND PLANT: Scottdale, Pa.
EASTERN OFFICE: 12 East 41st Street, New York 17, N. Y.
DETROIT OFFICE: 23906 Woodward Avenue, Pleasant Ridge, Mich.
CHICAGO OFFICE: 332 South Michigan Avenue

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 324

News Digest

Castings Society Announces Awards

The Steel Founder's Society of America have announced the winners of the 1954 Product Development Contest. Winning entries of the two classifications, members and non members of the SFSA, are pictured in Materials at Work on page 116.

The winners of Class I, members of the SFSA were: first place—Sands Falk and David Miller, for a steel cast double acting cylinder for gas transmission pumps; second—Robert J. Frank of Superior Steel and Malleable Castings Co. for a redesign of spring equalizer and hanger brackets as a casting rather than a weldment. Third place was a tie between Vernon Lick of Granite Steel Castings Corp. and Roy W. Daub of Lebanon Steel Forging. Lick's entry was a cast-weld shakeout unit, and Daub's was a cast louvre grill for the M48 tank.

Winner of Class II (non members of the SFSA) was Roy Groethe of Corning Glass Works, for contour chill castings for glass molds. Second place went to Charles Babb of Allis Chalmers Mfg. Co. for cast steel weldments for a centrifugal pump barrel. Third place was awarded to R. P. Fox of Clyde Iron Works for cast steel crane hooks, redesigned from hand forgings.

Electroplaters' Technical Program

Titles of papers scheduled for presentation at the 42nd annual convention of the American Electroplaters' Society have been announced by the convention committee.

Completion of the technical program, to be held in Cleveland, June 20th through 23rd, 1955, is announced by Eugene L. Combs, general chairman. Mr. Combs reports that the subjects are calculated to cover the most significant operating areas for pro-

See what adhesives are doing today!

Harnessing heat for safety's sake

3M
ADHESIVES

A temperature of 215° F. is just too hot to handle, no matter where you find it. Yet today's wall-type room heater must operate at just such a temperature *inside*, while staying cool enough on the *outside* so that even a child can touch it in perfect safety. What's behind this bit of modern insulation magic? A 3M product called EC-226—the versatile adhesive you see in action above.

Applied quickly and easily by spray, EC-226 has "quick strength" . . . takes a gentle grip on the insulation immediately upon contact, simplifying the manufacturer's assembly operation. Then the adhesive dries to form a lasting bond that *keeps* the insulation at its cooling job—without a slip—despite the boiling-hot temperatures generated inside the heater.

See what adhesives can do for you . . .
Call upon 3M research for the solution to your specific design or production problem. Call an expert, your nearest 3M Field Engineer—or write for further information to 3M, Dept. 14, 417 Piquette, Detroit 2, Mich.

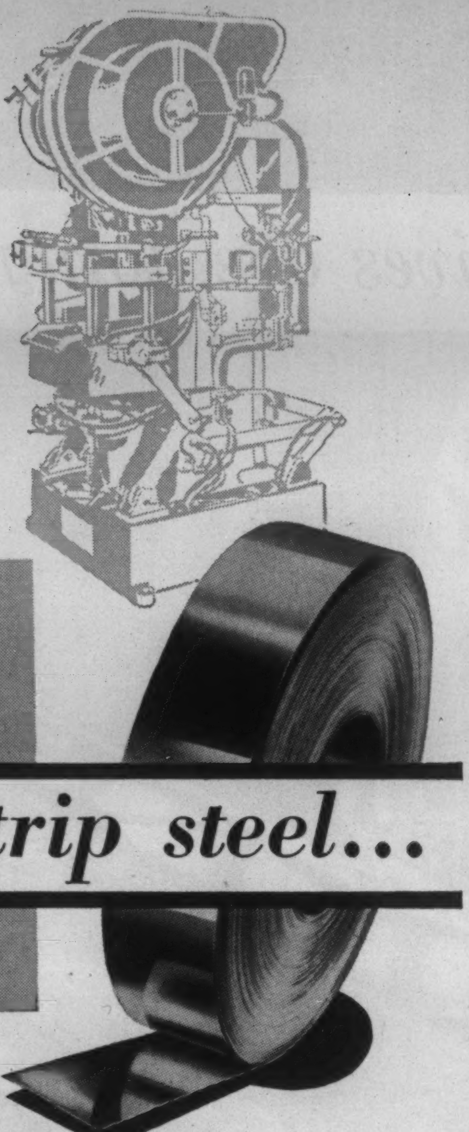
ADHESIVES AND COATINGS DIVISION **MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

417 PIQUETTE AVE., DETROIT 2, MICH. • GENERAL SALES OFFICES: ST. PAUL 6, MINN. • EXPORT: 99 PARK AVE., N.Y. 16, N.Y. • CANADA: P.O. BOX 757, LONDON, ONT.

MAKERS OF "SCOTCH" BRAND PRESSURE-SENSITIVE ADHESIVE TAPES • "SCOTCH" BRAND SOUND-RECORDING TAPE • "SCOTCHLITE" BRAND REFLECTIVE SHEETINGS • "3M" ABRASIVE PAPER AND CLOTH • "3M" ADHESIVES AND COATINGS • "3M" ROOFING GRANULES • "3M" CHEMICALS

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 415

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



LIKE REVOLUTIONARY COST CUTTING PRESSES

that operate with near-human dexterity, super-human accuracy, speed and endurance and minimum human effort and attention to produce better products faster and more economically . . .

CMP

cold rolled strip steel...

can help reduce your manual costs!

CMP's precision processing methods hold oversize width and gauge variations within exceedingly close limits (even as fine as 5″ ± .003″ x .067″ ± .001″ if required), resulting in . . .

. . . top parts yield per ton . . . more feet per coil . . . fewer production interruptions for coil replacement on automatic feed operations.

. . . less wear on dies . . . fewer die changes and "regrinds."

. . . easier fitting and assembly . . . fewer "oversize" rejects
. . . less tedious "resizing" to make oversize parts fit.

More important . . . in many cases, CMP Cold Rolled Strip Steel can be processed to restricted physical specifications to facilitate, consolidate or even eliminate labor-consuming production operations and handling. Often, a simple specification change can do as much or more to reduce manual costs than expensive new equipment.

A qualified CMP representative will be pleased to check your flat-rolled material specifications and fabricating processes with a view to developing restricted specifications that will cut your end-product costs.

CMP WHERE YOU CAN GET SPECIFIC SPECS. FOR SPECIFIC JOBS

LOW CARBON
HIGH CARBON
Annealed or Tempered
STAINLESS
ALLOY
ELECTRO ZINC COATED

the Cold Metal Products co.
GENERAL OFFICES: YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO
PLANTS: YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO AND INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA
SALES OFFICES: New York • Cleveland • Detroit • Indianapolis • Chicago • St. Louis • Los Angeles • San Francisco

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 452

ducing better finished products at lower cost to industry.

Tentative titles of the papers are:

- Liquid Level Control
- Recovery of Waste Cyanide Zinc
- Plating Powdered Metallurgy Bronze Parts
- High Speed Brass Plating
- Materials of Construction for Plating Rooms
- Anodic Etch of Ferrous Parts Before Plating
- Surface Preparation
- Fatigue of Plated Steel Parts
- Job Shop Costs
- Tin Plating of Copper Wire
- Nickel and Copper Plating on Coils
- Copper Plating on Steel for Telephone Drop Wires
- Effect of Ripple on Plating
- Filtering and Handling of Chromic Acid Solutions
- Handling of Waste and Waste Treatment
- Finishing and Plating of Beryllium and Beryllium Alloy
- Vacuum Metallizing
- Anode Current on Phosphatized Copper Anodes
- Flow Coating of Paint

The Industrial Finishing Exposition, to be held concurrently with the technical sessions in Cleveland's Public Hall, will attract about 200 exhibitors of finishing equipment, services and supplies, according to Mr. Combs. Exhibits will occupy both the upper level hall and the lower level hall. Two meeting rooms, one on the upper level and another at the lower level, will house the technical sessions. Last show sponsored by American Electroplaters' Society was held in Chicago in 1952.

Attend the
1955 Metal Powder Show
and 11th Annual Meeting
Philadelphia, May 10-12
See page 17 for details.

From Vacuum Melting—improved alloys with exceptional properties

. . . long **SERVICE LIFE,** *for example*

Vacuum-melted alloys greatly extend the service life of parts operating under severe conditions. High-temperature aircraft ball bearings, for example, last *three times* longer when made of vacuum-melted alloy steel. And jet engine turbine blades far outperform those of conventional air-melted alloys.

There's good reason for the exceptional properties of vacuum-melted metals. They are cleaner — free of inclusions which prevent conventional air-melted alloys from reaching optimum performance. For during high-vacuum melting gaseous impurities are literally sucked from the molten metal. Result: higher production yields . . . long service life of parts . . . improved fabrication characteristics.

Vacuum Metals Corporation, pioneer in development and leading producer of vacuum-melted metals, now has them available in tool, high-speed, stainless and alloy steels — in most sizes and grades — as well as special ferrous and non-ferrous alloys. If you have a metals problem that vacuum-melted alloys might solve, please describe it in as much detail as possible. Write *Vacuum Metals Corporation, P. O. Box 977, Syracuse 1, N. Y.*

VMC

VACUUM METALS CORPORATION

Jointly owned by Crucible Steel Company of America and National Research Corporation

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 430

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

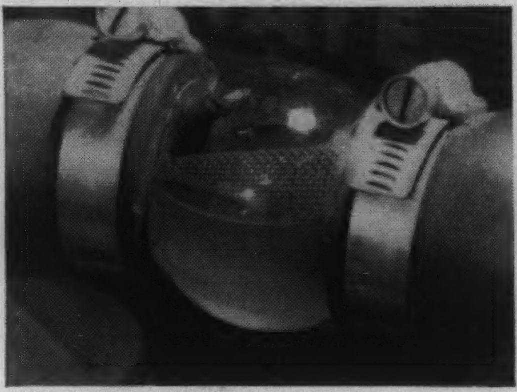
CORNING GLASS BULLETIN

FOR PRODUCT DESIGNERS

Purposeful package for those who don't trust rust . . .

Not exactly helpful to the motor that drives your mechanized buggy is rust in the radiator.

That's why the "Rust-Kleen Cone" came into being, a product of Pinard & Co., Manchester, New Hampshire.



As you can see from the picture, this handy-dandy item consists of a metal cone filter, neatly ensconced in a glass bulb. This diminutive defender fits between the radiator and the block, spliced, as it were, between a couple of lengths of hose.

The basic purpose is to keep rust from clogging the radiator. Method—the cone sets up a swirling motion which breaks up the rust into fine particles.

Bulb made of a PYREX brand glass is a multi-purpose package. First off, since it's immune to thermal shock, it can cope with hot water in circulation, without breaking, even when ambient temperatures hover near zero.

Glass also permits visual inspection for checking water pump and thermostat operation. Moreover, you can see whether you have enough water without taking off the radiator cap.

And, if the motor happens to be so unfortunate as to acquire a cracked block or leaking head gasket, tell-tale gurgles appear in the glass bulb.

Thus, the glass bulb's unique combination of "see-through-ness" plus resistance to temperature changes plus ruggedness make for maximum utility.

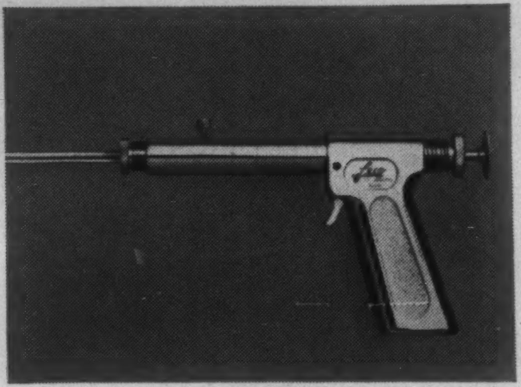
A small item, this, but typical of the new products people develop. It's also typical of the design for inexpensive mass production you can expect when you work with Corning engineers.

Even Edison's filament was just a bright idea till he came to Corning to talk about a cover for it. Thus, glass enclosures for ingenious brain-children are a tradition with us.

Perhaps your next inspiration can get a boost . . . through glass—either in the making of it, or in the product itself. We can start at your convenience.

PYREX pistol for hot stuff — Sampling molten metal may not sound like a task you'd ordinarily assign glass to. But, the Leco people from out St. Joseph (Mich.) way do.

Their pistol-like contrivance for "shooting" samples of molten metals is fitted out with a barrel made of PYREX tubing. Cock the gun, dip the barrel momentarily into the molten mix, and a sample of the hot stuff is sucked right up into the tube where it solidifies. After that, you break away the "crazed" tubing and subject the metal to whatever tests you wish.



As the Leco engineers have discovered, PYREX tubing is both inexpensive and readily available. A long piece for the barrel of this sampling gun protects the person taking the sample and keeps the sample surface shiny and free of oxidation—a real timesaver compared with older methods of preparing samples for testing.

Actually, we don't ordinarily call attention to the *breakage* applications of PYREX tubing, or for that matter, of any of the other glass products we make.

Forsooth—our usual message speaks, with due modesty, of physical strength, resistance to thermal shock, and over-all ruggedness. And that perhaps points up one of the real virtues and attractions of glass: its ready versatility and adaptability to uses and purposes not even glimmered at first.

Take for another example (from our files of happy customers) the use of expendable glass in plastic molding. Manufacturers of such diverse items as billiard balls, insulators, and catheters have found glass an ideal (well, almost) material for molds. For one thing, glass being nonadhesive, the plastic doesn't stick to the mold. Glass molds cut processing costs, too, since like the metal samples in the Leco gun, plastic products molded in glass come out with a smooth finish.

Which, in a round about way, brings us to say that . . .

You are cordially invited . . . to find out if one of the 50,000-odd glass formulas on tap at Corning holds the answer to one of your pesky materials problems.

At the risk of repeating ourselves we point with pride to the diversity of aptitudes that we can custom-build into glass at your behest. Be it product or process that's on your mind, there's probably already a glass (maybe even a finished product ready to mass produce) that can meet the chemical, physical, mechanical, electrical, and optical qualities you're looking for—not to mention the compelling beauty of things made of glass.

Good starting point for getting acquainted is our copiously illustrated little primer called "Glass and You." It's a painless introduction to this wonderful world of glass, telling and showing how and why this centuries-old material is the able ally of our mid-20th century technology.

Along more specific lines, we'll be happy to fill (for free) your order for such handy reference items as you'll find listed in the coupon below. Your check mark in the appropriate box does it.

Corning means research in Glass

CORNING GLASS WORKS, 12-4 Crystal Street, Corning, N.Y.

Please send me the material checked below:

☐ B-91—VYCOR brand Industrial Glassware by Corning; ☐ B-83—Properties of Selected Commercial Glassware; ☐ IZ-1—Glass . . . its increasing importance in product design; ☐ Glass and You.

Name____________________ Title__________

Company____________________

Address____________________

City__________ Zone______ State______

For more information, turn to Reader Service Card, Circle No. 464